

9th Mar. Regt 00167-68
No. 1 of 8

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 966023/AF/pz
5750
1Mar68
Ser: 003015-68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
(2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 February to 29 February 1968
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPAC O 5750.8
(c) 3d MarDiv O 5750.1A w/Ch #1
Encl: (1) 9th Marine Regiment Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

2. The security classification of this document is down-graded at three (3) year intervals and declassified after twelve (12) years.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL R.B. SMITH

R.C. NEEDHAM
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive OfficerUnclassified when enclosure
one (1) is removed.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
01 February to 29 February 1968

INDEX

- PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Ninth Marine Division 1-29Feb68 Col R. B. SMITH
3d Marine Division (-) (Rein)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company	1-29Feb68 1stLt E. W. HENDERSON
2ndBn, 1st Marines	1-29Feb68 LtCol B. R. DUNCAN
3rdBn, 3rd Marines	1-29Feb68 LtCol J. W. MARSH
1stBn, 4th Marines	1-29Feb68 LtCol E. A. DEPTULA
3rdBn, 4th Marines	18-29Feb68 LtCol L. R. BENDELL
2ndBn, 9th Marines	1-17Feb68 LtCol W. H. CRYAN
2 1-29 February 1968: Dong Ha, RVN	
1. Executive Officer	1-29Feb68 LtCol R. C. NEEDHAM
S-1	1-29Feb68 1stLt D. J. MOSSEY
S-2	1-29Feb68 Maj P. J. KIESELBACH
S-3	1-29Feb68 LtCol J. C. STUDT
S-4	1-29Feb68 Maj C. TYE
S-5	1-29Feb68 Capt G. L. BARLOW
Chaplain	1-29Feb68 Cmdr J. V. BORECZKY

4. USMC
OFF ENL
20 220

USN
OFF ENL
1 3

OTHER
UNCLASSIFIED ENL
0 0

I-I

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PART II

S-1 CHRONOLOGY

1. Personnel

a. Casualties. Headquarters Company sustained the following casualties during the month of February 1968.

	USMC	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
Battle (KIA)	0	0
Battle (WIA)	1	5
Non-battle	0	2

b. Rotation during February.

<u>MC OFF</u>	<u>MC ENL</u>	<u>NAV OFF</u>	<u>NAV ENL</u>
4	13	0	1

c. Replacements received during February 1968

<u>MC OFF</u>	<u>MC ENL</u>	<u>NAV OFF</u>	<u>NAV ENL</u>
1	26	0	1

2. Informational Services. Headquarters Company had three Corporals meritoriously promoted to Sergeant and one Lance Corporal to Corporal. The Purple Heart Award was presented to one Marine from the Sniper Platoon, and three Marines were awarded the Gold Star in lieu of Second Purple Heart.

3. Special Services. Personnel of Headquarters, 9th Marines received the following: 2 electric corn poppers, 1 bag of charcoal and 250 stationery, writing kits (Air Mail).

4. Discipline.

a. No unusual problems.

b. Courts-Martial

	<u>Completed</u>	<u>Pending</u>
GCM	0	0
SPCM	0	1
SCM	0	0

c. Regimental Commander's Office Hours-2

d. Company Commander's Office Hours-8

5. Morale, P.X., Postal Affairs and R&R.

a. Morale. Morale within Headquarters, 9th Marines remains excellent.

b. Post Exchange Facilities. P.X. facilities are excellent

c. Postal Affairs. Postal service within the 9th Marine Regiment was good. It was noted that the mail service between Danang and Dong Ha was unsatisfactory, due to operational commitments.

d. R&R. Headquarters, 9th Marines was allocated the following quotas for R&R during the month of February 1968. All the quotas allocated were utilized.

Okinawa - 1	Singapore - 1
Bangkok - 4	Penang - 1
Hong Kong - 3	Tokyo - 1
Taipei - 3	Hawaii - 3
Manila - 1	Sydney - 2

Returnee's from R&R reported no problems and expressed satisfaction with the program.

6. Administration. This Command is presently short 3 0141's. The Manning Level indicates we rate 9. At present we have 6; however, of the 6, two are scheduled for rotation the first of May. The Manning Level indicates we rate three 3516's and seven 3531's. We have only 1 and 6 respectively.

Chaplain.

Protestant Services
19 Sunday
52 Weekday

Catholic Masses
19 Sunday
47 Weekday

S-2 CHRONOLOGY1. AREA OF OPERATIONS

a. Location. The 9th Marines AO is situated on the east coast of South Vietnam in northeast QUANG TRI Province. The northern border of the AO is the southern boundary of the DMZ from the east at Rt #1 (YD 207758) to the west along the southern boundary of the DMZ to (YD 085687). The western boundary follows the stream from (YD 085687) to (YD 080660); then the western boundary follows a straight line down the 08 grid line to the stream at (YD 080614), following the stream to (YD 100604), then proceeding in a straight line to (YD 100588). The southern boundary then proceeds to the river at (YD 135545) following the river (SONG VINH PHUOC) to the railroad tracks at (YD 274577). The eastern boundary follows the railroad tracks from this point to Rt #1 at which time it runs north along the railroad bend then along Rt #9 to the SONG HUU GIANG and follows the river to (YD 170606). The eastern boundary then proceeds straight up the 17 grid line to (YD 170700) and follows a straight line to GIO LINE at (YD 213732) and goes down Rt #1 to (YD 215726). The eastern boundary then follows a pattern of a semi-circle by connecting Rt #1 with the following coordinates: (YD 220725), (YD 230730), (YD 230741) and (YD 220748). It finally proceeds up Rt #1 to the southern boundary of the DMZ.

b. Description of the Area.

(1) The AO encompasses an area of approximately 150 square miles. There are two distinct topographic regions represented.

(a) Coastal lowland. The coastal lowland consists primarily of poorly drained flat areas of rice cultivation. Rice cultivation extends inland for approximately 20km but may extend further along river valleys. A continuous strip, approximately 4km wide along the coast consists of well drained sand dunes and sand beaches. Elevations in this area rarely exceed 5 meters. Large areas of open grassland and sand dunes occur on the gently rolling plains between the beach and paddy land and National Route #1. The elevation of these rolling plains is less than 5 meters. Large areas of open grassland and sand dunes occur on the gently rolling plains between the beach and paddy land and National Route #1. The elevation of these rolling plains is less than 5 meters.

(b) Piedmont Region. Further inland west of Route #1, the flat coastal plains grade into rolling plains and hills. The elevation ranges from 10 meters to generally less than 200 meters; the ground slopes range from 10 to 30 percent, but may be as high as 50 percent. The topography is coarse textured. The streams are generally 3 to 4km apart so that in the rolling plains and hills, the topography affords large areas for dispersion. The hills become increasingly rugged toward the west and

ENCLOSURE (1)

the BO DIEN River constitutes the only natural pass, and is generally followed by highway #9.

c. Population. The AO includes a population of approximately 75,000 people concentrated around the major population centers of CAM LO, DONG HA and GIO LINH. Statistical data reflecting the ethnic and religious make-up of the population is limited, but available sources indicate that ethnic Vietnamese make up approximately 90% of the population, 9% are Montagnards and 1% a mixture of Cambodians, Chinese and others. Roughly 85% of the population is Buddhist, 15% Catholic and a smaller number of the CAO DAI and CONFUCIUS sects. Approximately 75% of the population are subsistence farmers, 20% are employed in some type of family industry, 5% work for the government of Vietnam.

d. Waterways and LOC's. The AO has numerous waterways. Most of the large rivers, used as LOC's and supply routes, flow into the CUA VIET River, which empties into the Gulf of TONKIN. The waterways have great tactical significance, emphasized by the fact that they reach into all sections of the AO. National Route #9 runs from DONG HA west to the LAOTIAN Border, is used as a main east-west LOC for the AO. Route #561 generally running NS along grid line 13 connects CON THIEN with route #9.

e. Weather. The weather throughout the month of February was characterized with mostly cloudy skies with rain and a very definite drop in temperatures. The average high temperature for the month was 66° while the low was 60°. Relative humidity averaged 88% and a total of 1.23 inches of rainfall was recorded for the month.

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

a. Operation KENTUCKY

(1) Operation KENTUCKY continued throughout the month of February. The first part of the month was characterized by 4 significant events compared to the second half in which contact was light but continuous. The following is a summary of significant events in 9th Marines AO from 01 February - 29 February 1968:

At 020700H, 2/9 elements at (YD 124595) observed 3 NVA on river bed and 12 moving along stream bed. Engaged enemy which resulted in 10 NVA KIA (Conf), 1 carbine and 1 AK-47 captured.

At 020215H, CAC Headquarters at (YD 129579) received approximately 100 - 150 rounds of 82mm mortar fire. This was followed up by a ground attack utilizing RPG's, FR's and small arms fire. The attack mainly came from 3 sides, the south, west and north-east. Artillery was called in to box in CAC Headquarters. Of the 3 rows of wire surrounding the headquarters, only 2 were breached. The NVA had dug positions about 1 ft in

ENCLOSURE (1)

depth beyond the outer wire perimeter. The enemy was forced to withdraw. 2/9 sent out 2 platoons as reaction and swept to the north trapping enemy trying to cross the river. A reaction force in DONG HA was sent out. DONG HA's reaction team organized to the south and to the north. Contact was broken accounting for 111 NVA KIA (Conf), 23 PW's, 17 crew served weapons and 45 individual weapons.

At 021230H, 2/9 elements at (YD 117599) moved to assist 1/4 who was in contact with NVA in bunkers using S/A and one .50 caliber MG. 2/9 deployed tanks which knocked out the .50 caliber position and fired on running NVA. Results of action revealed 14 NVA KIA (Conf), 6 NVA PW's, 4 AK-47 rifles and 3 82mm mortar tubes.

At 071240H, 3/3 elements at (YD 203719) received automatic weapons fire and grenades from vicinity of (YD 203721). 3/3 moved back and called in air strikes and artillery missions. Swept area and found 139 NVA KIA (Conf), 15 individual weapons, 4 crew served weapons and miscellaneous gear and documents.

Totals for Operation KNUCKY as of 29 February were 1,111 NVA KIA (Conf), 146 individual weapons and 47 crew served weapons. Total detainees were 106 consisting of 37 NVA PW's, 3 VC PW's, 2 NVA returnees, 1 VC returnee, 10 civil defendants and 53 innocent civilians.

3. VC/NVA TACTICS. Remain generally the same. During the first half of the month, enemy interdiction of road sweep teams was prevalent. The enemy continued their constant mortar/artillery/rocket fire on U. S. outposts with a definite increase towards the second half of the month.

4. VC/NVA COB

a. During the month of February, the major elements of the 324B NVA Division changed its area of operations, from the eastern TZ area to the coastal area south of the CUA VIET River and north of HUE

(1) 324B Division

Strength: 10,000
Weapons: Unknown
Commander: Gen TRAN DO
Location: E. TZ (Possibly absorbed into HVT front Hqs.)

(2) 803d Regiment, 324B Division

Strength: 1,265
Weapons: 82mm mortars, 60mm mortars, 75mm PR, AANG, HMG, LMG
Commander: Major VO THINH
Location: South of CUA VIET River, along coastal area.

ENCLOSURE (1)

(3) 812th Regiment, 324B Division

Strength: 1,050
 Weapons: 82mm mortars, 60mm mortars, 75mm RR, AAMG, HMG, LMG
 Commander: Lt Col NGUYEN MINH HO
 Location: East of QUANG TRI City

(4) 90th Regiment, 324B Division

Strength: 1,840
 Weapons: 82mm mortars, 60mm mortars, 57mm RR, 75mm RR, AAMG, HMG, LMG
 Commander: THIEP
 Location: East, south-east of QUANG TRI City

(5) 320th Division

Strength: 10,000
 Weapons: Unknown
 Commander: Maj Gen THANH QUI HAI
 Location: DMZ Area

(6) 48th Regiment, 320th Division

Strength: 2,315
 Weapons: 82mm mortars, 60mm mortars, 82mm RR, B-41, HMG, LMG
 Commander: Unknown
 Location: N. of Trace and in LEATHERNECK SQUARE

(7) 52d Regiment, 320th Division

Strength: 2,420
 Weapons: Unknown
 Commander: Unknown
 Location: DMZ Area

(8) 64th Regiment, 320th Division

Strength: 2,235
 Weapons: 82mm mort, 60mm mort, 120mm mort, 82mm RR, B-41, AAMG, HMG, LMG
 Commander: Sr. Capt VUONG
 Location: DMZ Area

(9) 54th Regiment (Arty), 320th Regiment

Strength: 1,020
 Weapons: Unknown
 Commander: Unknown
 Location: E. DMZ

ENCLOSURE (1)

Commander: Unknown
Location: DMZ Area

(10) 270th Regiment (341st Div?) DMZ Front Hqts.

Strength: 1,020
Weapons: 82mm mort, 60mm mort, B-40, FMG, IKG, AAKG
Commander: Lt. Col NGUYEN GIA DIEM
Location: East DMZ Area

(11) 27th Independent Battalion

Strength: 415
Weapons: 60mm mort, 120mm mort, B-40, IKG
Commander: Sr Capt HOA
Location: CAN LO Area

(12) K-400 Company, LF

Strength: 135
Weapons: 3-60mm mort, 3 B-40's, 8 RPD's, 1 LMG
Commander: Lt KIEM
Location: GIO LINH, BAN XAN Area

(13) CAN LO (LF) Company

Strength: 60
Weapons: Unknown
Commander: NGHIA (?)
Location: Vic CAN LO

ENCLOSURE (1)

S-3 CHRONOLOGY

1. General. The 9th Marine Regiment continued its assigned mission of responsibility in its AO for the construction of the Anti-Infiltration Barrier and the security of LOC's. Operation Kentucky, in its fourth month, continued throughout the month.

2. OPERATION KENTUCKY. Activity during the month consisted of security, ambush, combat and reconnaissance patrols. These patrols were used to interdict infiltration routes and harboring sites leading to or within the 9th Marines AO. Sparrow Hawk and convoy security were provided from additional alert and defence forces, respectively.

a. Units OPCON to the Regiment during the reporting period were as listed on page 1-1, Organizational Data.

b. During the month of February there were five significant engagements in the 9th Marines AO, as follows:

(1) On 2 February Cam Lo District Headquarters was attacked with mortars, and followed by a ground attack from three directions. Due to the tenacity, determination, and courage of the defending force, coupled with heavy supporting fires, the enemy was forced to withdraw. The relief forces were timely and exploited the battle-field, precluding enemy reorganization and counter-attack.

(2) On 5 February, D/1/4 Road Sweep proceeding north on Route 1 received heavy S/A, A/W, RPG and mortar fire. A reaction force was sent from the 9th Marines which relieved the road sweep.

(3) On 7 February K/3/3 was engaged at close range by NVA with S/A, A/W, MG's, and grenades. Companies Lima and Mike, /3 were dispatched to reinforce. Contact was maintained throughout the day and into the night. The following morning tank/infantry coordinated attack broke the enemy resistance.

(4) On 16 February, I/3/3 was engaged with heavy fire by an estimated 30 NVA while attempting to engage another force of 20 NVA. Artillery and HU-1E gunships were brought to bear on the fleeing enemy as I/3/3 assaulted the enemy bunker positions. Company M was deployed and, after three hours, the enemy was dislodged from their bunkers.

(5) On 24 February a Killer-Team from D/1/4 sprung an ambush on an estimated company of NVA. Six NVA were killed and, when the team withdrew artillery missions and Fixed-Wing A/S were fired into the area.

ENCLOSURE (1)

3. Operations conducted by the 9th Marines were devoted to the maintenance and construction of the anti-infiltration barrier. The reconstruction of bunkers, defensive wire, and mine-fields in the Cam Lo District Headquarters was carried out in order to replace those destroyed in the 2 February attack. This Regiment's mission resulted in the employment of all available supporting arms, including limited saturation bombings by B-52's, naval-gunfire, varied calibers of artillery, and a wide assortment of ground combat weapons, equipment and surveillance devices.

c. The results of operation KENTUCKY during the month of February were:

- (1) USMC KIA 58
- (2) USMC MIA (REDEVAC) 144
- (3) USMC MIA (REBOR) 85
- (4) Enemy casualties--See S-2 Chronology

ENCLOSURE (1)

FIRE SUPPORT CHRONOLOGY1. Artillery

a. General during the month of February, direct support artillery fires were provided to 9th Marines by the 2d Bn, 12th Marines (Rein). The following batteries provided the above direct support under the operational control of 2d Bn, 12th Marines D/2/12 (1-29 Feb); E/2/12 (1-29 Feb); F/2/12 (1-29 Feb); Mortar battery, 2/12 (1-2 Feb). The 107mm mortar battery was airlifted from the A-3 position to Camp Carroll and chopped OPCON to 1st Bn, 12th Marines on 2 Feb.

b. Significant Events. The infantry battalions OPCON to 9th Marines conducted daily patrols and sweep operations, always supported by on call and for preparation artillery fires. In other areas an active counter mortar program was carried on in the A-4 AO, augmented by H&I fires, aggressive attack of targets of opportunity and rapid response to target locations reported by radar, sound and flash target acquisition agencies.

c. Types of Missions Fired

Observed	1609
Unobserved	1877
H&I	2646

d. Number of Rounds Fired

105mm	36,146
155mm	4,758
107mm	4,592
Total	45,496

e. Significant Surveillances

121	KIA
70	VIA
48	Secondary explosions
11	Bunkers destroyed
2	Rocket launchers destroyed
1	Recoilless Rifle destroyed

f. Naval Gunfire Support. Although naval gunfire was not available to 9th Marines in a direct support role, the naval gunfire missions in support of adjacent units were of definite benefit to the 9th Marines.

ENCLOSURE (1)

AIR SUPPORT CHRONOLOGY1. Helicopter Support

a. The month of February was dominated primarily by low cloud layers and poor visibility limiting helo support for the 9th Marines to emergency requirements at Khe Sanh reduced the availability of helo support to this command. Third Bn, Fourth Marines was re-OPCON'd to the 9th Marines and transported by truck and SLE helo's to the C-3 position.

b. Total resupply for February was 681,214 pounds.

c. Medevac missions evacuated 140 personnel.

2. Fixed Wing Support

a. Fixed Wing aircraft were utilized to a very limited extent in the 9th Marines area of operation, conducting close air support, deep air support, TPQ-10, aerial reconnaissance, photography, ECM, flare drop, TAC (A), artillery spotting, and helicopter support operations.

b. Due to inclement weather and poor visibility Fixed Wing were only able to conduct 35 close air support sorties.

c. There were 437 TPQ-10 missions flown in support of the 9th Marines, delivering (195,250) pounds of ordnance.

d. Tactical Air Observers flew 196 sorties compiling 396.6 hours direct support. The majority of flights assigned to the Khe Sanh area.

e. There were 12 targets hit under the ARC LIGHT program.

3. Personnel and Equipment

a. All OPCON Battalions have one (1) ALO and one (1) FAC assigned.

b. ALO/FAC's controlled 4 airstrikes within their assigned areas of operations. The majority of them being controlled in the 4th (Com Thien) area.

c. The shortage of BB 451 power packs, AN/PRC-41 radios, and M10-87 jeeps, still present a problem for the Battalions still with minimal action being taken.

4. Bomb Damage Assessment

a. KBA (c) - 66 KBA (p) - 35

- [REDACTED]
- b. Bunkers destroyed - 6 Damaged - 7
 - c. Military structures destroyed - 11 Damaged - 4
 - d. Crew served weapons destroyed - 7 50 caliber, 5 arty pieces, damaged 1 RET LME, 1 1207 A/A.
 - e. Fighting holes destroyed - 10 trench line destroyed - 75 meters
 - f. Secondary explosions - 70

ENCLOSURE (1)
[REDACTED]

S-1 CHRONOLOGY1. Supply and Distribution

a. Force Logistic Support Group Bravo was the primary source of supply and maintenance support for Headquarters Company, Fifth Marines and infantry battalions under the operational control of Commanding Officer, Fifth Marines.

b. Supply point distribution was in effect.

2. Transportation

a. Surface transportation utilized Route 1 between Dong Ha and Gio Linh, Route 9 between Dong Ha and Cam Lo, Route 561 between Cam Lo and Con Thien, and on a very limited scale, Route 566 between Route 1 (vic YD 213727) and SPPBA-3. Major traffic flow was conducted between unit rear areas and tactical positions along Route 561. Due to enemy interdiction of all roads early in the month, all vehicles moved in convoys of not less than four vehicles. Organic transportation supported unit needs within capability. Vehicles for tactical and non-tactical troop movements, resupply, and "Household" commitments were provided by Company "E", Fifth Motor Transport Battalion. In all cases the number of vehicles available from the ORGOW Company were insufficient and augmentation had to be obtained through Third Marine Division (SGI-35).

b. Air transportation was restricted to helicopter support provided by MAG-36 and MAG-16. Helicopters from MAG-36 were utilized for resupply, medical evacuation and troop lifts under emergency and routine conditions. OH-53 aircraft from MAG-16 were used for routine resupply. All helicopter resupply was maintained through the Dong Ha LSA and was restricted to SPPB 3-3.

c. Pioneer Support. Company "C", Third Engineer Battalion provided direct combat support. The support provided has been limited to road sweeps and basic pioneer work due to the low personnel strength of the unit. Eleventh Engineer Battalion provided direct combat support and combat service support for Project 972, "DYWIDAG-REAR", activities during the period. This unit also provided support for the reconstruction of fortifications at Cam Lo District Headquarters. General maintenance support for

ENCLOSURE (1)

[REDACTED]

Ninth Marine elements located at Dong Ha Combat Base was coordinated through the Base Facilities Coordinator.

4. Medical. Casualties requiring treatment beyond the organic BAS level were evacuated to Company "D", Third Medical Battalion for treatment and further evacuation when required.

ENCLOSURE (1)
[REDACTED]

MEDICAL CHRONOLOGY1. Significant Events:

- a. Headquarters Company, Ninth Marine Regiment is geographically located at Dong Ha, Republic of Viet Nam. The Regimental Aid Station is located within the company area. The treatment and disposition on all Regimental personnel is being made by this facility. A dental unit is available at Sub Unit #2, 3rd Marine Division (Rein), for use by all personnel in this area. Patient referrals are being seen by Dr. Andrews at Company D, 3rd Medical Battalion.

2. New Developments

- a. None.

3. Problem Areas:

- a. None.

4. Patient Statistical Data:

- a. Breakdown of patient statistical data: Number of patients seen- 175 Referrals: 42 Admissions: 6 Dental: 11
- b. The majority of treatment was for common colds, sore throat, and minor infections.
- c. Emergency treatment was administered for one concussion and 2 cases of syncope (fainting).

Innoculations and Prophylactic Medicines Administered:

- a. During the month of February, 200 immunizations and innoculations were given.
- b. A total of 950 Chloroquine-Primaquine Phosphate tablets were administered as prophylactic against malaria.

ENCLOSURE (1)
[REDACTED]

11-15

S-5 CHRONOLOGY1. Civil Affairs.

a. Due to enemy activity during the month of February, Civil Affairs was held to a minimum. Not only were the outlying areas unsafe to work in but units normally conducting Civil Affairs were greatly restricted due to their tactical situation.

b. During the month, plans were made for the evacuation and relocation of approximately 6,000 civilians in CAM LO and 3,000 civilians in GIO LINH. The areas being evacuated in both cases are to be made "free fire zones." The support and security of these refugees is to be provided by CORDS, USAID and District Headquarters.

c. MedCaps were conducted by 1st Amphibious Tractor Battalion, 3d Shore Party Battalion and MGB #5. A total of 812 persons were treated during the month.

2. Psychological Warfare.

a. Five Kit Carson Scouts are presently employed by 9th Marine Regiment. Two Scouts went on Tet leave to HUE and have yet to report back to their unit. They are presumed KIA. Two Scouts were fired because of unsatisfactory work.

b. HE Team #2 and HB Team #5, working in support of 9th Marine Regiment, completed a total of 73 hours of ground broadcasting.

c. Leaflets dropped in support of 9th Marine Regiment totaled 700,000.

ENCLOSURE (1)


COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS CHRONOLOGY

1. General. Comm/Elect support for Operation Kentucky continued through February. Technical assistance and equipment repair for Project 972 was provided to OPCON battalions

2. Communications. Normal operations continued throughout the month. Outgoing messages were prepared on spirit process duplicating mats and distribution was effected to the OPCON battalions rears. Messages processed during the month totaled 1370. Minimize was in effect from 1-20 February.

3. Wire. Overhead wiring of the regimental CP continued using 35 foot aluminum poles.

4. Radio.

a. Two Bravo Command groups were provided FRC-25 radios during the period. New procedures were established to provide one radio net operator on a twenty four hour stand by for a command group/reaction force as required.

b. New VHF frequencies were assigned 15000TH and changed at that time. Some interference was experienced but further frequency changes with the Division CEO alleviated this problem.

5. Radio Relay. An AN/TRC-27 terminal was established at the A-2 position with the Division Radio Relay platoon handling the Dong Ha terminal.

6. Personnel and Equipment.

a. Three personnel of MOS 2831 were joined this month, bringing our total on hand to seven.

b. Personnel shortages for MOS 2861 remained the same (ML-2 OH-O)

c. One RC-292 was destroyed by enemy artillery on 26 February.

d. Equipment shortages are primarily mobile high frequency radios and batteries BB-451. Two BB-451's were loaned to the 26th marines.

ENCLOSURE (1)

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1 Feb 68- At 1500H, chopped OPCON E/2/4 to 4th Marines, (Sit Rep 368).

At 011540H, 2/1 received 192 rounds of mixed 60mm and 82mm mortar and 152mm artillery resulting in 5 USMC KIA (MADEVAC) and 1 USMC (MITOR). Returned fire with 81mm mortars and counter battery fires. (Sit Rep 369)

2 Feb 68- At 0215H, Cam Lo District Headquarters received 100-150 rounds of 82mm mortars followed by a ground attack from three directions, South, West, and North East, utilizing RPG's, Recoilless Rifles and S/A's. The initial volley of RPG rounds penetrated the COC bunker killing the Senior Advisor and destroying all but one radio. Captain R.L. McMAKEN, USA assumed command of the headquarters compound and immediately commenced adjusting artillery that was provided by the 1st Bn, 40th Field Artillery, USA. Fire was subsequently provided by 4.2" mortar from C-3 and (155mm) arty from Dong Ha Combat Base. The two M-55 quad-50 caliber MG's were hit and destroyed by RPG's or recoilless rifles within the first 20 minutes. Contact remained furious until 0615H, when it was limited to scattered S/A fire. The extreme accuracy of artillery forced the enemy to withdraw. At 0630H, the reaction force composed of two platoons and a Sqd of M-42's (40mm cannon) from 2/9 arrived Cam Lo District Headquarters. From that position the reaction unit swept to the north of battle scene but south of the Song Cam Lo River. This succeeded in trapping some of the enemy trying to escape across the river. At 0730H, a reaction force from Dong Ha Combat Base consisting of 3 tanks, a sqd M-42 (40mm cannon), 2 sqds M-55 (quad 50 caliber MG), and approximately 100 troops arrived at District Headquarters and assumed defenses around the perimeter to the south and north. The quick, aggressive, follow-up action accounted for the collection of large numbers of POW's and prevented the enemy from regrouping. Cumulative losses were as follows: 2 USMC KIA, 1 USA KIA, 18 USMC/USA (MADEVAC), 81 FVA KIA, 22 Detainees, 42 IVC, 13 OSWC. (See Sit Rep 370, 371, 372) At 1800H, 2/1 at Con Thien received 206 rounds of mixed caliber artillery and mortars. Returned fire with mortars and counter-battery fires. Two enemy guns were reported destroyed. (See Sit Rep 373)

111-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

4 Feb 68- At 1200H, 9th Marines assumed OPCON of Co "B", 9th MT Bn. (Sit Rep 444)

5 Feb 68 At 0745H, D/1/4 road sweep came under heavy S/A, A/W, RPG, and mortar fire. A relief force mounted out from 9th Marines with a squad of M-42 (Dual 40mm cannon) and 1 tank. An additional relief force mounted out from 3/4 rear at 0950H and moved into a position 200 meters north of the Dong Ha Bridge and effected relief of the road sweep. At 1100H, HU-1B Gun-Ships were on station. Casualties sustained in action were 1 USMC KIA 35 USMC/ USA KIA (Sit Rep 383, 384)

7 Feb 68 At 1240H, the 3rd platoon of K/3/3 was engaged by NVA at close range, using S/A, A/W wpns, MG's, and large numbers of hand grenades. The 2nd platoon, K/3/3 was sent to reinforce the 3rd platoon and also came under attack. Hand-to-hand fighting resulted for about 5 minutes. The 1st platoon, K/3/3 moved to assist the 3rd platoon in a withdrawal. The 1st and 3rd platoon withdrew to secure an LZ in order to evacuate their casualties. Lima Co, 3/3 was deployed to a blocking point in order to seal off enemy withdrawal routes. As the enemy attempted to withdraw, they were engaged at close range. At 2015H, L/3/3 returned to the A-3 position while K and M Companies established a perimeter and dug in. Heavy night defensive fires were delivered around the perimeter throughout the night. At first light on the morning of the 8th, K/3/3 with a heavy section of tanks in support attacked the enemy. By 0830H, the enemy resistance was broken. Results of action were 30 USMC KIA, 30 USMC KIA (REDEVAC) 5 USMC KIA (MINOR), 113 NVA KIA by infantry, 26 NVA KIA by air/art. (Sit Rep 392, 393, 395, 399)

7 Feb 68 At 0824H, D/1/4 road sweep received S/A and 60mm mortar fire. The platoon moved on the enemy flank and forced the NVA to break contact resulting in 1 NVA KIA. (Sit Rep 399) At 1410H, G/2/9 came under A/W fire and returned fire with mortar and artillery missions. Tanks were dispatched to screen the company's withdrawal. The engagement resulted in 2 USMC KIA and 3 USMC KIA. (Sit Rep 400)

11 Feb 68 At 1540H, 1/4 received 52 rounds of 85mm, 130mm, and 152mm arty. Fired artillery counter battery fires. Sustained 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC KIA (REDEVAC) and 4 USMC KIA (MINOR). (Sit Rep 408, 409)

ENCLOSURE (1)

- 22 Feb 68 - At 1600H, 2/1 received 80 rounds of 152mm artillery and 10 rounds of 82mm mortar. Sustained 2 USMC WIA (Medevac). Returned fire with artillery and 81mm mortars on suspected enemy positions (Sit Reps 453).
- 24 Feb 68 - At 1015H, D/1/4 Killer Team observed an NVA/VC company. The team set up a hasty ambush and sprung it resulting in 6 NVA KIA. Search of area revealed numerous blood pools. The team withdrew and artillery missions and fixed-wing were called in, (Sit Rep 459, 460, 461).
- At 2000H, K/3/3 sprung an ambush on an unknown sized enemy force resulting in 6 NVA KIA's. (Sit Reps 461, 462, 463).
- 25 Feb 68 - At 1300, 9th Marines assumed OPCON of L/3/4 and chopped OPCON of E/2/4 to 4th Marines. (Sit Rep 464).
- 26 Feb 68 - At 1200H the 9th Marines assumed responsibility for A-2 position from 12th Marines and assumed OPCON of C/1/4 located at A-2. (Sit Rep 479).
- 29 Feb 68 - From 0630H to 1715H, 3/4 swept through the CAN VU area, in conjunction with forces of the 2d ARVN. A total of 33 rounds of 100mm artillery were received during the operation in which only the ARVN made a contact. Units were back in positions by 1715H. Total results: 1 USMC KIA (MRC), 1 USMC WIA (Medevac), 34 NVA KIA credited to 2d ARVN; 1 POW, 105 detainees, and individual weapons captured (Sit Rep 480, 481).

ENCLOSURE (1)

16 Feb 68 - At 0800H, elements of I/3/3 spotted 20 NVA. As company "I" deployed to engage the observed enemy, they were heavily engaged by another force of approximately 30 NVA in well camouflaged bunkers. When assaulted, the enemy that was not emplaced in bunkers withdrew. Artillery, HU-1E Gun-Ships and fixed wing aircraft were employed against the enemy. Company "M" deployed north of company "I" to prevent encirclement. After 3 hours, the enemy was pushed back from the bunkers. Dislodging of enemy from bunkers is attributed primarily to effective use of M-79 fired CS. Casualties sustained in action were 4 USMC KIA, 8 USMC WIA (Medevac), 4 USMC WIA (Minor). The enemy suffered 14 NVA KIA by infantry and 10 NVA ELI by fixed wing aircraft. (Sit Reps 427, 428, 430, 432).

At 1415H, H/2/4 at CAM LO District Headquarters received 25-35 rounds of 122mm rockets. Between 1430H and 1600H, H/2/4 received 26 rounds mixed 122mm rockets and 82mm mortar fire. Returned fire with artillery, tanks, M-42's (Dual 40mm Cannons), at suspect enemy positions. At 1645H 12 more 122mm rockets were fired into CAM LO District Headquarters, counter-battery fires were again conducted. Sustained 1 USMC WIA (Medevac) and 1 USMC WIA (Minor) from the incoming (Sit Rep 428).

17 Feb 68 - At 1000H, the 9th Marines assumed OPCOM of Command Group Alpha and I/3/4 from the 4th Marines and chopped OPCOM F/2/9 effective 1430H to 4th Marines (Sit Rep 432).

18 Feb 68 - At 1100H, the 9th Marines assumed OPCOM of M/3/4 from the 4th Marines and chopped OPCOM of Bravo command group and G/2/9 at 1130H to 4th Marines. (Sit Rep 436).

21 Feb 68 - From 1342H to 1615H, 2/1 received a total of 55 rounds of 152mm artillery and 20 rounds of 82mm mortars. General support artillery was fired along with a fixed wing airstrike. Sustained 1 USMC WIA (Medevac) and 1 USMC WIA (Minor), (Sit Rep 448, 449).

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. The following documents are submitted with the 9th Marines Command Chronology for February 1968.

✓TAB A SITREPS, #366 - 481, 31 Jan-29 Feb 68, Opn KENTUCKY

✓TAB B INTSUMS, #91-119, 31 Jan-29 Feb 68, Opn KENTUCKY

✓TAB C AO OVERLAY

✓TAB D- OPERATION PLAN 3-68 (Anti-Infiltration/Interdiction Plan),
9 Feb 1968

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

IV-1

SECTION

E-3

DRAFTER: R. ST. WASH 1STLT

RELEASED BY: J.C. SMITH LTCOL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 312300Z

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, U A
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 CTC 79.4

CCN: 268

S3

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERMISSIBLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP MR 366 FOR OPH KENTUCKY MR 312400H JAN-010600H FEB 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS DEFENDED POS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
 5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND OP'S.
 - B. E/2/4 WILL BE HELILIFTED TO YD 057539
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. PRELIM: 100 KIA
 - 641 WIA (NINTEEN)
 - 255 WIA (NINTEEN)
 - B. PRELIM: 733 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 - 60 DFT TOTAL
 - 5 POW
 - 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - 2 VC RETURNED
 - 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
 - C. INC: 58
 - CS C: 16

GP-4
 PT

CONFIDENTIAL

#366

TAB-A

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-3

REFUSER: J.C. SMITH LT COL

DRAFTER: J.M. CHAMBERS 1/LT

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 010515 Z FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: 1ST COND BN, FIRST MARINES
 2ND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 2ND BN, NINTH MARINES
 1ST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 3RD BN, THIRD MARINES
 1ST B, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 1ST MARINES
 3RD MARINES
 4TH MARINES
 11TH MARINES
 CTG 79.4

269

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERI-MARINE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP BR 367 FOR OPW KENTUCKY BR 010600H-011200H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND OP'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. GILLION 2/1 YD 113718 OF-2 OBS 4 NVA WITH A BR FIRED 51 RDS ARTY AND 70 RDS 81MM WITH MIX RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
 - A. MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND OP'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 100 KIA
 - 641 MIA (REDEVAC)
 - 255 MIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 733 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 - 60 DFT TOTAL
 - 5 POW
 - 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - 2 VC RETURNES
 - 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
 - C. INC: 58
 - CSWC: 16
 - GP-4
 - BT

*367

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-3
 DATE: 1/1/68
 RELEASED BY: J. B. [Signature] LTCOL

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE PRIORITY 011100Z 7 FEB68
 CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CC, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH AVTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 CTF 79.4

04

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 368 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 011200Z-011800Z FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
 - A. E/2/4 YD 061549
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. E/2/4 WAS HELO LIFTED TO YD 061549; CHOPPED
 OPCON E/2/4 TO 4TH MARINES
 - B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED POSITIONS
 WHICH CONDUCTED PATROLS AND OP'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY. 010915H 3/3 YD 190736 W/3/3 FOUND
 AN UNK ELECTRICAL DEVICE AND IT WAS FORWARDED TO
 9TH MAR S-2.
 - B. 011400H 2/1 YD 105718 OBS 3 BUNKERS AND CALLED
 AN AIR STRIKE RESULTING IN 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED, ONE
 BUNKER DAMAGED, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 1 NVA KIA (CONF).
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POSITIONS AND ESTABLISH
 AMBUSHES AND LP'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 100 KIA
 - 641 MIA (NEDEVAC)
 - 255 MIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 734 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 - 60 DET TOTAL
 - 5 POW
 - 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - 2 VC RETURNEES
 - 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
 - C. INC: 58
 CSVC: 16
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT. NO CHANGE

GP-4
 BT

#368

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: 8-3

DIAPYR: 1111 1111 1111 1111

RELEASED BY: J. B. HENDT LTCOL

CONFIDENTIAL

OF LTLWASTE/PRIORITY 01 1630 2 FEB68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: 1A, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 FIFTH MARINES
 CTC 79.4

CCN 8 87

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL; PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 STRIP R 369 FOR OPH KENTUCKY FR 011800N-012400N FEB68

1. SET LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SET AND OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO.
- A. C-7, D-12, I-2, J-11, AA-6, BB-1, W-1, CC-6, EE-2
3. RECON CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 011525H 1A VIC YD 120673 REC'D 1 RD OF 81MM MORTAR FR IN YD 122671 RESULTING IN 11 USMC KIA (11 DEIVAC) AND 1 USMC KIA (HEAVY), RECD MORTAR FIRE.
 - B. AT 011650H 1A VIC YD 134615 REC'D 4 RDS OF 105 CAL 200 METERS SW OF PERIMETER FR IN DIRECTION, CHR PICKED UP TWO POSITIONS AT YD 082652 AND 093659, FIRED COUNTER BTRY.
 - C. AT 021020H 3/3 VIC YD 166716 ROUND 2- 60 RDS AND 5 FOGES
 - D. AT 021300H 2/1 VIC YD 123698 OBS MOVING T W/PPS-5 VIC YD 112702 FIRED FIRE FOR MOVEMENT CEAS'D.
 - E. AT 021540H 2/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 192 RDS OF MIXED 60, 82 AND 152MM ARTY FR IN YD'S 113710, 114723 AND 114722 RESULTING IN 5 USMC KIA (11 DEIVAC) AND 1 USMC KIA (HEAVY). RECD FIRE ON PERIMETER OF ALL RECON TARGETS.
5. PLAN: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POS POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND CONTINUE TO KILL LP'S.
- A. C-2, D-12, I-2, J-11, AA-5, B-1, CC-6, EE-1
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. TOTAL DEATH: 100 KIA
 - 657 KIA (11 DEIVAC)
 - 260 KIA (HEAVY)
 - B. TOTAL:
 - 34 NVA KIA (CONT) VC KIA (CONT) 2
 - 60 DET TOTAL
 - 5 POW
 - 32 I THOUGHT CIVILIANS
 - 2 VC WOUNDS
 - 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

#369

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY
020030Z JAN 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: C, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: 2 COND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
COMMAND TASK GROUP 79.4
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL; PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 370 FOR OPR KENTUCKY FROM 012400H-020600H ~~REKAR~~ FEB 68
UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND
LE'S IN AO.

D. MILITARY FORCES FOR CAN LO DISTRICT HQ WERE DISPATCHED FROM C-3 (802 INFANTRY FLTS AND TANK PLT. WITH ENGINEERS) AND DONG HA CO (-) WITH THREE TANKS, TWO DISTERS AND TWO QUAD 50'S. ONE COMPANY FROM C-2 HAS MOVED TO CAN LO AS FURTHER REACTION FORCE.

AT 020120H VIC YD 133626 A BUSH SPOTTED THREE NVA,
ENGAGED WITH M-16, M-79, AND GRENADES. RESULTS OF ACTION WERE 1
ON NVA. 1A CONF AND ONE I/C, ~~TWO PROBABLY~~, (AK-50) AND ONE
PAUL BERNARD RE CAPTURED.

B. 2.0 AT APPROX 0600 SPOTTED SWIMMER ATTEMPTING TO REACH CAN DO BRIDGE. ONE NVA KIA CONF AND ONE POW.

6. 200 R ACTION FORCE RECEIVED S/A TIF WHEN PASSING THROUGH
THOM TAM VILLAGE IMMEDIATELY SOUTH OF CAM LO BRIDGE. FORCE
CONTINUED MOVEMENT TO RELIEF OF DISTRICT HQ.

D. AT 020200H CAM LO DISTRICT HQ REPORTED THAT HQ AND CAP-1 WERE UNDER HEAVY GROUND AND MORTAR ATTACK. LATER REQUESTED REINFORCEMENTS AND EMERGENCY RESERVE OF ALCOL. 9TH MARINES HAD ONE SQUAD IN CAP-1 AND PLT (-) REINFORCED WITH TWO SQUAD 50'S IN DISTRICT HQS.

A. 133667 AT 012145H VIC YD 133678, LP OBS MOVEMENT AT 012145H
133667. FIRED TEN RDS M-16 AND SIX RDS M79, FIVE RDS MORTAR
60mm. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 2/1 AT 012355H VIC YD 118704. LP REC'D FOUR RDS 82mm
MORTARS R T'D TO CP AND FIRED 30 RDS 81mm ON FM YD 095686 WITH
BETTER LINK RESULTS.

6. 2/4 AT 020320H VIC YD 135644. R/C'D THREE RDS W/K CAL
ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER. CALLED ARTY MSN ON HN YD 152684. ONE R SULAS

D. 2/1 AT 020330H VIC YD 121701. REC'D FOUR RDS 82mm RR, RET'D 81mm MSW ON EN YD (20 RDS) ON YD 113718, (20 RDS) ON YD 100704, (20 RDS) ON YD 099695, (4 RDS) 4.2" ON YD 114711, (8 RDS) 4.2" ON YD 113718 & (36 RDS) 155mm ARTY ON YD 124770.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN PRESENT POSITIONS AND WILL CONDUCT PATROLS.

B. RELIEF FORCES WILL MOVE TO AID OF DIST VC.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. PRV LOSS: 100 KIA

657 KIA (MID-VAC)

260 KIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 737 ~~435~~ NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2

62 ~~60~~ DETAINEES TOTAL

5 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

2 VC RETURNERS

1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

2 DETAINEES UNCLASSIFIED

C. INC: 59

CSVC: 16

GP-4
BT

202

5

#370

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIALDRAFTER: R.A. TEMARE 1STLTRELEASED BY: R.O. STUART 1LTSECTION: S-3OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY *020600Z Feb-68*

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MA INTS
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 371 FOR OCN KENTUCKY FROM 020600H-021200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. AT 020200H CAN LO DIST HQ AT YD 129509 BEGAN TAKING SMALL ARMS AND MORTARS AND CAP-1 YD 123593 BEGAN RECEIVING SMALL ARMS AND SATCHEL CHARGES. A FLARE SHIP WAS RECH STD AND WAS ON STATION AT 020215H. A RELIEF FORCE OF TWO PLATOONS, ONE TANK PLATOON, AND AN ENGINE TEAM WAS DESPATCHED FROM C-3 BY 2/9 AT 020500H. ONE COMPANY WAS DESPATCHED FROM C-2 AS A SECONDARY RELIEF FORCE. A THIRD REACTION FORCE, CONSISTING OF TWO PLATOONS, THREE TANKS, TWO TWIN 40'S, AND TWO QUAD 50'S, WAS DESPATCHED FROM DONG HA. 2/9'S REACTION FORCE REC'D SMALL ARMS IN VILLE AT YD 146600 BUT CONTINUED. NVA BEGAN TO BREAK CONTACT ABOUT 020500H. 2/9 REACTION FORCE REACHED DIST HQ AND BEGAN SWEEPING NORTH. AT 020615H THEY BEGAN TO RECEIVE SMALL ARMS AT YD 136596. 1/9 REACTION FORCE BEGAN TO SWEEP WEST ALONG CAN LO RIVER FROM C-3. DONG HA REACTION FORCE ARRIVED AT DIST HQ AND REPORTED THAT ATTACKING FORCES SUFFERED HEAVY CASUALTIES.

REDEVACS WERE EFFECTED STARTING AT 020715H. PRELIMINARY REPORTS INDICATE THAT PRI WDLIES SUFFERED SEVEN KILLED AND EIGHTEEN WOUNDED (REDEVAC) AND EVA LOST IN EXCESS OF FIFTY KILLED, AND FIFTY INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS CAPTURED, AND TWENTY POW (THESE CASUALTIES ARE INCOMPLETE AND ARE NOT REFLECTED IN CUMULATIVE LOSSES.)

#371

6000 00000000

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 020600H 2/9 C-3A OBSERVED TWO PEOPLE SWIMMING TOWARD BRIDGE. THREW FIFTY LBS. CHARGE OF TNT INTO WATER AND FIRED SMALL ARMS. REC'D ONE ROUND SMALL ARMS AND ONE GRENADE. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND TWO NVA KIA, THREE SATCHEL CHARGES, AND ONE DETAINEE (POW)

B. 020700H 2/9 YD 124595 F/2/9 SWEEPING NORTH FROM DIST HQ SPOTTED FIFTEEN NVA AT BN YD 120596. CONTACT RESULTED IN FOUR USMC KIA (MINOR) AND EIGHT NVA KIA, TWO DETAINEES (POW), ONE CARTRIDGE AND ONE AMMO WEB CAPTURED.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. F/2/9, AND A/1/4 WILL CONTINUE SWEEPING

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL IMPROVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 100 KIA

657 KIA (MEDEVAC)

264 KIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 739 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2

62 DETAINEES TOTAL

5 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

5 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 60

CSMC: 18

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

18. 10. 1968
 DRAWN BY: *John S. [illegible]*
 RELEASED BY: *John S. [illegible]*
 SECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

021715Z

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CC, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINE ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 FIFTH MARINES
 SECTION ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CCN 12

CONFIDENTIAL: 2 RISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP UR 372 FOR OVN KENTUCKY FROM 021200H-021800H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. A/1/4 AND D/1/4 COMPLETED SETUPS OF AREA OF CAN LO DIST HQ.
 B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS.
 C. AT APPROXIMATELY 02015H, GAO HQ VIC YD 129579 STARTED
 HOSTILE INCOMING 82MM MORTARS (INITIAL VOLLEY WAS APPROXIMATELY
 100-150 RDS). THIS WAS FOLLOWED BY A GROUND ATTACK UTILIZING RPG,
 RR, AND S/A. THE INITIAL RPG ROUNDS WERE NOTED THE MAIN GAO GOC
 AREA KILLING THE SUB-SECTOR ADVISOR (MAJOR PAYNE), TWO ARVN
 PERSONNEL AND WOUNDING TWO OTHER ARVN PERSONNEL, AND DESTROYING
 ALL RADIOS EXCEPT ONE. CAPT P.L. McMAHER USA ASSUMED COMMAND OF
 THE COMPOUND AND STARTED ADJUSTING ARTILLERY TO ON THE POSITION
 IN. THE 1/40 THEN PROVIDED IMMEDIATE SUPPORT. A CALL BY CAPT
 McMAHER AT APPROX 0220 NOTIFIED QUANG TRI THAT THEY WERE UNDER
 HEAVY GROUND ATTACK AND THAT A SPOOKY WAS NEEDED. THE ATTACK
 SEEMED TO COME FROM THREE DIRECTIONS - MAINLY FROM THE SOUTH,
 WEST, AND NORTH EAST. THE SPOOKY ARRIVED IN THE GENERAL VICINITY
 IN GOOD TIME BUT COULD NOT GET ORIENTATED TO THE POSITION UNTIL
 ABOUT 020430. IN THE INTERIM PERIOD ARTY ILLUM WAS ADJUSTED FROM
 CAN LO (4.2) AND DONG HA (155). THERE WERE APPROX THREE ROWS OF
 WIRE AROUND THE COMPOUND AND IN TWO AREAS THERE WERE ARVN PERSONNEL
 WHO MADE IT TO THE THIRD ROW OF WIRE, BUT WERE CUT DOWN BEFORE THEY
 COULD PENETRATE THE BURNING THAT SURROUNDS THE COMPOUND. 25 NVA BODIES
 WERE COUNTED AT THE NORTH WEST CORNER AND APPROX 15 BODIES AT THE
 NORTH EAST CORNER. ALSO OF INTEREST WAS THE FACT THAT THE NVA HAD
 DUC PHONE POSITIONS ABOUT ONE FOOT IN DEPTH AT THE NORTH EAST
 SALIENT. THE TWO QUAD 50'S PRESENT AT THE COMPOUND WERE HIT BY
 RPG OR RR WITHIN 20 MINUTES OF THE FIRST INCOMING. EVERY CONTACT
 WAS FURIOUS UNTIL APPROX 020615 AT WHICH TIME THE COMBAT WAS
 LIMITED TO SCATTERED SMALL ARMS FIRE. DUE TO THE FURIOUS
 FIGHTING AT THE COMPOUND AND THE POOR ACCURACY OF THE FRIENDLY

#372

CONFIDENTIAL

ARTILLERY FIRE WHICH WAS FORCED TO WITHDRAW. A REACTION FORCE COMPOSED OF TWO PLATOONS AND TWO BATTERIES FROM 2/9 WAS DISPATCHED TO AND THE C-3 HQ AND ARRIVED AT APPROX 020630H. THE REACTION UNIT THEN MOVED TO THE NORTH OF THE C-3 HQ POSITION, BUT SOUTH OF THE SONG CAN 10 RIVER. THIS SUCCEEDED IN ACTUALLY TRAPPING SOME OF THE ENEMY AS THEY WERE MAKING THEIR ESCAPE ACROSS THE RIVER. CAPT KNIGHT IN CHARGE OF THE 2/9 REACTION FORCE OBTAINED EIGHT CAPTURED AND TWO PRISONERS FROM THIS SEPARATE ACTION. A REACTION FORCE FROM DONG HA CONSISTING OF 3 TANKS, TWO BATTERIES, TWO QUAD 50'S, AND APPROX 100 TROOPS LEFT DONG HA AT 020600H AND ARRIVED IN THE C-3 HQ AT APPROX 020730H. UPON MOVING INTO THE COMPOUND IT WAS LEARNED THAT A BULK OF THE ENEMY FORCE WITHDREW TO THE SOUTHWEST AND NORTHWEST. THE REACTION FORCE FROM DONG HA WAS QUICKLY ORGANIZED AROUND THE PERIMETER TO THE SOUTH TO THE NORTH. THE QUICK AGGRESSIVE, FOLLOW-UP ACTION ACCOUNTED FOR THE COLLECTION OF THE LARGE NUMBER OF POW'S AND PREVENTED THE ENEMY FROM REORGANIZING IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY. A LIST OF CUMULATIVE LOSSES AS OF 021500H INCLUDED THE FOLLOWING: 2 USMC KIA, 1 USA KIA, 246 NVA KIA, 33 DETAINERS, 42 POWS, 100 82mm MORTARS, 20 CSVC AND 78 USMC/USAL/MEDEVAC.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 020925H 2/9 YD 118600 A/L/H MADE CONTACT WITH HQ 11 BATTAL. (REFER PARA 3 OF SITHR #371) TANKS OVERCAME ENEMY. CONTACTS RESULTED IN TWO USMC KIA, THREE USMC KIA (1 MEDEVAC) AND TWO NVA KIA. (THE CASUALTIES PREVIOUSLY REPORTED). FURTHER SOUTHERN PHASE 82mm MORTAR FIRE, ONE 60mm MORTAR, 50 CALIBER MG, SIX DETAINERS (6 POW), 12 NVA KIA AND THIRTY TWO (3 AK-47) (THE CASUALTIES PREVIOUSLY REPORTED)

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 020700H 2/9 YD 151602 F/2/9 H DE CONTACT WITH 15 NVA (REFER PARA 3 B OF SITHR #371) AND TWO USMC KIA (ONE MEDEVAC). TWO NVA KIA, ONE DETAIN E (POW) AND ONE I/C (AK-47) TO PREVIOUSLY REPORTED TOTALS. (THE CASUALTIES PREVIOUSLY COUNTED)

B. 021200H 2/1 YD 129636 ROAD STREET FOUND ONE NVA KIA AND ONE CSVC (ONE RPO-7) (THE CASUALTIES PREVIOUSLY COUNTED)

C. 021216H 2/1 A-L REC'D 24 RDS MIXED 82mm AND 60mm MORTARS AND NINE RDS 152 ART INSIDE PERIMETER. REC'D FIRE WITH 81mm MORTARS ON EN YD 119724 (40 RDS) WITH 4.2" MORTARS ON EN YD 123723 (20 RDS), 132722 (18 RDS) AND WITH 105 ARTY ON EN YD 121709 (40 RDS) REACTION TIME WAS FIVE MINUTE

D. 021250H 2/9 C-3 REC'D SEVEN RD 82mm MORTARS ON SIDE PERIMETER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE EXACT LOCATION.

E. 021300H 2/9 YD 151601 F/2/9 SOD WAS PUNTED DOWN BY NVA 11 BATTAL WITH MG'S AND MORTARS. REC'D FIRE WITH MORTAR 105 AND ENVELOPED. NVA FLED. CONTACT RESULTED IN ONE USMC KIA (1 MEDEVAC)

F. 021400H 2/1 A-L OF REC'D TWO RDS SNIPER FIRE. REC'D FIRE WITH 60mm MORTARS ON EN YD 144701.

CONFIDENTIAL

- G. 023021H 2/9 1-4 RPT'D 72 RDS 152mm ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER. AT 023045 RPT'D 34 RDS MIXED 130mm & 152mm ARTY. RPT'D WITH 81mm MORTARS ON YD 129729 (20 RDS) 204704 (20 RDS) 174.2" MORTARS ON IN YD 195704 (16 RDS) 17/155mm ARTY ON IN YD 097751 (64 RDS) 17/8" ARTY ON IN YD 079785 (3 RDS) AND WITH 105mm ARTY ON IN YD 137741 (84 RDS)
- H. 023030H 2/9 0-3 RPT'D FIGHT RDS MIX CAL ARTY OUTSIDE PERIMETER FROM 5700 MILES. UNABLE TO DETERMINE IN POSITION.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POSITIONS AND CONDUCT LPM AND AMBUSHES.
6. CHIEFLY LOSSSES:
- A. PRISONERS: 105 KIA
685-667 MIA (INDETVAC)
265 MIA (INON)
- B. UNITS: 845 855 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
73 62 DETAINEES TOTAL
38 5 POW AND 18 1000/10 1000/10
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
36 ~~DETAINEES~~
2 VC RETURNED
1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS
- C. TUG: 60706
CSUG: 8838

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: J. A. STEWART 13047

RELEASED BY: J. A. STEWART 13047

SECTION: 8-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 02 1830Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOUR M ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CCN: #15-

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP BR 373 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 021800H-022400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS DEFENDED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES

B. C-7 D-13 J-12 W-1 AA-4 CC-4 EE-1

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 021800H, 2/1, A-4 OP SPOTTED 20-30 NVA WITH TRACKED VEHICLE AT EN YD 097750, FIRED 64 RDS 155mm ARTY WITH UNK RESULTS. 021800H, 2/1

A-4 REC'D 206 RDS MIXED CALIBER ARTY, REC'D FIRE WITH 81mm MORTARS

ON EN YD 113718 (63 RDS) 111711 (63 RDS), 120714 (63 RDS), 121714

(66 RDS) AND WITH ARTY ON EN YD 140795 (44 RDS), 071772 (44 RDS),

183817 (45 RDS) TWO GUNS DESTROYED. REACTION TIME, ONE MINUTE.

C. 022200H, 3/3, A-3 DETECTED MOVEMENT AT EN YD 195721 WITH AN/PPS-5 RADAR,

CALLED ARTY FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS. 022230H, 2/9, YD 152601 LP HEARD

MOVEMENT AND SAW 10-15 FIGURES MOVING TOWARD THEIR POSITION. LP WITH-

OUT AND CALLED 60 mm MORTAR FIRE. WENT SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

E. 021255H 1/4 C-2 REC'D 53 RDS MIXED 85mm & 157mm ARTY OUTSIDE PERIMETER,

CALLED TPQ ON EN YD 052683 021500H 1/4 C-2 REC'D 60 RDS 130mm ARTY

INSIDE PERIMETER, REC'D FIRE WITH TPQ ON EN YD 053683.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POS. AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

B. C-7 D-13 J-12 W-1 AA-4 CC-4 EE-1

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 105 KIA

685 MIA (MED/VAC)

265 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 845 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2

93 DETAINEES TOTAL

38 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

2 VC RETURNEES

1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 106

CSMC: 36

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALSECTION: *9-3*DRAFTER: *W. J. Forester*RELEASED BY: *W. J. Forester*

LTCOL

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 022237 Z FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CP, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (C)

CCN!
 #16

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISCABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SETUP PR 374 FOR ONE KENTUCKY PR 022400H-030600H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND HUNTED LP'S IN AO.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NO E
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 030045H 2/9 VIC VD 146602 OBS 8 VA CAR KING WOUNDED FROM SOUTH TO NORTH, ILLUMINATED AREA WITH SEARCHLIGHT, FIRED 1-79 AND S/A--PATROL CHECK D AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
 - B. AT 030100H 2/1 VIC VD 117703 OBS LIGHTS AT *44* 135795, RAN TPQ.
 - C. AT 030323H 2/1 VIC VD 117702 OBS LIGHTS AT VN VD 128786 AND 100790, FIRED ARTY AND RAN TPQ RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARIES.
 - D. AT 030330H 2/1 VIC VD 118703 REC'D 4 RDS OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE FROM VD 117722 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (MINOR), FIRED CIVILIAN (20 RDS) WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEPS IN AO.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. PRIOR ONLY: 105 KIA
 685 MIA (NO DEVAC)
 266 MIA (MINOR)
 - B. THEORY: 845 MIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 93 DET TOTAL
 38 POW
 52 INOCENT CIVILIANS
 2 VC RETURNES
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. INC: 106

CSMC: 36

14-4

#374

CONFIDENTIAL

(4)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED: *du Boston* T.G. SORRELLS MAJOR USMCRELEASED BY: *du Boston* T.G. SORRELLS MAJOR USMCSECTION: *8-3*

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

030430Z FEB 68

FROM: NINE MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: UNRELIABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 375 FOR OPEN KENTUCKY FROM 030600H-031200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND STAMPS IN AO

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. DISTRICT HQ CAM LO AT 030830H VIC YD 125593 WHILE ON A PATROL IN A VILLAGE -- VILLAGE CHIEF TURNED OVER ONE NVA CHU HOI -- PROCESSING CHU HOI THROUGH PROPER CHANNELS. ONE NVA POW.

B. AT 030930H, 2/1, VIC YD 114701 RECD ONE RD OF 82 PR FIR. RETURNED BLANK FIRE ON SUSPECTED ENEMY TOTS 101703, 100705, AND 113718 WITH 10K ROUNDS.

C. AT 030900H SIERRA SUTTLIFF 2, VIC YD 224630 FOUND ONE RUSSIAN T-41 LINE AND ALSO RECD THREE RDS OF SNIPERS FIR, DESTROYED ONE NINE AND CONTINUED MISSION.

D. AT 030925H, 3/3, VIC YD 187739 FOUND FOUR OVERHEAD BUNKERS AND ONE ANTI-TANK MINE, BUNKERS AND MINE DESTROYED.

E. REFER SIT REP 370 PARA 3 A: ADD ONE ADDITIONAL NVA KIA (CONF)

F. AT 031050H, 2/1, VIC YD 152698 FOUND TWO BUNKERS -- DESTROYED IN BUNKERS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSIT. AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND STAMPS IN AO

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 105 KIA

685 MIA (UNDEVELOPED)

265 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 846 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2

93 DETAINEES TOTAL

39 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

2 VC RETURNEES

1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 106

CSWC: 36

GP-4

BT

#375

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY:

J.C. STUDDT LCOL

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 031015 Z URB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH FOURTH A TY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: REBROADCAST INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SETREQ TR 376 FOR OTC KENTUCKY TR 031200H-031800H URB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SORTARY OF OPERATIONS:
- A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED PATROLS AND OPS WHILE CONTINUING TO DEFEND AND IMPROVE POSITIONS.
3. FORTH CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LATE MEXY, 031015H 2/1 YD 152698 BOMBED 2 BUILDINGS 3rd BN RT AND ONE NVA CAMP. DESTROYED BUILDING WITH C-4.
 - B. LATE MEXY, 031100H 1/4 YD 115535 HEARD VICTIMATES VOICES AT ABOUT 60 YDS, CALLED ARTY INT ON SUSPECTED IN POSITION WITH GOOD TOP COVERAGE.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE ESTABLISHING ANCHORS AND LPS.
6. CORRELATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. PREVIOUS:

105	KIA
685	KIA (IN DEVAC)
286	KIA (MINOR)
 - B. MEXY:

816	KIA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
94	DETAINES TOTAL
89	POW
32	INNOCENT CIVILIANS
2	IC RETURNS
1	CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IVC: 106
 OSC: 38

CP-4
 BT

031015H 2/1 YD 152698

#376

CONFIDENTIALSECTION: S-3DRAFTER: R.A. STEWART 1/LtRELEASED BY: J.C. STUDDT LTCOLCONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 031645 Z FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI(P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR377 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 031800H-032400H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS DEFENDED POS AND CONDUCTED LP'S AND AMBUSHES.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 031450H 3/3 A-3 REC'D 57 RDS MIXED 85MM AND 105MM ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER AND 12 RDS 60MM MORTAR OUTSIDE PERIMETER. RET'D FIRE W/81MM MSN ON EN YD 167746 (18 RDS) AND G/S ARTY ON EN YD 1479 (116 RDS). REACTION TIME FOR MORTARS WAS 90 SEC AND FOR ARTY WAS 4 MIN. ENCOMING RESULTED IN 3 USMC WIA (MINOR).
 - B. 031500H 3/3 AT A-3 OBS 10-12 NVA AT EN YD 160727 RUNNING W. FIRED 81MM MORTARS W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE.
 - C. 031530H 2/9 YD 151602 REACTION FORCE SWEPT VILLAGE. PEOPLE OF VILL WERT DIGGING TRENCHES, BUILDING BUNKERS AND DIGGING FIGHTING HOLES.
 - D. 031700H 1/4 C-2 B OBS 2 NVA AT EN YD 146665 RUNNING TO EAST. FIRED 81MM MORTAR AND SAW 1 NVA FALL.
 - E. 031830H 3/3 AT A-3 OBS 2 NVA AT EN YD 163744. CALLED ARTY MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE.
 - F. 031850H 1/4 C-2 B OBS 1 NVA AT EN YD 134667. FIRED 81MM MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

CONFIDENTIAL

#377

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

(A)

G. 032000H 1/4 C-2 B AN/PPS-6 RADAR AND AN/MSS-3 SEARCHLIGHT SPOTTED MOVEMENT AT BN YD 125674. FIRED 81MM MSN, 90MM TANK, AND ARTY MSNS. WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

H. 032020H 2/1 A-4 OBS LIGHTS OF SUSPECTED EN CONVOY AT BN YD 107757. FIRED ARTY AND OBS 2 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND RAN TPQ AND OBS 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

I. 032210H H/2/4 YD 129590 SPOTTED MOVEMENT AT BN YD 129591. FIRED M-79 AND 60MM MORTARS AND HEARD MOANS. CONTINUING TO OBSERVE AREA.

J. SUBTRACT 1 NVA KIA AND 1 POW. DOUBLE COUNTED (REF PARA 3B OF SITREP NR 370 AND PARA 3A OF SITREP NR 371) CORRECTED TOTALS REFLECTED THIS SITREP.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POSITIONS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 105 KIA
685 WIA (MEDEVAC)
266 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 845 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
93 DET TOTAL
38 ~~39~~ POW
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
2 VC RETURNEES
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 106
CSWC: 38

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#377

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAWN BY: 1STLT J. C. GIBBS JR

RELEASED BY: LTCOL. STOUT

SECTION: 8-2

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

03 22 30Z

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CC, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: TENTH MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES

FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 378 FOR OPEN KENTUCKY FROM 032400H-040600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS DEFENDED THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING ANTI-VC AND

B. C-5, D-12, J-11, W-1, AA-4, CC-4, EE-1

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND AND IMPROVE POSIT WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND OPS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 105 KIA

685 MIA (MIA VAC)

266 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 845 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2

94 DETAINEES TOTAL

39 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

2 VC RETURNEES

1 CIVIL DETAINEES

C. INC: 106

CSVC: 38

GP-4

BT

#378

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALDRAFTER: *[Signature]* H.C. BORNHART MAJORRELEASED BY: *[Signature]* J.W. STOUT LTCOL

SECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 040500Z Feb-68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CC, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP IN 379 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 040600H-041200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO

B. ALL UNITS COMPLYING WITH REQUIREMENTS SET-FORTH FOR TASK FORCE ROBBIE

C. RT 9 FROM DONG HA TO CAN LO SECURED BY EXTENSIVE PATROLS AND

OUTPOSTS IN PREPARATION FOR SCHEDULED 75 TRUCK CONVOY TO CARROLL.

D. 2/9 (B) SENT TANK INFANTRY BLOCKING FORCE TO VIC YD 160610

TO LOWER NORTH SIDE OF CAN LO RIVER WHILE DISTRICT RE FORCE SWEEP INSPECTED VC VILLAGE TO SOUTH. CAPTURED TWO 18-19 YEARS OLD DETAINEES MOVING ACROSS RIVER.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 040930H, 2/1, VIC YD 114701 OBSERVED 25 NVA REMAINING WEST IN THE GRASS. FIRED 80mm MSN, MOVEMENT CEASED, SEARCHING AREA.

B. AT 041105H, 2/9B, VIC YD 125622, ARK A PATROL FOUND A LARGE ANTI TANK MINE --BLEW MINE IN PLACE.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS, AM USHS, AND SWEEPS IN AO

B. CONTINUE TO SUPPORT REQ. OF TASK FORCE ROBBIE

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: 105 KIA

685 WIA (REDEVAC)

266 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 845 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2

94 DETAINEES TOTAL

39 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

2 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 106

CSWC: 38

CONFIDENTIALGP-4
BT

#379

(A)

CONFIDENTIALSECTION: 3-3DRAFTER: R.W. BOSTONRELEASED BY: J.C. STOUTCONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 041200 2 FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 080 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 041200H-041800H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND SWEEPS IN AO.

B. CONTINUED TO MEET REQUIREMENTS FOR TASK FORCE ROBBIE.

3. INFLY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 041130H 1/1 VIC YD 128673 OBS 1 NVA VIC YD 136675, FIRED 81MM MSN WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. AT 041130H 2/9 VIC YD 145615 WHILE CHECKING OUTER WIRE-- FOUND CUT IN 2 DIFFERENT LOCATIONS--WIRE REPAIRED.

C. AT 041200H 2/9 VIC YD 140613 REC'D 5 RDS 81MM ARTY FR EN YD 042658, FIRED ARTY MSN--REACTION TIME OF 5 MINUTES.

D. AT 041200H 1/1 OP, VIC YD 136633 OBS 1 RKT RD IMPACTING 200 METERS TO THEIR SOUTH. RD ORIGINATED VIC YD 058647, FIRED 105MM MSN IN RETURN.

E. AT 041230H 3/3 VIC YD 162739 OBS 5 NVA VIC YD 167752, ARTY MSN FIRED WITH EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE.

F. AT 041234H 2/9 VIC YD 163610 REC'D 4 SNIPER RDS VIC YD 164612, FIRED 81MM MSN AND 30 CAL FR TANKS, SNIPER FIRE CEASED.

G. AT 041245H 2/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 INCOMING RR RDS (CAL UNK) FR EN YD 111717, FIRED 81MM MSN (56 RDS) AND 105MM MSN (32 RDS) WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

H. AT 041310H 3/3 VIC YD 157727 A BOOBY TRAP WAS TRIPPED RESULTING IN 4 KIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 SCOUT DOG MEDEVAC.

I. AT 041325H 2/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 7 RDS OF INCOMING LIGHT ARTY (CAL UNK) FR EN YD 069778, FIRED ARTY MSN RESULTING IN 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#380

J. BETWEEN 041100H AND 041500H 2/9 VIC YD (RECD
 39 RDS OF ROCKETS (SUSPECTED 122MM) FR EN YD 160603 AND
 063801 RESULTING IN 5 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC), RET'D FIRE
 WITH ARTY MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 K. AT 041130H H/2/4 VIC YD 124592 PATROL FOUND 2 EN
 HELMETS, ONE CONTAINED REMAINS OF BRAINS, ALSO FOUND
 ONE CHUCOM LL PHONE.
 L. AT 041145H 2/9 PATROL VIC YD 163605 OBS 5 NVA
 VIC YD 175624, FIRED S/A AND TANK RDS WITH UNK RESULTS.
 M. AT 041529H 2/1 VIC YD 114701 RECD 2 RDS OF
 INCOMING HEAVY ARTILLERY FR EN YD 069778, FIRED ARTY
 MSN (26 RDS) ON SUSPECTED ARTY POSITION.
 N. AT 041530H 3/3 VIC YD 167724 FOUND 3 DH-10
 MINES RIGGED FOR COMMAND DETONATION, MINES DISARMED
 AND TURNED INTO 3/3 S-2.
 O. (LATE ENTRY) AT 041400H 1/4 VIC YD 128673 DETECTED
 MOVEMENT VIC YD 145669, FIRED 81MM MSN W/UNK RESULTS.
 P. (LATE ENTRY) AT 041500H 3/3 PATROL VIC YD 152717
 FOUND AN ASSORTMENT OF EN ORDNANCE--SEE SPOT REPORT
 FOR DETAILED LIST OF ORDNANCE--ENGRS DESTROYED IN PLAC.
 5. ~~423~~ PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS
 AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH LP'S IN AO.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: 105 KIA
 694 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 266 WIA (MINOR)
 B. ENEMY: 845 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 96 DET TOZAL
 39 POW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 2 DET
 2 VC RETURNEES
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
 C. IWC: 106
 OSVC: 38
 7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT. NO CHANGE
 GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: 3.1

DRAFTER: G.W. [signature]

RELEASED BY: J.C. [signature]

LTCOL

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 041550 Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO. PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 381 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 041800H-042400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO.
- A. C-5, AA-4, W-1, CC-1, EE-4.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 1/4 AT 041320H TO 041332H VIC YD C-2 REC'D A TOTAL OF 77 RDS MIXED ARTY AND ROCKETS BELIEVED TO BE 130MM AND 152MM, FIRED COUNTER BATTERY FIRES ON EN YD'S 078696, 032715 AND 067762. REACTION TIME OF 3 MINUTES. SUSTAINED 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
 - B. 2/1 AT 041800H VIC YD 114701 OP-2 SPOTTED 7 VEHICLES AT EN YD 093751, FIRED 155MM MSN (35 RDS), OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
 - C. 2/1 AT 042014H VIC YD 122699 SPOTTED EN MOVEMENT W/AI/PPS-5 RADAR AT YD 128702, FIRED 30 RDS HE 60MM MORTAR W/UNK RESULTS.
 - D. 1/4 AT 042205H VIC C-2 BRIDGE AND YD 130660 AMBUSH AND OP REC'D SEVERAL S/A RDS FROM SOUTH, RET'D FIRE, RELOCATING AMBUSH. WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO.
 - A. C-5, D-12, J-11, AA-4, CC-4
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 105 KIA
 - 695 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 - 266 WIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY:
 - 845 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 - 96 DET TOTAL
 - 39 POW
 - 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - C. IWC: 106
 - CSWC: 38

2 VC RETURNEES
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

CONFIDENTIAL

④

CONFIDENTIALSECTION: S-3DRAFTER: R.A. STEARNSRELEASED BY: J.C. STEARNSCONFIDENTIALOF IMMEDIATE PRIORITY 042235 2 FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CB, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH ARMY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 FIFTH MARINES
 SIXTH MARINES
 SEVEN ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL IN FERRISHALE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NO 32 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 042400H-050600H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS DEFENDED FOR AND CONDUCTED FOR AND AMBUSHES.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. (TIME) 010830H 174 YD 223633 RT 2 RD SWEEP OBS 8 RDS MORTARS IMPACTING AHEAD OF SWEEP TEAM. FIRED TWIN 40'S ON SUSPECT EN POSITIONS.
 - B. 010830H 174 C-2 R SPOTTED 2 EN AT YD 125671. FIRED 60MM MORTAR AND 60MM MSN WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. WELL COORDINATED AT FIRST LIGHT.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL IMPROVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT TACTICS.
6. COMBATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. ENEMY: 105 KIA
 695 MIA (MEDEVAC)
 266 MIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 345 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 95 DET TOTAL
 37 POW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 2 VC RETURNEES
 2 DETAINEES
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. INFO: 106

CSIC: 108

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

O P 050620

CONFIDENTIAL

FM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (2)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR. 383 FOR OPN KENTUCKY

FR 050600H-051200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND LP'S.3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. 050745H D/1/4 RD SWEEP AT YD 236616 CAME UNDER INCREASINGLY HEAVY S/A AND AW, RPG AND MORTAR FIRE. AT 050920H A RELIEF FORCE WAS MOUNTED OUT FROM 5TH MARINES WITH ADDITIONAL DUSTERS AND 1 TANK. THE TANK COULD NOT GET ACROSS THE CANAL RIVER DUE TO LACK OF SURFACE CRAFT, AN ADDITIONAL RELIEF FORCE WAS MOUNTED OUT FROM 3/4 MAR ELEMENTS AT 050940H. AT 050950H 5TH MARINES RELIEFFORCE RELIEVED THE RD SWEEP. THE 3/4 RELIEF FORCE MOVED TO A POSITION 200 METERS NORTH OF THE DONG HA BRIDGE AND WAS AN ADDITIONAL RESERVE. AT 051000H THE 5TH MAR RELIEF FORCE MOVED UP ON THE DUSTERS AND CAME UNDER A/W AND S/A FIRE AND MORTARS. AT 051000H MORTAR GUN SHELLS WERE ON STANBY, BOTH DUSTERS WERE RECOVERED BUT THE 6X6 (USA) WAS LEFT. ALL CASUALTIES WERE EVACUATED AND ALL UNITS WERE CROSSING THE DONG HA BRIDGE AT 051215H.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 050825H 2/1 YD 114701, EN COORDS 100703, 096707, 092717, YD 104708, REC'D 3 RDS OF RR FIRE, RET'D FIRE WITH 81MM MORTARS ON EN COORDS.

B. 050900H H/2/4 VIC YD 124577 SEARCHED VILLE AT ABOVE COORDS. 3 SHOTS WERE FIRED AT THE NORTH END OF VILLE AS APPARENT SIGNAL. FOUND VILLAGERS PEACEFUL. THE BLOCKING FORCE ESTABLISHED NORTHWEST OF VILLE. OBS NO ONE LEAVING THE VILLAGE.

C. 051000H I/3/3 YD 188743 FOUND 1 AT MINE AND 1 CLAYMORE MINE AND DESTROYED THEM IN PLACE.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SWEEPS AND PATROLS IN AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 105 KIA
695 WIA (MEDEVAC)
266 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 845 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
95 DET TOTAL
57 POW
52 innocent CIVILIANS
3 DET
2 VC RETURNERS
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 106
OSWC: 38
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: 8-3

DRAFTER: J.C. CHAMBERS 1/LT

RELEASED BY: J.C. CHAMBERS LTCOL

CONFIDENTIALOF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 051110 Z FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, US
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 384 FOR OPN KENTUCKY PR 051200H-051800H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. ALL UNITS IMPROVED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT PATROLS AND LP'S.
 B. REG STAFF CONTROL OF CAN LO DIST HQ HAS CEASED AND THE COMMAND OFFICER OF H/2/4 IS NOW IN CHARGE OF THE DEFENSE THERE.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

- A. REF SIT REP 383 PARA 3A, THE TRUCK LEFT IN THE KILLING ZONE CAME FROM 8/4TH USA ARTY. AT 051630H A "RE" COMPANY OCCUPIED THE AMBUSH SITE WITH NO RESISTANCE AND 8/4TH SENT VEHICLES OUT TO RETRIEVE THE TRUCK. THE RESULTING CASUALTIES FROM THE FIRE FIGHT WERE AS FOLLOWS: 1 USMC KIA, 11 USMC/USA WIA (NEDEVAC)

AND 21 USMC/USA (VIA MINOR).4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. AT 051030H TO 051210H 2/1 YD 099679 PATROL FOUND AND DESTROYED THE FOLLOWING:

175 RDS 82MM MORTAR
 25 FUZES AND BOOSTERS
 3 MORTAR PITS
 1 BROKEN 82MM MORTAR BASE PLATE
 2 HELMETS
 8 CHICOM GRENADES
 75 RDS AK-47 AMMO
 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS
 1 AK-44 (POOR CONDITION)
 20 FIGHTING/LIVING B NERS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#384

B. DATA ENTRY. 051104H 3/3 YD 1145741 FOUND 1 BOOBY TRAP
CHARGE GRENADE AND 110741, WAS FIRED W/COMB W/RE.
DESTROYED IN PLACE.

C. DATA ENTRY. 051104H 1/4 YD 137671 OBS 2 EN AT
YD 137671 AND FIVE TONS UNDER TIE W/SLIM LOGS.
WITH COMB W/RE, 1 EN AT W/RE RESULTS.

D. 051104H H/2/4 YD 129590 REC'D 8 RDS INCOMING
OF UNK CAL PR A. AREA IS ON 6000 YDS.

E. 051615H 3/3 YD 157722 FOUND 1 PRESSURE TYPE IONE
AND DESTROYED IN PLACE.

F. 051704H H/2/4 YD 129590 REC'D 2 RDS OF UNK CAL
FR UNK DIRECTION.

G. 051430H 2/1 YD 087752 OBS 1,0 NVA IN OPEN, FIRED
45 RDS 155MM ARTY AND 2 TRQ'S. 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND
1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

H. 051430H 2/1 YD 087752 OBS 1,0 NVA IN OPEN, FIRED
45 RDS 155MM ARTY AND 2 TRQ'S. 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND
1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

I. 051704H 1/4 YD 157722 FOUND 1 PRESSURE TYPE IONE
AND DESTROYED IN PLACE. 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND
1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

J. 051704H 1/4 YD 157722 FOUND 1 PRESSURE TYPE IONE
AND DESTROYED IN PLACE. 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND
1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

K. 051704H 1/4 YD 157722 FOUND 1 PRESSURE TYPE IONE
AND DESTROYED IN PLACE. 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND
1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

L. 051704H 1/4 YD 157722 FOUND 1 PRESSURE TYPE IONE
AND DESTROYED IN PLACE. 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND
1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

M. 051704H 1/4 YD 157722 FOUND 1 PRESSURE TYPE IONE
AND DESTROYED IN PLACE. 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND
1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

N. 051704H 1/4 YD 157722 FOUND 1 PRESSURE TYPE IONE
AND DESTROYED IN PLACE. 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND
1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

O. 051704H 1/4 YD 157722 FOUND 1 PRESSURE TYPE IONE
AND DESTROYED IN PLACE. 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND
1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

P. 051704H 1/4 YD 157722 FOUND 1 PRESSURE TYPE IONE
AND DESTROYED IN PLACE. 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND
1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

Q. 051704H 1/4 YD 157722 FOUND 1 PRESSURE TYPE IONE
AND DESTROYED IN PLACE. 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND
1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

R. 051704H 1/4 YD 157722 FOUND 1 PRESSURE TYPE IONE
AND DESTROYED IN PLACE. 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND
1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

S. 051704H 1/4 YD 157722 FOUND 1 PRESSURE TYPE IONE
AND DESTROYED IN PLACE. 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND
1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

T. 051704H 1/4 YD 157722 FOUND 1 PRESSURE TYPE IONE
AND DESTROYED IN PLACE. 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND
1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

U. 051704H 1/4 YD 157722 FOUND 1 PRESSURE TYPE IONE
AND DESTROYED IN PLACE. 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND
1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

V. 051704H 1/4 YD 157722 FOUND 1 PRESSURE TYPE IONE
AND DESTROYED IN PLACE. 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND
1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

W. 051704H 1/4 YD 157722 FOUND 1 PRESSURE TYPE IONE
AND DESTROYED IN PLACE. 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND
1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

X. 051704H 1/4 YD 157722 FOUND 1 PRESSURE TYPE IONE
AND DESTROYED IN PLACE. 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND
1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

Y. 051704H 1/4 YD 157722 FOUND 1 PRESSURE TYPE IONE
AND DESTROYED IN PLACE. 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND
1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

Z. 051704H 1/4 YD 157722 FOUND 1 PRESSURE TYPE IONE
AND DESTROYED IN PLACE. 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND
1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

#384

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A66803
DRAFTER: RUSTON L. FOR

RELEASED BY: J.C. STUDD LTCOL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IN ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PRIORITY 051610 Z FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (2)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 385 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 051800H-052400H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS
AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. C-8, D-13, J-14, AA-5, W-1, CC-2, EE-1

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 052000H 1/4 VIC YD 157584, POINT ELEMENT OF
AMBUSH REC'D 15 RDS A/W FIRE WHILE MOVING INTO
POSITION. RET'D FIRE W/S/A, 60MM AND ARTY, SUSTAINED
1 USMC KIA, AND 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
B. AT 052010H 2/9 VIC YD 156611, AMBUSH OBS MOVEMENT
AROUND POSITION, TWO FIGURES APPEARED, FIRED S/A
SWEEP THRU AREA, FOUND 1 NVA KIA (CONF). AMBUSH REC'D
AW FIRE, PULLED BACK AND FIRED 81MM MSN. SUSTAINED
1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 051705H 2/4 YD 129590 REC'D 2 RDS OF UNK CAL
ARTY FROM UNK LOCATION, SUSTAINED NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.
B. AT 052030H F/2/1 VIC YD 123698, RADAR PICKED UP
MOVEMENT AT EN YD 130698, FIRED 45 RDS 60MM MSN.
MOVEMENT CEASED, UNKNOWN RESULTS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND
CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO.

A. C-6, D-13, J-14, AA-7, W-1, CC-5, EE-1

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: 108 KIA
707 WIA (MEDEVAC)
291 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 852 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA CONF 2
95 DET TOTAL 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
37 POW 3 DET
2 VC RET 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. INC: 107
CSWC: 38

GP-1
B2

*385

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

052200Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CC, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PAS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP MR 386 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 052400H-060600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND LPS IN A
 B. ALL CONTACTS:

A. T 060000H G 2/S VIC 153609 AMBUSH SAW TWO FIGURES VIC YD 153610,
 FIRED SMALL ARMS AND 81mm MSN - WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND
 SETUPS IN AO

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 108 KIA
 107 MIA (MDEVAC)
 291 MIA (MINOR)
 B. ENEMY: 852 NVN KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 95 DETAINEES TOTAL
 37 POW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 3 DETAINEES
 2 VC RETURNED
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 107
 CSUC: 38

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

386

CONFIDENTIALDRAFTED: *A. K. K. K.* A. K. K. K. MAJORRELEASED BY: *A. B. Smith* A. B. SMITH COLSECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

06 0530 Z

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES

SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 387 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 0606004-062200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED PATROLS, AND ESTABLISHED AMBUSHES AND OPS.

B. MAINTAINED SECURITY OF MSR AND CONDUCTED ROAD SWEEPS RT 2 AND 9.

3. TUNNY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 060800H 3/3/68 VIC YD 188782 REPORTED ONE MINE IMPACTED IN OUTRIG IRRE AND THREE MINE IMPACTED AT SAME TIME IN THE DZ. MINE FRAGMENTS RECOVERED AND BEING FORWARDED. CRATER IS APPROX THREE FEET DEEP.

B. AT 060820H 3/1/4 VIC YD 129673 REC'D APPROX EIGHT RDS OF 107 ARTILLERY FROM YD 066702; IMPACTED 300-500 METERS TO NORTH WEST OF PERIMETER. AT THE SAME TIME REC'D TWELVE RDS 82mm FROM 1800 HILLS; IMPACTED 200-400 METERS EAST OF PERIMETER. RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AT YD 066702 WITH REACTION TIME OF TWO MINUTES. ALSO FIRED COUNTER-MORTAR FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

C. AT 060830H 3/3/68 PATROL VIC YD 377716 FOUND TWO PAGES CONTAINING MEDICAL GEAR ASSORTED PAPERS, AND UNIFORMS, ALL FORWARDED TO S-2.

D. AT 060945H 3/3/68 PATROL VIC YD 183740 FOUND ONE 155mm RD WHICH WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

E. AT 060945H 3/2/1 PATROL VIC YD 128679 FOUND ONE 105mm RD. INCR BLENDED BLOWN IN PLACE.

F. AT 060930H 3/3/68 PATROL VIC YD 188740 FOUND A MINE RIGGED FOR SURPRISE FIRING ABOUT ONE MONTH OLD. MINE WAS DISABLED AND TURNED INTO S-2.

G. AT 061045H 3/2/2 PATROL VIC YD 103378 FOUND THREE MINE 175mm DUDS RDS. INCR BLENDED IN PLACE.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS. CONDUCTING PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#387

CONFIDENTIAL

5. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 108 KIA

207 MIA (INDOCHINA)

291 MIA (SEIN R)

B. ENEMY: 852 MIA KIA (CONF) VS KIA (CONF) 2

95 DETAINED TOTAL

37 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

3 DETAINED

2 VS REMAINS

1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IFC: 107

OSMC: 38

CP-4
ET**CONFIDENTIAL**

#387

(A)

DRIFT 1STLT J. C. STEDE COL
 RELEASED BY: J. C. STEDE COL
 SECTION: 8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

061610Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

78

CONFIDENTIAL: PURCHASABLE INFO/PAS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 389 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 061800H-062400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

B. C-8; D-12; J-13; AA-10; CC-5; EE-1

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: AT 062115H G/2/9 AT YD 134609 OBSERVED THREE ENEMY AT YD 132609 AND TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE WITH M-60 AND M-16 RESULTING IN THREE NVA (CONF) AND TWO WEAPONS CAPTURED. THE AMBUSH RE-LOCATED ITS POSITIONS

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY 061600H 2/1 YD 114701 SPOTTED TWO NVA AT YD 100696 AND FIRED 18 RDS 4.2" MORTARS WITH UNK RESULTS.

B. LATE ENTRY 071725H 3/3 YD 171699 OBSERVED SIX NVA AND CALLED AN ARTY BSL WITH UNK RESULTS.

C. 061930H 2/1 YD 114701 DETECTED MOVEMENT WITH AN/PFS-5 AT YD 126709 AND FIRED 30 RDS 60mm WITH UNK RESULTS.

D. 062110H B/1/4 YD 134607 OBSERVED A MINE DETONATE AT NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE KEE FIELD. ILLUMINATION REVEALED THREE NVA RUNNING FROM OUTER WIRE TOWARD TREE LINE. FIRED M-79 AND TEN RDS 60mm; WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND PRESENT POSITIONS AND CONTINUE AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 108 KIA

707 MIA (MDEVAC)

291 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY:

855 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2

95 DETAINEES TOTAL

37 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

3 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 109

CSWC: 38

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4 #389

A

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: W. FOSTON MAJOR

RELEASED BY: J. C. STOUT LT COL

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 062240 Z FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 390 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 070600H-070600H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO WITH EMPHASIS TO THE TRAILS LEADING INTO THE CAM LO AND DIST HQS.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 070115H 2/1 YD 116688 REC'D 1 RD LIGHT ARTY FR UNKNOWN DIRECTION.
 - B. 070143H 2/1 YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM INSIDE PERIMETER RT 10 RDS 81MM EACH ON GRIDS YD 136714 AND YD 093680.
 5. PLANS:
 - A. CONDUCT PATROLS AND OP'S IN AO WITH EMPHASIS ON RD SWEEP SECURITY AND AVENUES OF APPROACH TO CAM LO.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 108 KIA
 - 707 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 - 291 WIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY:
 - 855 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 - 95 DET TOTAL
 - 37 POW
 - 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - 3 DET
 - 2 VC RETURNED
 - 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
 - C. IWC: 109
 - CSWC: 38

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#390

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S43

DRAFTER: M.C. SORENSEN

MAJOR

RELEASED BY: M.C. SORENSEN

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 070130Z 2 FEB68

53

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 391 FOR OMA KENTUCKY NR 070600Z-071200H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.
 - B. RD SWEEP OF RT 9 COMPLETED AT 071030H.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. (DELAYED ENTRY) AT 070510H 2/1 VIC YD 114701 CP-2 OBS A CONVOY VIC YD 183781, CALLED 6/8 MSF W/UNK RESULTS.
 - B. AT 070725H 1/4 OF, VIC YD 135634 WHILE MOVING INTO POSITION OBS 2 NVA VIC YD 135631, FIRED S/A, WILL CHECK AREA WITH ROAD SWEEP.
 - C. AT 070955H 2/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 6 RDS OF LIGHT ARTY (CAL UNK), REP'D FIRE WITHAARBY MSN ON SUSPECTED EN POSITION, OBS 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS (VIC YD 066725).
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO HAN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.
 - A. 3/3 AN 8 FEB 68 WILL CONDUCT A RECON IN FORCE MSN TO YD 175750.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 108 KIA
 - 707 KIA (MFDEVAC)
 - 291 KIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 655 NVA KIA (CONF) VS KIA (CONF) 2
 - 95 DEF TOTAL
 - 27 BOM
 - 58 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - 1 DOW
 - 2 VS RETURNERS
 - 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. HMC: 109
 CSAC: 18

#391

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTING:

RELEASED BY: J.C. STUDEY LTCOL

SECTION: H.Q. 304.1511 1130P

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

071000-2 FEB-68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERIS ABLE INFO/PASS URGENT N SVEN
 RITH P 07392 FOR OPN HETUCKY FR 071200H-071800H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
3. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROL AND SWEPS IN AO.
4. AT APPROX 071330H 3/3 REPORTED AN ENEMY CONTACT VIC VD 207720. 1 BTR 1R K CO BECAME HEAVILY ENGAGED AT THE ABOVE TIME, 2 OTHER PLTS FROM "K" CO MOVED TO ASSIST. 1 BECAME SLIGHTLY ENGAGED, BUT SECOND NEGATIVE CONTACT. "L" CO 3/3 WAS DISPATCHED AT APPROX 071350H AND MOVED TO VIC VD 201716 WHERE CONTACT WAS MADE. AS OF 071630H 3/3 WAS STILL IN CONTACT. FIGHTING RAG 6 WAS IN THE PROCESS OF EVACUATING CASUALTIES AND MAKING PREPARATIONS FOR A WITHDRAWAL TO A-3 AT 071640H "L" CO WAS PREPARING TO MOVE TO BLOCKING POST VIC YD 190720 TO AID THE WITHDRAWAL. NO FIRM CASUALTY FIGURES ARE AVAILABLE AT THE PRESENT TIME. DURING THE ENEMY CONTACT A-3 RECEIVED APPROX 24-25 RDS OF 85MM ARTY.
5. ENEMY CONTACTS: SEE SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS
6. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
7. AT 071245H 2/9 VIC YD 115600 A PATROL WHILE SEARCHING A HOUSE FOUND AN ASSORTMENT OF MEDICAL EQUIP AND CAPTURED 1 PERSON (1 DETAINEE). A DETAILED LIST OF THE MEDICAL SUPPLIES CAPTURED WAS REPORTED TO DIV AT 071327H.
8. BETWEEN 071245H TO 071305H 2/1 IN THE GENERAL VIC OF YD 105685 FOUND 5 BUNKERS GENERALLY 6m IN SIZE WITH CONNECTING TRENCHES--DESTROYED WITH C-4.
9. AT 071400H 2/9 VIC YD 143605 A PATROL FORCED A HOUSE CONTAINING 750 LBS OF RICE--REPORTED DIST FOR AND DAI WTI IN PROCESS OF INVESTIGATING.
10. AT 071250H 2/9 VIC YD 150602 FOUND 2 LVA BODIES, APPARENTLY KILLED BY COMBUSTION FIRE.

03 FEB 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#392

E. AT 071430Z 2/1 VIC YD 092582 FOUND 3 BUNKERS
4x5x3 FT WITH CONNECTING TRENCH S---DESTROYED
WITH G-4.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND
CONDUCT MISSIONS AND ESTABLISH LPS IN AO.

A. 3/3 WILL CONTINUE WITHDRAWAL TO BT CP.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 108 KIA
707 MIA (B-DEVAC)
291 MIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 856 KVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
96 DET TOTAL
37 POW
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
4 DETAINEES
2 VC RETURNERS
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. INC: 209
CS/C: 38

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT. NO CHANGE

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

SYNOPSIS:

DRAFTED: A. F. HENDER MAJOR

ESTIMATED BY: J.C. STODT COL

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 021650 Z FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CO, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECO B BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECO D BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ASTV, USA
 FIRST MARINES; SECOND BN, ~~FOURTH MARINES~~ AS
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 FIFTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: IRRESISTIBLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP BR 393 FOR OPR KENTUCKY FR 071800H-072400H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED
 ACTIVITIES AND LPM IN AO.

B. C-8, D-14, J-12, AA-7, CC-5, EE-1

3. ENTRY CONTACT:

A. FOLLOW UP TO SIT REP 392 PARA 2A, AT 071240H-071900H
 K/3/3 REC'D AN FIRE AND CHICOM FR U VD 203719. "L" CO
 AND "A" CO DEPARTED IN RELIEF OF K/3/3. K AND H CO'S
 ESTABLISHED A PERIMETER AT YD 205723 AND CONSOLIDATED.
 AT 072015H CO "L" ESTABLISHED A BLOCKING FORCE AT YD
 197716. BLARE SLP IN OPERATION. RESULTS OF ACTION ARE AS
 KNOWN AT PRESENT ARE 3 USMC KIA, 17 USMC MIA (YDHWAC),
 30 EVN KIA (CONF) AND 10 MIA CAPTURED.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 070155H 271 VIC VD 14701 REC'D 3 RDS LOSING ARTY
 IN SOUTHERLY DIRECTION; TWO RDS L'D DIED INSIDE PERIMETER
 AND 1 RD L'D DIED OUTSIDE PERIMETER.

B. AT 071830H 1/4 VIC VD 137625 REPORTED 1 GRB FOUNDED
 1 NVA MIA (CONF); APPEARED TO BE 2 YEARS OLD AND TO
 HAVE BEEN DRAGGED BY A ROPE TIED AROUND HIS WAIST FROM
 ORIGINAL PLACE OF DEATH, TURNED BODY.

C. AT 072015H 2/9 VIC VD 139612 REC'D 2 RDS ARTY
 FIRED FROM SOUTH SIDE OF PERIMETER, FIRED 6 RDS 1-79
 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

D. AT 072105H 2/9 BLARE VIC VD 139625 REPORTED APPROX
 30 NVA TO LAST; FIRED 814 NEW MIA'S 914 NEW MIA'S AREA
 TO BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, USA
 SECTION ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: FERTILIZABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP IN 394 FOR CIN KENTUCKY FROM 072430H-030600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 A. ALL UNITS DEFENDED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 080015 2/1 TO 121701 OBS LIGHTS OF AN APPROXIMATE 10
 TRUCKS CONVOY VIC YD 085795 AND SAW TWO PRQ'S ON TARGET.

5. PLANS:
 A. ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND AND IMPROVE THEIR POSITIONS AND
 AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND OP'S IN AO.
 B. K/M/3/3 WILL SEARCH OUT AREA OF ENGAGEMENT ON 07 FEB.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 112 KIA
 724 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 291 WIA (MINOR)
 B. ENEMY: 887 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 96 DETAINEES TOTAL
 37 POW
 32 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 4 DETAINEES
 2 VC RETURNEES
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INFO: 219
 CSVC: 38

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#394

(A)

DIAPYCNUS, VERMICULUS, & L.

RELEASED BY H.C. STUDEN LTC OL

SECTION: 2-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 395 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 030600Z-081200Z FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 200125
 A. AT 0807ZMR CO'S X AND M 3/3 VLD W/ADJUMPED OFF TO SEEREP
 THE AREA OF YESTERDAYS CONTACT. SOME S/A FIRE WAS BEING EXCHANGED
 AT 080845H, AND ~~RODAS, NORTHERN, AND~~ ~~INTELLIGENCE~~ ~~WAS~~ ~~BEING~~ ~~RECORDED~~.
 CONTACT WAS COMPLETELY BROKEN AT 0900H. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES WERE
 28 USMC KIA AND 30 USMC WIA MEDIVAC FOR ACTION (TOTALS THIS SIT REP
 CORRECTED). EN CONF ESTIMATED OVER 100 CONF; PRESENTLY BEING COUNTED
 (WILL REFLECT COUNT WHEN REC'D).

B. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISHED OPS.

C. CONTINUED SECURITY ALONG RT. 561 AND RT. 9.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: SEE SUMMARY OF OPERATION.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 080910Z 27Z VIC 95 114701 REC'D 3 RDS 62mm MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER FROM UNKNOWN LOCATION.

B. (LATE ENTRY) 1/3/3 VIC YD 194715 REPORTED FINDING FOL SPAR WHILE SWEEPING AREA OF YESTERDAYS CONTACT. ONE DPD LMG, ONE DFM LMG, TWO AK-47, 4 TYPE 56 CARBINES, DMR 7.62mm BOLT ACTION CARBINE, 2 7.62mm BOLT ACTION SNIPER REFLE (WPNs REPORTED SIT REP 393), 2 DPD MG AMMO DRUMS, 1 BOX AMMO, 7 CHI COM GRENADES, 1 DR-10 AF NINE, 2 AK-47 MAGAZINES POUCHES, 4 LEATHER AMMO POUCHES, 3 GRENADE POUCHES, 2 SKS BAYONETS, 2 CANTEENS, 3 GAS MASK, 2 HAWMOCKS, 4 LEATHER BELTS, 3 WEB BELTS, NVA MONEY, PERSONNEL CORRESPONDENCE, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, AND 2 SOFT COVERS.

C. AT 081020H 2/1 PATROL VEC YD 126695 FOUND A LIVING BURNER WITH COOKING POT. BURN IN PLACE.

D. AT 0810H THE 2/1 VCS WD 31470Z RECD 3 RDS 82mm MORTARS FIRED 16 RDS HE 4.2" AT YD 112716, 6 RDS HE 4.2" AT YD 114717, AND 10 HE RDS. 82mm AT YD 113918. VCS UNKNOWN RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

7. PLANS:

A. UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS, AND
ESTABLISH OPS AND AMBUSHES.

B. MAINTAIN SECURITY OF MSR.

8. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

138 KIA

737 WIA (MEDEVAC)

291 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY:

887 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2

96 DETAINEES TOTAL

37 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

4 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 119

CSWC: 38

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: A. FERNANDEZ MAJOR

RELEASED J.C. STUDY 1900

SECTION: 8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 08 1015 2 FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CCNB 88

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 396 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 081200H-081300H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

- A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.
 B. 3/3 UNITS INVOLVED IN CONTACT YESTERDAY RETURNED TO A-3.
 C. UNITS MAINTAINED SECURITY OF RT 9 AND RT 561.
 D. COMPLETE SUMMARY OF 3/3 CONTACT ON 7 FEB 68 WILL FOLLOW, TO INCLUDE FINAL CASUALTY COUNT.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 081230H 1/4 VIC YD 134645 OBS 4 NVA MOVING SE VIC YD 160663, FIRED 40 RLS 81MM MORTAR AND ARTY MSN WITH GOOD COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS.

B. AT 081245H F/2/L PATROL FOUND 3 M-24 MINES IN VIETNAMESE CAP 20 METERS FR OUTER WIRE VIC YD 120704. THERE WERE NO BREAKS IN WIRE, MINES WERE IN EXCELLENT CONDITION AND WERE PROBABLY REMOVED FROM 8-4 MINE FIELD. WIRE CHECK OF 7 FEB FOUND NO MINES OR EVIDENCE OF EN ACTIVITY.

C. AT 081515H E/2/L FOUND TUNNEL 50' DEEP WHICH BROKE OFF TO A ROOM LARGE ENOUGH FOR 3 PEOPLE, DESTROYED IN PLACE.

5. PLANS: UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND ESTABLISHED AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

CONFIDENTIAL

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 136 KIA
737 WIA (MEDEVAC)
291 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 887 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
96 DET TOTAL
37 POW
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
4 DETAINEES
2 VC RETURNEES
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 119
CSWC: 38

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4.
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#396

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED

J.C. STUDD LT COL

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 081630 2 FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 397 FOR OPEN KENTUCKY FR 081800H-082400H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO.
 A. C-8, D-12, J-10, AA-6, CC-3, EX-1
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 A. AT 081935H 279 VIC YD 113608 OP TOWER SPOTTED EST NVA CO HEADING NORTH, FIRED 81MM, ARTY, TWIN 40'S, AND TPQ W/EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 B. AT 082000H 2/1 VIC YD A-4 OP-2 SPOTTED EN CONVOY AT EN YD 098816, SPOTTED 24 LIGHTS, CALLED FOR GENERAL SUPPORT OF 175MM ARTY, RESULTS UNKNOWN.
 C. AT 082045H G/2/1 VIC A-4 HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF LINES AT EN YD 112705, THREW 1 M-26 GRENADE, CHECKED AREA W/STAR-LIGHT SCOPE.
 D. AT 082110H G/2/1 YD 114701 HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF BUNKER AND OBS 1 TRIP FLARE GO OFF IN VIC YD 112705 AND THREW 4 M-26, AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 E. AT 082145H 2/9 AT C-3 OBS 15 NVA THROUGH NOD AT YD 127619 AN 81MM MSN AND DUSTERS WERE FIRED ALSO ARTY WITH EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE, WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LITE.
 F. AT 082150H 2/1 VIC YD 114701 OBS LIGHTS AT YD 104710 AND YD 099691. 4.2" AND 81MM MSN WERE FIRED, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G. AT 082230H 2/9 AT C-3 OBS 2 NVA IN OPEN THROUGH NOD FIRED 81MM DUSTERS AND TANKS WITH EXCELLENT TOT COVERAGE WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONTINUING AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

A. C-8, D-12, I-1, J-12, AA-10, CC-4.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 136 KIA
737 WIA (MEDEVAC)
291 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 887 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
96 DET TOTAL
37 POW
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
4 DETAINEES
2 VC RETURNEES
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 119
CSWC: 38

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RELOCATION:

DATER:

REMOVED BY:

CONFIDENTIALOF IMMEDIATE PRIORITY 082240 Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ABTH, USA
 FIRST MARINA
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR OF ANG TTY (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: REPERIOD INFO/PASS VIETCON SERVICE
 SITREP NR 398 FOR ONE COMBUCIN FR 082200Z 070600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHED LPS IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 082230Z 27 FEB 68, VTC YD 144614 OBS 2 HVT IN THE OPEN VTC YD 120617 WERE 8 HVT, TANKS, AND DUSTERS.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SNEEPS IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 136 KIA

737 MIA (WOUNDED)
 291 MIA (KILLED)
 B. ENEMY: 887 EVA KIA (CONF) 10 KIA (CONF) 2
 98 COT TOTAL
 37 POW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 4 DETAINERS
 2 VC RETURNERS
 1 CIVIL DEATH

C. IWC: 119
 CBWC: 38

GP-4
 RT

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#398

CONFIDENTIALSECTION: 3DRAFTER: J. M. CHAMBERS 1/LTRELEASED BY: A. C. STOUT LTCOL**CONFIDENTIAL**OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 090545 Z FEB68

53

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CCN8 97

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 399 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 090600H-091200H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGES

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS, SWEEPS AND OP'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 090820H D/1/4 RD SWEEP AT YD 168588 REC'D S/A AND 60MM OR RPG FR VIC YD 165583, THE CO OF D/1/4 WITH A PLT (-) MOVED ON THE ENEMY FLANK AND FORCED THE NVA TO BREAK CONTACT. RESULTING IN CASUALTIES WERE 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 1 AK-47 CAPTURED.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY- 3/3'S FINAL REPORT:

AT 071240H 3/3 VIC YD 211723, FMK-3 MOVING EAST AT YD280170.9 WAS ENGAGED BY NVA FR DISTANCE LESS THAN 50 METERS, NVA FIRED S/A AND AW WPNS, MG'S THEN CHICOMS. SURPRISE WAS IN FAVOR OF ENEMY. 9 USMC KIA AND 7 WIA'S DURING THE INITIAL ENGAGEMENT BY FMK-3. THE PLT CMDR WAS INITIALLY HIT AND CONFUSION SET IN. FM K-6 DETERMINED FMK-3 REQUIRED REINF AND COMMITTED FM K-2 FROM YD 205726, FM K-2 WITH FM K-6 MOVED SOUTH TO YD 201723 AT WHICH TIME, A HIDDEN MG, S/A AND CHICOMS WERE USED, THE NVA ATTEMPTED TO ASSAULT THROUGH FM K-2, FIGHTING WAS CLOSE IN HAND TO HAND FOR APPROXIMATELY 5 MINUTES, FM K-2 WAS KIA ALONG WITH BOTH PLATOON ~~CHIEFS~~ RADIO OPERATORS. FM K-2 HAD TOTAL OF 18 KIA(S) AND 10 WIA IN INITIAL ENGAGEMENT. FM K-1 FROM YD 205725 MOVED TO ASSIST FM K-3 TO WITHDRAW WITH CASUALTIES. KIA'S COULD NOT BE W/DRAWN AND FM K-3 AND FM K-1 WITHDREW TO SECURE LZ AT YD 198720, WHEN MEDEVAC

S - 3	
S - 3 A	
S - 3 B	
S - 3 C	
S - 2	
ALO	
FSCC	
OP CHIEF	
WAVE	

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

*399

(A)

HILCS WERE COMPLETED BOTH PLT'S MOVED TO ASSIST FM K-2. DURING THIS TIME FM L DEPLOYED FROM A-3 IN A BLOCKING POSITION TO SEAL OFF EN WITHDRAWAL TO THE SOUTHWEST OF YD 194715. FM-L DUG IN AND EST A DEFENSIVE POSITION, EN WERE WITHDRAWING IN DIRECTION OF PHU THO VILLAGE AT YD 175700. EN WAS ENGAGED AT SHORT RANGE ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS ACCOUNTING FOR 32 NV: KIA (CONF). FM-6 DEPLOYED FM-M AND FM-3 TO ASSIST FM-K TO RETRIEVE CASUALTIES AND BREAK CONTACT. FM-K WAS STILL IN CONTACT UPON ARRIVAL OF FM-M. FM-M ESTABLISHED A PERIMETER 150 METERS SOUTHWEST OF POINT OF CONTACT WHILE FM-K MADE A FINAL UNSUCCESSFUL EFFORT TO WITHDRAW CASUALTIES. FM-L WAS RET'D TO A-3 POSIT AT 072015H FM-K WAS W/DRAWN TO THE INTER PERIMETER AND DUG IN POSITIONS. HEAVY BFD FIRES WERE DELIVERED AROUND THE PERIMETER THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT, AND AT FIRST LIGHT A HEAVY SECTION OF TANKS REPORTED FROM A-2 TO FM-3 IN A COORDINATED INFANTRY ATTACK WITH FM-K. THE ENEMY RESISTANCE WAS BROKEN AT 080800H. CASUALTIES WERE W/DRAWN FROM THE VILLAGE AT YD 211722 BELLO IT DEVACED AT SUCH TIME, AND THE BATTLE AREA WAS POLICED. FM-K W/DREW AND FM-M WAS DEPLOYED TO YD 202713 TO RETRIEVE 9 KIA'S REMAINING AT THAT POSITION. TANKS WERE UTILIZED TO RETURN 27 KIA'S TO A-2. THE ENEMY WAS APPARENTLY DEPLOYED TO HIT THE INFANTRY SECURITY ON REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED TO REACT AGAINST A SECONDARY ATTACK UNDER THE MSR. THE ENEMY UNIT WAS WELL EQUIPPED, BUT ONLY 2 PACES WERE FOUND. THE ENEMY FORCE LEFT IN CONTACT AT YD 203723 WAS APPARENTLY A UNIT LEFT IN PLACE TO COVER W/DRAWAL OF A LARGER UNIT. 4 NVA WERE FOUND IN HILLS WHO DETONATED CHICOMS AGAINST THEIR BODIES AS OPPOSED TO W/DRAWING, WOUNDED PERSONNEL WHO COULD NOT BE W/DRAWN AT YD 203723 REPORTED EN WERE RETRIEVING 15 TO 20 BOMBS UNDER THE COVER OF DARKNESS. ALSO REPORTED PREP FIRES FIRED PRIOR TO THE MORNING ATTACK ACCOUNTED FOR SEVERAL NV KIA, ENO ALSO REPORTED TO BE ACCURATE AND EFFECTIVE, FURTHER REPORTED ENEMY MACHINE GUNNER CALLED FOR CORPSMAN DURING INITIAL ENGAGEMENT, WHEN CORPSMAN CAME, HE WAS KILLED. ENEMY ON INITIAL AMBUSH PLACED CHICOMS IN TRAIL AND WERE COMMAND DETONATED WITH STRINGS, MAJORITY OF USMC CASUALTIES WERE A RESULT OF CHICOM GRENADES, ENEMY APPARENTLY OPERATING IN THE VICINITY OF PHU THO, ONLY ONE SMALL BAG OF RICE WAS FOUND ON BODIES. 5 RADIO MTH WERE KIA OR WIA (USMC TYPE) RESULTS OF ACTION ARE AS FOLLOWS: 30 USMC KIA, 30 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 5 USMC WIA (MINOR), 1 NV KIA (CONF) BY INFANTRY AND 26 NVA KIA (CONF) BY AIR/ARTY. WEPS AND EQUIPMENT CAPTURED ARE AS FOLLOWS: 3 GSW (LMG/56 TYPE), 1 LMG/56 TYPE, 4 AK-47'S, 11/56 TYPE CARBINES, 1 BOLT ACTION 7.62 CARBINE, 1 SNIPER RIFLE 7.62, 3 AMMO DRUMS, 2 RPG'S W/FUZES, 9 CHICOM, 1 DE-10 AT MINE, 10 BANANA CLIPS, 2 CHICOM POUCHES, 2 WALLETS, 1 DIARY, 10 CASHES, 6 E-TOOLS, 3 POUCHES, 4 ZAMMOCS, 4 BELTS, 3 WEB BELTS,

CONFIDENTIAL

3 PAIR SANDLES, 2 SOFT COVERS, 2 SXS BAYONETS, VN MONEY, PERSONNEL CORRESPONDANCE, 4 LEATHER AMMO POUCHES, 1 GAS MASK, 2 PACKS, 3 CARTRIDGE BELTS, MISC 782 GEAR.

B. 090622H 2/1 AT 114701 OBS LIGHTS MOVING AT YD 118719 AND ~~FIRED~~ FIRED 4.2 MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

C. 090840H 2/1 AT 112705 WHILE LOADING A TRASH TRUCK REC'D 6 RDS S/A FIRE FR VIC YD 105704 AND COUNTERED FIRE WITH 60MM MORTARS WITH UNK RESULTS.

D. 091020H 2/9 "B" AT YD 155587 POINTED 1 AT MINE AT ABOVE COORDS AND DESTROYED IN PLACE.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS AND CONTINUED PATROLS AND OP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 138 KIA
737 MIA (DEEVAC)
296 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 997 MIA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
96 DET TOTAL
37 POW
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
4 DEF
2 VC REFORCES
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 128
CSWC: 44

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALSUBJECT: *1st Marine Division*DRAFT: *1st Marine Division*RELEASED BY: *1st Marine Division***CONFIDENTIAL**OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 091100 2 FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

98

CONFIDENTIAL: PERMISSIBLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 100 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 091200Z.091800Z FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND OPS.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. AT 091100Z 2/9 VIC YD 157611 CAMP UNDER A/W FIRE FR HOUSES ALONG THE RIVER, CALLED GINN AND ARTY BWS'S AND TANKS WERE DISPATCHED TO SCREEN WITHDRAWAL. ENGAGEMENT RESULTED IN 2 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA (MEDICAL)
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 090500Z CAP-1 AT YD 121588 SWEEP THE AREA OF LAST NITE AMBUSH, UNCOVERED 1 HUMAN SKULL AND POOLS OF BLOOD. BLOOD TRAIL LED TO HOUSE WHERE 2 MEN WERE FOUND W/BLOOD ON THEIR CLOTHES, THE SUSPECTS WERE TURNED INTO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS, 2 DETAINERS.
 - B. AT 091000Z 2/9 YD 155587 FOUND 4 HOME MADE MINES AND 1 RUSSIAN METALIC AT MINE, DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 - C. 091100Z 2/9 AT VIC YD 132626 RD SWEEP FOUND BLOOD AND PARTS OF BODY IN AREA OF BLANK MINE FROM LAST NITE. 1 EVA KIA (CAMP).
 - D. CORRECTION SIT REP NR 399 PARA 3A D/1A FOUND 2 CND DETONATED MINES AT YD 152588; plus 1 CND DETONATED AND 2 PERSUASION DETONATED MINES AT YD 155587. ALL WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE. ADD 1 USMC WIA (MEDICAL)
 - E. CORRECTION SIT REP NR 399 PARA 3A D/1A FOUND 2 SRS.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL ESTABLISH AMBUSHES AND LP'S
AND DEFEND POSITIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 139 KIA
741 MIA (MEDFVAC)
296 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 998 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
98 DET TOTAL
37 POW
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
6 DETAINEES
2 VC RETURNED
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 126
CSWC: 44

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT. NO CHANGE

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DRAFTER: M. G. SORESENSEN MAJORSECTION: 344RELEASED BY: J. S. STUDD LT COLCONFIDENTIALOF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 091545 Z FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (S)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 401 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 091800H-092400H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND LP'S IN AO.
 - B. C-8, D-15, I-1, J-11, AA-9, W-1, CC-3.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY. AT 091015H 1-1 RFCON TM ENGAGED EST 10-12 NVA FIRED S/A AND AW, RESULTS OF ACTION WERE 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 1 IWC (AK-47 RIFLE).
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 092100H 2/1 VIC YD 118704 RADAR SPOTTED EN MOVEMENT OF APPROX 1-2 PERSONS, AT EN YD 122716. FIRED 5 RDS 81MM MORTAR WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. AT 092125H 2/1 AT A-4 OP-2 SPOTTED LIGHTS OF SUSPECTED EN CONVOY AT EN YD 07778627, FIRED 7 RDS 175MM ARTY AND CALLED TPQ, OBS 1 LARGE FIRE BAIL AFTER TPQ WAS DROPPED.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND CONDUCT LP'S AND AMBUSHES IN AO.
 - B. C-4, D-15, I-1, J-11, AA-10, W-1, CC-2, EE-3
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 139 KIA
 - 741 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 - 296 WIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 999 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
 - 98 DET TOTAL
 - 37 POW
 - 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - 6 DETAINEES
 - 2 VC RETURNEES
 - 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C: IWC: 127
 CSWC: 44

GP-4
 BT #401

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTSMAN: A. J. FERNANDEZ, MSGR

RELEASED BY: J.C. STUETT, 10001

SECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

092220Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES

SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

1. CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 402 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 100001H-100600H FEB 682. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED AMBUSHES,
AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS, AND
ESTABLISH OP'S, AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES.

B. MAINTAIN SECURITY OF LOC'S AND CONDUCT RESUPPLY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: 139 KIA

741 WIA (MEDFVAC)

296 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 999 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2

98 DETAINEES TOTAL

37 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

6 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNERS

1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 127

CSWC: 141

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#402

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

RECEIVED BY 100700Z FEB 68
SECTION 8-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

100700Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES

SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FOURTH ARCT, USA

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONTINUATION: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS, WITHOUT SERVICE

STARTED ON 1003 FOR OVN KENTUCKY FROM 100600Z-101200Z FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AND RECAPTURED CP'S.

B. CONTINUED RESUPPLY ALONG LOC'S.

C. MAINTAINED SECURITY OF LOC'S CONDUCTING REINFORCED SWEEPS ON ROUTES 1, 4, AND 56.

D. 2/9 (B) PROVIDED COVER FORCE ON NORTH SIDE OF CAM LO RIVER WHILE DISTRICT PF COMPANY SWEEP SOUTH OF RIVER VTC ON 1663.

E. 3/3 CONDUCTING 2-COMPANY SWEEP IN AREA BETWEEN A-3 AND A-2, INCLUDING SITE OF 8-9 FEB BATTLE.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

F. 100745Z 5/3 11 VTC RD 193723 FOUND ONE DEAD NVA (CONF), DEAD ABOUT ONE WEEK.

G. 100920Z 2/1 AL VTC 114701 SEC'D TWO RDS OF BR IN PERIMETER NINE FIELD. RET'D FIRE WITH 82mm, 102" AND 155 ARTILLERY. BR WAS DESTROYED BY 155 ROUND AND WAS OBSERVED BEING BLOWN INTO THE AIR.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS.

B. MAINTAIN SECURITY OF LOC'S AND CONTINUE TO CONDUCT RESUPPLY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 139 KIA

511 VIA (MEDEVAC)

296 VIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1800 NVA KIA (CONF); VC KIA (CONF) 2

98 DETAINES TOTAL

37 POW

12 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

6 DETAINES

2 VC REMAINING

1 CIVIL DEMANDANTS

CONFIDENTIAL

403

DECLASSIFIED

S. LWC: 1.1
OSFC: 1.1

CP-4
ET

CONFIDENTIAL

#403

(A)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~

NEW 4-10-68

SECRET

S-3

9 C

CONFIDENTIAL/PRIORITY

101200Z FEB 68

FROM: VIETNAM MARINES

TO: CO, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: TWELFTH MARBATT

SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FOURTH ARMY, USA

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERSHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SECRET NR 401 FOR OFF KENTUCKY FROM 101200-101800Z FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

B. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

C. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

1. AT 101545H, 173, VIC RD 198712 FOUND FOUR DE-10 MINES RIGGED FOR COMBAT DEPOSITION, SIX PVA PAGES, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, AND BLOTTING PAGES. MINES BLOWN IN PLACE; GEAR BEING FORWARDED.

2. AT 101400H, D 1, VIC RD 228702 A TRUCK HIT A MINE (APPARENTLY PLASTIC) RESULTING IN DAMAGE TO THE TRUCK TIRE. A MINE WAS ALSO FOUND JUST PRIOR TO THE TRUCK HITTING THE MINE IN THE SAME GENERAL AREA. MINE WAS DESTROYED.

3. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH IOP'S IN AO

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 139 KIA

711 KIA (INDEVELOP)

296 KIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1000 PVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 3

96 DETAINERS TOTAL

37 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

6 DETAINERS

2 VC REPRISER

1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 127

CSWC: NA

1. Scout Snipers - no change

2. 22

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#404

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFT **A. Hernandez** MAJOR
 RELEASED **J.C. STOUT** LTJGCL
 SECTION: **S-3**

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

101715Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 405 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 101800H-102400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISHED LP'S. C-4, D-11, I-1, J-12, AA-11, CC-1, W-1, & EE-3

B. SWEEP OF AREA OF CONTACT ON 7 FEB 68 BY 3/3 REVEALED A HASTY PREPARED POSITION FOR 250-300 NVA EXTENDING FROM YD 202718 TO YD 211722 IN DEPTH. THIRTY HOLES WERE USED 2 TO 5 HOURS PRECEDING DISCOVERY AT YD 198716. APPROX 40 GRAVES WERE FOUND THROUGHOUT AREA REVEALING NVA KILLED WITHIN LAST 2 TO 3 DAYS. VC WITH E-TOOL IN HAND NEAR FRESHLY DUG GRAVES WAS KILLED BY PREP FIRES, HAD M-16 RDS ON PERSON, AND M-16 NEARBY. (1 VC KIA CONF REFLECTED THIS SIT REP). ANOTHER NVA KIA WAS FOUND IN BUSHES BELIEVED KILLED BY S/A IN AMBUSH OF 30 JAN 68. (1 NVA KIA CONF REFLECTED THIS SIT REP). FOUND EXPENDED NVA RADIO BATTERIES, DUG-IN MORTAR POSIT, STAGING AREAS, AND WITHDRAWAL ROUTES ORIENTED TO SOUTH. TWENTY HOLES WITH GEAR COLLECTED BY NVA WERE FOUND AT YD 208717. FRESH BLOOD SPOTS ON GROUND AND BANDAGES INDICATE PREP FIRES PRIOR TO SWEEP INFLICTED CASUALTIES. BELIEVED VILLAGERS VIC YD 211711 TREATED WOUNDED NVA. NVA PACKS WITH RICE AND FRESH LAUNDRY WERE FOUND. ALSO FOUND WERE ONE RPG-2 WITH PROPELLANT, FIVE AK-47 MAGAZINES, TWO COVERS ARVN STYLE, ONE CHINESE TYPE COVER, THREE PITH HELMETS, 46 CHI COM, 19 E-TOOLS(NVA), SEVEN BLOODIED BANDAGES, SIX NEW BANDAGES, ELEVEN NVA PACK WITH PERSONAL GEAR, FOUR BLOODY HAMMOCKS, ONE AK-47 MAGAZINE POUCH, FOUR CHICOM AMMO BELTS 11 NVA CANTEEN, 5 M-26 GRENADES, 3 M-17 GAS MASKS, THREE M-79 CS RDS., 25M-79 RDS. NUMEROUS NEW NVA BOOTS, 134 7.62 CARBINES RDS(NVA), 10M-16 MAG EMPTY, SIX CANS NVA C-RATIONS, 55 LBS OF RICE, TWO PAIR SANDALS, SIX Z-10 GRENADES, TWO LBS TOBACCO, TWELVE SETS SKEEVIES, ONE CIVILIAN SHIRT, 2 RICE BOWLS, EIGHT CAMOUFLAGE DEVICES, AK-47 CLEANING GEAR, EIGHT PONCHOS, THREE MOSQUITO NETS, THREE NVA BELTS, ONE HELMET GAS MASKS, 120 AK-47 RDS, ONE RPG CLEANING ROD, ONE RUSSIAN WATCH, ONE DIARY AND DOCUMENTS, SHIRTS, FOUR GRAY, THREE BROWN, TWO GREEN, TWO KHAKI, TROUSERS THREE GRAY, THREE BROWN, THREE GREEN.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE**CONFIDENTIAL**

#405

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) AX AT 100925H 2/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D
THREE RDS 82mm RR. TWO RDS HIT IN FRONT OF RADAR UNIT
AND ONE HIT COMPANY G BUNKER. EN LOCATION UNK.

B. AT 102200H 2/1 VIC YD 114707 REPORTED COMPANY G LP
REC'D ONE RD 82mm MORTAR FROM UNK LOCATION.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITION, CONDUCT AMBUSH,
PATROLS, AND ESTABLISH LP'S. C-6, D-11, I-1, J-11, AA-10, W-1:

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:	139	KIA	
	741	WIA (MEDEVAC)	
	296	WIA (MINOR)	
B. ENEMY:	1001	NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF)	4
	98	DETAINERS TOTAL	
	37	PCW	
	52	INNOCENT CIVILIANS	
	6	DETAINES	
	2	VC RETURNEES	
	1	CIVIL DEFENDANTS	

CC-4

C. IWC: 131
CSWC: 44

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#405

(A)

SECTION: S-3

DRAFTER: J.M. CHAMBERS 1/LT

RELEASED BY: J.C. STODD LTCOL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 102245 ZPEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 406 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 102400H-110600H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND LP'S WHILE CONTINUING TO DEFEND POSITIONS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND OP'S.
 - B. LOC'S WILL BE SWEEP AND SECURED.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 139 KIA
 - 741 WIA (MF DEVAC)
 - 296 WIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 1001 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 4
 - 98 DET TOTAL
 - 37 POW
 - 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - 6 DETAINEES
 - 2 VC RETURNEES
 - 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
 - C. IWC: 131
 - CSWC: 44

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

406

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-3

DRAFTER: *McChamber Jr.* MAJORRELEASED BY: *McChamber Jr.* J.C. STODT LECOL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 110500 Z FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CCNS 110

SitRep

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 407 FOR OIN KENTUCKY FR 110600H-111200H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED PATROLS, AND ESTABLISHED OP'S IN AO.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 110820H 2/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM RR FIRE INSIDE PERIMETER, RET'D FIRE ON SUSPECTED EN YD 113718 W/11 RDS 81MM MORTAR, 22 RDS 4.2" MORTAR, SUSTAINED 1 USMC KIA.
 - B. AT 110920H F/2/1 AT YD 115695 FOUND OUTER WIRE CUT BY WIRE CUTTERS AND TRIP FLARE SET OFF IN FRONT OF TANK POSITION, REPAIRED WIRE.
 - C. CORRECT SIT REP NR 405, PARA 2B TO INCLUDE ONE SKS CARBINE ONE RPG-2, 1 AK-47, 1 SNIPER RIFLE/W SCOPE, TOTALS REFLECTED THIS SITREP ARE CORRECT.
 - D. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN POSITIONS CONDUCT PATROLS AND ESTABLISH OP'S IN AO.
 - A. MAINTAIN SECURITY AND CONDUCT RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.
 5. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 140 KIA
 - 741 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 - 296 WIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 1001 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 4
 - 98 DET TOTAL 6 DETAINEES
 - 37 POW 2 VC RETURNEES
 - 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
 - C. IWC: 131
 - CSWC: 44
 - GP-4
 - BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#407

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: 8-3

DRAFTER: *J. Fernandez* MAJORRELEASED BY: *J.C. STUDE* LTCOLCONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 111040Z FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

113

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 408 FOR OPN KENTUCKY PR 111200H-111800H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 1/4 (-)	1 PLT, A CO AND B CO	YD 133645
	2 PLT, A CO AND C CO	YD 128672
B. 2/1	E, F, G, CO	YD 116702
	H CO	YD 118692
C. 2/9 (-)	1 SQD, G CO AND F CO	YD 141614
	G CO (-)	YD 141614
D. 3/3	I AND K CO	YD 176721
	L AND M CO	YD 171730
E. H/2/4		YD 128590
F. D/1/4		YD 181588

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED PATROLS, AND ESTABLISHED OPS.

B. CONTINUED SECURITY OF AND RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REGIMENTAL CO, 9TH MARINES RETURNED FROM R&R AT 111300H.

B. AT 111000H L/3/3 FOUND FRESH TRACKED VEHICLE TRACKS RUNNING SOUTH TO NORTH, 14" WIDE AND 3 1/2 TO 4 FT FROM TRACK TO TRACK, ALSO FOUND 1 NVA CLAYMORE SET FOR SURPRISE DETONATION.

C. AT 111300H H/2/4 PATROLS SPOTTED 6 NVA AT YD 134555

USMC SNIPER FIRED 18 RDS AND CALLED FOR ARTY MSN OF

11 RDS VT AND 3 RDS HE, RESULTS 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#408

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

D. AT 111546H 2/1 REC'D 2 RDS RR INSIDE PERIMETER FR YD 135717, NO CASUALTIES SUSTAINED. FIRED 1 RD HE ON YD 134725, 5 RDS HE 81MM AT YD 123724, AND 35 RDS HE 4.2" AT YD 135717.

E. AT 111445H H/2/4 AT YD 128590 REC'D 5 RDS SUSPECTED 82MM MORTAR FR AZIMUTH OF 5850 MILS, CALLED FOR ARTY MSN AT YD 114602 WHICH RESULTED IN FIRE AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, SUSTAINED 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 2 USMC WIA (MINOR) FR H/2/4 AND 3 ADDITIONAL MEDEVAC FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FR DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.

G. AT 111540 TO 111552H 1/4 REC'D 52 RDS EST 85, 120 and 152 MM ARTY FR AZIMUTH OF 5500 MILS, RETURNED CTR BTRY PIRES W/14 MIN REACTION TIME, SUSTAINED 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 4 USMC WIA (MINOR)

H. AT 111730H 2/1 REPORTED NO SIGHTED OLD BUNKER COMPLEX APPEARS TO HAVE NEW ADDITIONAL BUNKERS IN GRID SQUARE 1171.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND ESTABLISH AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 140 KIA

746 WIA (MEDEVAC)

302 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1003 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 4

98 DET TOTAL

37 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

6 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 131

CSWC: 44

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSECTION: S-3DRAFTER: J.M. CHAMBERS JR. 1/LTRELEASED BY: J.C. STUDD LTCOL**CONFIDENTIAL**OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 111630 Z FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

OP 1117
 -C-C-A
 ASSY. OF

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 409 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 111800H-112400H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING AMBUSHES AND LP'S.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. (LATE ENTRY) 110500H 2/1 AT YD 102702 UNIT LOCATED ENEMY SNIPER POSIT ON AZIMUTH OF 3300 MILS, AT 111330H 7 RDS OF 60MM LANDED IN EXACT POSIT WHICH THE 2/1 UNIT HAD PREVIOUSLY OCCUPIED. A 60MM MSN OF 52 RDS WERE CALLED ON EN POSIT AND SILENCED SNIPER.
 - B. (LATE ENTRY) 111445H H/2/4 AT CAM LO DIST HQS REC'D 5 RDS OF SUSPECTED 82MM MORTAR FIRE FR AZIMUTH OF 5850 MILS AND CALLED 105MM ARTY MSN RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY. THE INCOMING RESULTED IN 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) 2 USMC WIA (MINOR) AND 3 ALLIED WIA (MEDEVAC)
 - C. (LATE ENTRY) 111552H 1/4 REPORTED RECEIVING EST 23 RDS OF MIXED ARTY AT 111540H AN ADDITIONAL 28 RDS MIXED ARTY AT 111552H RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 4 USMC WIA (MINOR), FIRED COUNTER BATTERY FIRE ON YD 075705 W/UNK RESULTS
 - D. (LATE ENTRY) BETWEEN 111600H AND 111620H 1/4 REC'D 7 RDS OF EST 82MM MORTAR FR AZIMUTH OF 4700 MILS IMPACTED OUTSIDE PERIMETER FIRED 81MM COUNTER MORTAR WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - E. (LATE ENTRY) AO WORKING W/ 2/1 SPOTTED AN OLD BUNKER COMPLEX THAT SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT CONSTRUCTION IN THE YD 1171 GS.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

(A)

#409

CONFIDENTIAL

F. (LATE ENTRY) AT 1109H 1/4 AT C-2 REC'D 11 RDS OF
EST 105MM ARTY FR AZIMUTH OF 4700 MILS IMPACTED ON
SOUTHEAST OF THE PERIMETER, FIRED COUNTER BATTERY 105MM
MISSION IN YD 078639.

G. (LATE ENTRY) AT 111745H AO WORKING WITH 2/1 SPOTTED
1 ENEMY IN A NEW TRENCH LINE AT YD 128722.

H. (LATE ENTRY) AT 111748H 3/3 REC'D 2 RDS OF UNKNOWN
CAL ARTILLERY OUTSIDE THE PERIMETER FROM A DIRECTION OF
5800 MILS AND A RANGE OF 7000 METERS, FIRED COUNTER BATTERY
WITH GENERAL SUPPORT ARTILLERY.

I. AT 112110H 2/1 AT YD 121704 AN LP DETECTED DEFINATE
MOVEMENT AT YD 121705 AND FIRED 3 RDS M-79 AND RETRACTED
LP 40 METERS AWAY FR ORIGINAL POSITION.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE
MAINTAINING AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 141 KIA
753 WIA (MDE VAC)
309 WIA (MINOR)
1003 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 4
98 DET TOTAL
37 POW
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
6 DETAINEES
12 VOL RETURNEES
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 131
CSWC: 44

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

AT 111745H AO WORKING WITH 2/1 SPOTTED
1 ENEMY IN A NEW TRENCH LINE AT YD 128722.

AT 111748H 3/3 REC'D 2 RDS OF UNKNOWN

CAL ARTILLERY OUTSIDE THE PERIMETER FROM A DIRECTION OF

5800 METERS AND A RANGE OF 7000 METERS, FIRED COUNTER BATTERY

WITH GENERAL SUPPORT ARTILLERY.

AT 112110H 2/1 AT YD 121704 AN LP DETECTED DEFINATE

MOVEMENT AT YD 121705 AND FIRED 3 RDS M-79 AND RETRACTED

LP 40 METERS AWAY FR ORIGINAL POSITION.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: W. A. SORENSEN, MAJ
 RELEASED BY: S. G. STODT, LTCOL
 SECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

112230Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 420 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 112400H-120600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: CHANGED NONE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND MANNED LPS.

B. C-6, D-6, I-1, J-4, AA-10, W-1, CC-4

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO

B. C-5, D-16, J-14, AA-8, CC-3

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: 141 KIA

753 WIA (MEDEVAC)

309 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1003 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 4

98 DETAINEES TOTAL

37 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

6 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

G. IWC: 131

CSWC: 44

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#410

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 1/ST J.M. CHAMBERS

RELEASED BY: J.C. STODT LTCOL

SECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

120545Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES

FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES

SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, USA

FIRST MARINES

FOURTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 411 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 120600H-121200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING AMPUSHES AND OP'S.

B. SWEEP AND SECURED LOC'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CORRECTION: SIT REP 406 PARA 6B PICKED UP ONE VC KIA (CONF) WITHOUT JUSTIFICATION: DEDUCT ONE VC KIA (CONF)

B. AT 120900H 2/1 YD 113701 WHILE WORKING IN G CO AREA REC'D CONTINUOUS SNIPER FIRE FROM YD 112705. RET'D FIRE WITH 3.5" WP, 60mm HE, 81mm HE, WITH UNK RESULTS.

C. AT 121010H 3/3 YD 173721 REC'D 13 RDS ESTIMATED 85mm ARTY IMPACTING AT YD 179722, YD 179711, AND YD 178723 RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA (MINOR)? CRATER ANALYSIS REVEALS A DIRECTION OF 5800 YDS AND A RANGE OF 12,000 METERS; PUZE BEING FORWARDED TO S-2

D. AT 121150H D/1/4 AT YD 218700 ROAD SWEEP FOUND ONE AT MINE AND ENGINEERS BLEW IN PLACE.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO DEFEND POSITION AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND OP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 141 KIA

753 WIA (MEDEVAC)

311 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1003 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 3

98 DETAINEES TOTAL

37 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

6 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 131

CSMC: 44

GP-4 # 411

SECTION: 13-3

121100Z FEB 68

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 412 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 121200H-121800H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNIT S MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PARTROLS AND LP'S

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY 111335H 1/4 YD 113718 OBS 2 NVA IN OPEN AND CALLED 105mm MSN RESULTING IN ONE NVA KIA (CONF)

B. 121226H 3/3 YD 175723 REC'D 18 RDS ESTIMATED 105mm RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) FIRED COUNTER BATTERY WITH GENERAL SUPPORT ON A DIRECTION OF 5800 MILS, 8,000 METERS.

C. 121245H AN AO WORKING WITHIN 2/1 OBSERVED A BUNKER IN THE YD 1071 GS BELIEVED TO HAVE AN ENEMY SNIPER IN IT. A 60mm MORTAR MSN WAS FIRED AND SNIPER FIRE CEASED.

D. 121300H 2/1 YD 114701, OP 1 OBS ACTIVE ARTY AT YD 134795 AND ADJUSTED A 8" MSN OF 23 RDS RESULTING IN ONE LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AND 4 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

E. 121325 D/1/4 AT YD 214724 FOUND ONE AT MINE IN ROAD BLEW IN PLACE.

F. 121330H 2/1 AT YD 114701 OBS AN EN ARTY POSITION AND CALLED A 175mm MSN ON YD 16747778

G. 121500H 3/3 REC'D 35 RDS OF 60mm MORTAR OUTSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED ARTY AND 81mm ON AZ1600MILS AND RANGE 2000

H. 121550H TO 121610H 1/4 AT (-2 REC'D SEVEN RDS OF LIGHT ARTY FROM DIRECTION OF 5000 MILS. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY WITH 105mm ON COORDINATES YD 061664

I. 121605H 2/1 AT YD 114701 REC'D ONE ROUND OF UNK CAL ROCKET. RET'D FIRE ON LIKELY TARGETS.

5. PLANS: ESTABLISH AMBUSHES AND LP'S WHILE MAINTAINING AND DEFENDING POSITIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 141 KIA

755 WIA (MEDEVAC)

312 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1004 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 3

98 DETAINEES TOTAL

37 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

6 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 131

CSWC: 44

#412

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NO TEAMS</u>	<u>NR EMPLOYED</u>	<u>COORDS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3/3	4	2	YD175722	NEG.
2/9	3	3	YD114614	NEG.
1/4	4	2	YD175584	NEG.
2/4	2	2	YD128589	NEG.

GP-4
BT

DRAFTER: M.C. SORENSON MAJ

RELEASED BY: J. C. SWEET LTCOL

SECTION S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

121625Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 413 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 121800H-122400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING
ENEMY AMBUSHES AND LP'S

B. C-7, D-14, J-13, AA-9, EE-1,

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 121922H 2/1 AT YD 114701 CONDUCTED FIRE MSN ON
YD 103703. OP 1 OBSERVED ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. FIRE
MSN EXPENDED 20 RDS OF 4.2" HEB. AT 121950H 3/3 AT A-3 REPORTED RADAR DETECTION OF A
TRACKED VEHICLE AT YD 185715 MOVING SOUTH TO EAST. ARTY
FIRED WITH UNK RESULTSC. AT 122010H 2/1 AT YD 114701 LP OBS TWO FIGURES MOVING
UNDER WIRE AT YD 111706 ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE FRONT.
FIRED 30 RDS OF 60mm HE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSIT AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES
AND CONTINUE TO MAN LP'S

B. C-7, D-14, J-13, AA-8, CC-2, EE-2

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 141 KIA

755 WIA (MEDEVAC)

312 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1004 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 3

98 DETAINEES TOTAL

37 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

6 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 131

CSWC: 44

GP-4 # 4/3

CONFIDENTIAL

(4)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION 8-3

DRAWN BY: A. FERNANDEZ MAJOR

RELEASED BY: J.C. STODI LT COL

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 12 22 45 Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH ARTY, USA
~~FIRST BN, FOURTH ARTY~~
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CCN 127

CONFIDENTIAL: PERMISSIBLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 414 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 130003H-130600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS
 CONDUCTED AMBUSHES, PATROLS, AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:

- A. UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS, AND
 ESTABLISH OP'S.
- B. MAINTAIN SECURITY OF MSR AND CONDUCT RESUPPLY.
- C. SUPERVISE, SUPPORT, AND COORDINATE IMPROVEMENT OF
 DEFENCES AT DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS, QUANG TRI (P)

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: 141 KIA
 755 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 312 WIA (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: 1004 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 3
 98 DFT TOTAL
 37 POW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 6 DETAINEES
 2 VC RETURNED
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 131
 CSWC: 44
 GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: 8/2

DRAFTER: 1. PERMANENT MAJOR

RELEASED BY: J.C. STUDD

ETCOL

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 130520 2 FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOUR ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TR (P)

128

53

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 415 FOR OPN KENTUCKY PR 130600H-131200H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED PATROLS, AND ESTABLISHED OP'S.

B. CONTINUED SECURITY OF LOC(S) AND CONDUCTED RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.

C. CONTINUED DEVELOPMENT OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AT CAM LO DIST HQTRS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 131010H 6/2/9 PATROL VIC YD 168608 REC'D SNIPER FIRE FR EST 5 EN AT YD 169608 REC'D FIRE W/M-16 M-60 AND 60MM MORTARS. AO ON STATION AND ARTY FIRES BEING CALLED.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 130936H 2/1 REC'D 7 RDS RR FIRE INSIDE PERIMETER, REC'D FIRE W/81MM MORTARS AT YD 100704, 4.2" MORTAR AT YD 113718 AND 099712 AND 105MM ARTY AT YD 113716, INCOMING RESULTED IN 3 USMC KIA (MINOR).

B. AT 131130H 2/9 OBS 3 NVA AT DISTANCE OF 1300 METERS LOCATED AT YD 117624 FIRED 81MM MORTAR MSN ~~221-515~~ WITH UNK RESULTS. AREA OF CONTACT SWEPT AND VILLAGERS WERE INTERROGATED, EN APPARENTLY DEPARTED.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE MAINTAINING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, CONDUCTING PATROLS, MINING OP'S AND PROVIDING SECURITY FOR LOC(S).

B. CONTINUE RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#415

(A)

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 141 KIA
755 WIA (MDEWAC)
315 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1004 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 2
98 DET TOTAL
37 POW
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
6 DETAINEES
2 VC RETURNEES
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 131
CSWC: 44

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

101311002 Feb-68 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 416 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 131200H-131800H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS CONTINUED MAINTAINING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, CONDUCTING PATROLS, MANNING OP'S AND PROVIDING SECURITY FOR LOC'S.
 - B. RESUPPLY WAS CONTINUED ALONG MSR.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. (LATE ENTRY) 131050H 6/2/4 VIC YD 168608 REC'D SNIPER FIRE FR EST 5 EN AT YD 169608, RET'D FIRE W/M-16, M-79, 60MM MORTARS AND M-60. SEARCH OF AREA DISCOVERED 2 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 IN HOOTCH AND 1 IN FIGHTING HOLE. SEARCH OF VILLAGE IN AREA RESULTED IN 4 DETAINEES.
3. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 131245H 1/4 OP AT YD 132632 OBS 2 EN MOVING WEST AT YD 122636. FIRED S/A AT EN AND PATROL CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
 - B. AT 131335H D/1/4 RD SWEEP ELEMENTS FOUND 1 ARVN 6x6 TRUCK AT YD 218698 WHICH HAD STRUCK AN AT-MINE AND WAS BLOCKING THE RD. ONE LOAD OF FILL AND 1 WRECKER WAS REQUESTED FR ENGRS AND RD WAS CLEARED.
 - C. AT 131554H 1/4 RD SWEEP ELEMENTS DISCOVERED 2 AT-MINES AT YD 216720. THE MINE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 - D. AT 131444H 3/3 REC'D 20 RDS OF 60MM MORTARS FR YD 150733 ON AZIMUTH OF 4800 MILS, ALL RDS LANDED OUTSIDE PERIMETER, FIRED COUNTER MORTAR BSN WITH 31MM MORTARS W/UNK RESULTS.
 - E. AT 131505H 3/3 REC'D 70 RDS OF EST 105MM ARTY FR A AZIMUTH OF 5800 MILS AND DISTANCE OF 11,000 METERS, RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (DEDEVAC), RDS IMPACTED BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE THE PERIMETER, APPARENTLY DIRECTED AT CO RETURNING FR PATROL INTO A-3 POSIT, EN SOP CALLS FOR MAXIMUM USE OF COVER, DISPERSION AND MOVEMENT BY SQUADS WHEN PASSING THROUGH EXPOSED AREAS ON ENTERING AND EXITING POSITION, HENCE, MINIMAL CASUALTIES.

CONFIDENTIAL

2100 000000000000

F. A TOTAL OF 50.0 HRS OF VR WERE FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 12 FEB, AT YD 113718 AO OBS 2 NVA IN TRENCH LINE, FIRED ARTY MSN ACCOUNTING OF 1 NVA KIA (CONF)

5. PLANS: 3/3 PLANS 3 COMPANY OPERATION IN DMZ VIC GS 1775 AND 1774.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 141 KIA
756 WIA (MEDEVAC)
315 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 1007 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 3
108 DETAINEES TOTAL
37 POW
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
10 DETAINEES
2 VC RETURNEES
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

CONFIDENTIAL

IWC: 131
CSWC: 44

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NO TEAMS</u>	<u>NO EMPLOYED</u>	<u>COORDS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3/3	4	1	YD 17047103	NEG
		3	YD 18817229	NEG
2/9	4	2	YD 14496152	NEG
		2	YD 14896048	NEG
H/2A	4	2	YD 12785097	NEG
		1	YD 17915868	NEG

GP-4
F2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: A-3

DRAFTER: A. FERNANDEZ MAJOR

RELEASED BY: J.C. STUT LT COL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 13/700 Z FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CCN: 132

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 417 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 131800-132400H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, CONDUCTED AMBUSHES, AND MANNED LP'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. AT 132045H M/3/3 AMBUSH PATROLS MOVING INTO POSITION VIC YD 190726 HEARD VOICES AND SAW MOVEMENT OF APPROX 20 EN. A HASTY AMBUSH WAS SET AND SPRUNG FROM AS CLOSE AS 5 BT FR NVA. AREA WAS CHECKED AND 7 NVA KIA (CONF) RESULTED. IT WAS DISCOVERED THAT ONE USMC WIA WAS ALSO RESULTED. THE PATROL STARTED RECEIVING FIRE AND IT WAS DECIDED TO WITHDRAW TO PERIMETER. THE CASUALTY BECAME 1 USMC KIA. ANOTHER 3/3 ACTIVITY FROM CO "I" VIC YD 183729 ALSO MADE CONTACT SHORTLY AFTER AND CAPTURED ONE NVA POW. (MORE COMPLETE FIGURES AND ACCURATE ACCOUNTS TO FOLLOW)
 - B. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - AT 131600H B/1/4 PATROL FOUND MINE FIELD WIRE CUT, A SET OF NVA SLIPPER TRACKS, AND ONE SET OF BAREFOOT TRACKS LEADING INTO MINEFIELD AT YD 130647. WIRE CANNOT BE OBSERVED FROM AT THAT POSITION.
 - AT 131740H 3/3 REC'D 10 RDS EST 105MM ARTY FR UNK LOC. FIRED ARTY COUNTER BATTERY AT SUSPECTED EN LOCATION.
 - AT 132225H CAM LO DIST HQTRS VIC YD 130593 REPORTED THAT RESETTLEMENT VILLAGE TO SW WAS HIT BY TPQ, PRESENTLY CONDUCTING CIVILIAN CASUALTIES EVACUATIONS OF 18 WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 4 WIA (MINOR); FINAL REPORT TO FOLLOW.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

417

DECLASSIFIED

(A)

5. PLANS: A. UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, CONDUCT AMBUSHES, AND MAN LP'S.

At B. AT 140200H 3/3 WILL COMMENCE OPERATION IN DMZ. CO 3/3 WILL MAKE FINAL DETERMINATION WHETHER TO GO OR NOT DEPENDING ON WEATHER FOR EMPLOYMENT OF AIR SUPPORT. At
DECISION WILL BE MADE AT 140100H.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 142 KIA
756 WIA (MEDEVAC)
315 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 1014 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 3
103 DET TOTAL
38 POW
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
10 DETAINEES
2 VC RETURNEES
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
C. IWC: 131
CSWC: 44

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

DRAFTED BY: *JM Chambers* / LT JM CHAMBERSRELEASED BY: *JM Chambers* / LTCOL STUOTSECTION: 2-3

OP IMMEDIATE PRIORITY

142245Z

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CCN° 139

53

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 448 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 132400H-140600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED THEIR POSITIONS
 WHILE CONDUCTING AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY- 132210H, E/2/4 REPORTED THE VILLAGE WAS HIT
 BY A TPQ. DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS ARRANGED FOR THE EVACUATION
 OF THE WOUNDED: ONE KIA, 23 MEDEVACS, AND ~~SEVEN~~ FOUR ROUTINES;
 ALL ~~WOUNDED~~ CASUALTIES WERE CIVILIANS

B. LATE ENTRY- 132340H 2/1 AT YD 127689 SPOTTED ONE NVA WITH
 STARLIGHT SCOPE AND TOOK HIM UNDER FIRE, ~~SEVEN~~ NVA LAST
 SEEN HEADING NW TOWARD A-4.

C. 140016H 2/1 YD 127689 OBS TWO PERSONS AT YD 127688 AND
 ENGAGED W/3/A; PERSONS LAST SEEN HEADING SOUTH WEST

5. PLANS:

A. 373'S PLANNED OPERATION FOR 14 FEB HAS BEEN COUNCELED AS OF
 140100H.

B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE THEIR POSITIONS WHILE
 ESTABLISHING PATROLS AND OP'S.

C. ALL LOC'S WILL BE SWEPT AND SECURED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 112 KIA

756 WIA (MEDEVAC)

315 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1024 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 3

103 DETAINEES TOTAL

38 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

140 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 131

CSUC: 44

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4

RE # 418

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

10 *McChambers*
 DRAFTER: *McChambers* FERNANDEZ, MAJ
 10 *McChambers*
 RELEASED BY: J.C. STUDD LTCOL

SECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE PRIORITY

140515Z FEB 67

FROM: NINTH MARINES

TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO: TWELFTH MARINES

SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES

FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES

FIRST MARINES

THIRD MARINES

FOURTH MARINES - FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL. PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR419 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 140600H-141200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED PATROLS AND MAINTAINED OP'S.

B. CONTINUED SECURITY AND ROAD SWEEP OF MSR AND CONDUCTED RESEPPPLY.

C. AT 132045 CO M PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT, VOICES, AND OBS APPROX 20 NVL MOVING NW ON TRAIL AT A DISTANCE OF 150 METERS. I CO PATROL MOVING EAST AT YD 185738 WAS ALERTED TO HOLD IN POSITION AND SUBSEQUENTLY HEARD VOICES TO SOUTH. IMMEDIATELY ESTABLISHED HASTY AMBUSH ALONG TRAIL AT YD 185738 WITH KILLING ZONE TO SOUTH. THE AMBUSH OBS NVA APPROACH IN COLUMN AND WERE ALLOWED TO PASS UNTIL LEAD ELMS PASSED THROUGH. ENGAGED MIDDLE OF COLUMN AT CLOSE RANGE. CLOSEST NVA AT THIS TIME WAS 5 FT AWAY. SEVEN NVA WERE OBS TO FALL ON THE TRAIL IN THE KILLING ZONE. KILLER TEAM FIRED THREE MAG M-16 INTO BODIES ON TRAIL AND BEGAN S ROM OF BODIES AND CAPTURED ONE CARBINE. SMALL ARMS WAS REC'D ON EAST FLANK OF AMBUSH SECURITY ELEMENTS RET'D FIRE WITH THREE AUTOMATIC RIFLES. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. AMBUSH LEADER HE COMMENCED HIS WITHDRAWAL TO A-3. AND WAS ENGAGED ON WEST FLANK. RET'D FIRE WITH MG, LAAM, M-79, AND S/A. EN FIRE CEASED AND CONTACT BROKE. PATROL RPT'D TO A-3. AT APPROX 2200H I COMPANY PATROL MOVING AT YD 185729, ENCOUNTERED LIGHT CONTACT WITH EN RESULTING IN THE CAPTURE OF ONE POW. ALSO DURING THIS PERIOD M COMPANY PATROL ENGAGED EN ON THREE OCCASIONS WITH UNK RESULTS. IT IS THOUGHT THAT EN ENGAGED BY M COMPANY AND I COMPANY WERE ELIM OF EN FORCE INITIALLY OBS. A DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA OF CONTACT IS BEING CONDUCTED.

CONFIDENTIAL

#419

A

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. DLIC15H 3/3 YD 188718 OBS ONE NVA AND SHOT SAM; RESULTING IN ONE NVA KIA (CONF) AND HIS PERSONAL EFFECTS AND 782 GEAR ARE BEING FORWARDED TO 9TH MARINES S-2.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 140840H 2/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D TWO RDS 82mm RR WHICH HIT IN COMPANY C AREA MINE FIELD. FIRED FOUR RDS 106mm RR AT YD ~~XXXX~~ 114714. 9 RDS 81mm MORTARS AT YD 113718, AND 12 RDS 4.2" 113718 WITH UNK RESULTS.

B. AT 141000H 2/9 VIC YD 135622 ~~WHERE~~ ROAD SWEEP FOUND ONE FRENCH 20 POUND ANTI-TANK MINE, AND DESTROYED IN PLACE.

5. PLANS:

A. CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS, AND MAN OP'S.

B. MAINTAIN SECURITY OF MSR AND CONDUCT RESUPPLY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 142 KIA

756 WIA (MEDEVAC)

315 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1015 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 3

103 DETAINEES TOTAL

38 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

10 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 142

CSWC: 44

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR420 FOR OVN KENTUCKY FROM 141200-141800H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED PATROLS, AND MANNED OP'S.

B. CONTINUED SECURITY AND RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 141215H G/2/1 PATROL SET UP AMBUSH FOR EN SNIPERS WHICH THEY SPOTTED APPROX 50 METERS FROM TREELINE AT YD 108706. THREE WERE SEEN, ONE OF WHICH WAS FIRING TO THE WEST. PATROL ATTEMPTED TO CLOSE WITH SNIPERS BY CRAWLING TOWARDS THEM BUT WERE SPOTTED. PATROL REC'D 12 RDS 60mm MORTARS. 100 RDS 60mm WHITE PHOSPHORUS WAS FIRED AS COVER FOR PATROL TO RETURN TO 2/1 CP. ANOTHER 18 RDS LANDED IN POSITION PREVIOUSLY HELD BY PATROL. FIRE WAS MET'D WITH 45 RDS HE 60mm MORTARS AT EN SNIPER POSITION.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CORRECT SIT REP 419, PARAGRAPH 60 TO READ 132 VICE 142.

B. AT 141205H, 2/1 AT YD 114701 REC'D 12 TO 13 RDS 60mm MORTARS. FIRED 105mm ARTY MSN OF 60 RDS HE AT YD 136720. ALSO FIRED 49 RDS HE AT YD 10427098 AND OBS ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

C. AT 141425H 2/1 AT YD 114701 REC'D SIX RDS 60mm MORTAR OUTSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED 27 RDS 60mm MORTAR AND 36 RDS 120mm MORTAR AT YD 104709.

D. AT 141602H, 2/9 VIC YD 143614 REC'D 8 RDS MORTARS AND ARTY INSIDE PERIMETER FROM 6000 MILS. FIRED COUNTER BATTY MSN. RESULTING IN 5 USMC KIA (MINOR).

E. SEARCH OF AREA OF 3/3 AMBUSH REPORTED PARA 2C, SIT REP 419 REVEALED FOLLOWING: CAPTURED 2 AK-47, 4 PACKS, 9 GAS MASKS, 5 HAMMOCKS, 3 PONCHOS, 2 LITTERS, 3 CANTENS, 1 PR SHORTS, 4 CANTEN COVERS, 4 EATING POTS, TWO KNIFES, THREE BELTS, FIVE JUNGLE KITS, FOUR ROPES, THREE INK PENS, ONE FLASH LITE, TWO M60X MOTOR BOOSTER SHIELDS, NINE CHICOMS, ONE PR SOCKS, TWO LEATHER BELTS, ONE AK-47 BAYONET, FIVE POUNDS RICE, 10 AK-47 RDS, ONE PR HO SANDALS, THREE CHICOM POUCH, TWO WALLETS WITH VERY LITTLE INSIDE, ONE COMPASS, ONE CIGARETTE LIGHTER ONE MUSS GEAR, ONE CORPSMAN BAG WITH WELL STOCKED MEDICAL SUPPLIES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLENS:
 A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS. AND M&N OPS
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: 142 KIA
 756 WIA (HIDEVAC)
 320 WIA (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY: 1015 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 3
 103 DETAINEES TOTAL
 38 POW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 10 DETAINEES
 2 VC RETURNEES
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS
- C. INC: 134
 CSVC: 44
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>UNITS</u>	<u>NO TEAMS</u>	<u>NR EMPLOYED</u>	<u>COORDS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3/3	4	1	YD 170710	NEG
		3	YD 188722	NEG
2/9	4	1	YD 144615	NEG
		2	YD 148604	NEG
H/2/4	2	2	YD 127590	NEG
CAP-3		1	YD 179586	NEG
1/4	2	2	YD 133644	NEG

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CP IMMEDIATE/PRI

141645Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD M'R DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR421 FOR CPN KENNUCKY FROM 141500H-142400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

B. C-7, D-16, I-1, J-13, W-1, AA-5, CC-3, RE-2.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 141655H E/2/L AT CAM LO DISTRICT HQ TOOK FOUR RDS 82mm MORTARS FROM AZ 3.30 MILS RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA AND ONE CIVILIAN KIA.

B. AT 141930H 2/1 AT VIC YD 112705 OBS APPARENT ENEMY INFORCED SOURCE AT YD 102702 AND TOOK IT UNDER FIRE WITH 250 RDS 5.56, 6 RDS M-79, 1 RD 90mm, 50 RDS 30 CAL AND 104 RDS 50 CALIBER. SEARCH OF AREA INDICATES LIGHT SOURCE IS OUT.

C. AT 141950H 3/3 VIC YD 203714 RADAR DETECTED 7-8 PERSONS MOVING SOUTH AND AN ARTY MSN WAS CALLED. AT 141955H, RADAR AGAIN DETECTED 5-6 PERSONS MOVING SOUTH.

D. AT 142000H 2/9 AT C-3 OBS 25 NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST AT YD 131621 AND CALLED IN 81mm, 105mm, 155mm, AND TWIN 40'S WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. AMBUSH IS MOVING IN TO SWEEP AREA.

E. AT 142230H 2/9 AT C-3 AMBUSH, SWEEPING AREA OF 142000H CONTACT, OBS THREE NVA WALKING TOWARD THEM AND SET IN A HASTY AMBUSH. THE ENEMY WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH M-16, M-60, AND M-79, AND OBS FIGURES DROP. OTHER NVA WERE HEARD IN THE AREA AND ~~THE~~ AMBUSH AREA WILL BE CHECKED ASAP.

F. AT 142300H D/1/L AT CAP-3 REPORTED PF'S ON THE BRIDGE ADJACENT TO THEIR POSITION TOOK 18 RDS 60mm FROM VIC YL 183593 AND RET'D FIRE WITH ARTY MSN WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE.

G. CORRECTIONS TO SIT REP 420

1. PARA 6B: ADD ONE DETAINEE/POW; REPORTED BUT NOT ADDED.

2. PARA 6C: DELEAT ONE IWC; DOUBLE COUNTED AS CARBINE

FOR AK-47.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE AMBUSHES AND LP'S WHILE DEFENDING

CONFIDENTIAL

POSITIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 143 KIA
 756 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 320 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1015 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 3
 104 DETAINEES TOTAL
 39 POW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 10 DETAINEES
 2 VC RETURNEES
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 133

CSWC: 144

REF: 1
 ET

CONFIDENTIAL

EC Blodgett
DRAFTER: E. C. BLODGETT I/LT

EC Blodgett
RELEASED: J.C. STUDD LTCOL

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 142300Z Z FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL; PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 422 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 142400H-150600H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED THEIR POSITIONS WHILE
CONDUCTING AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE THEIR POSITIONS
WHILE ESTABLISHING PATROLS AND OP'S.

B. ALL LOC'S WILL BE SWEEP AND SECURED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 143 KIA

756 WIA (MEDEVAC)

320 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1015 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 3

104 DET TOTAL

39 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

10 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 133

CSWC: 44

JP-4

NR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 150500 Z FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD M R DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

(143)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 423 FOR OPR KENTUCKY PR 150600H-151200H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NONE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND OP'S.
 - B. SWEEP TEAMS SWEEP AND SECURED LOC'S AND AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 150800H 2/1 VIC YD 106606 FOUND AND DESTROYED 1 BUNKER 5x3 FT W/3 CHICOM GRENADES; FOUND 5 MORE 3x4 BUNKERS AND 200 METERS OF NVA COMM WIRE.
 - B. AT 150940H 2/1 AT YD 114201 OBS 19 NVA IN OPEN AT YD 113718 AND FIRED 25 RDS 4.2" WITH UNK RESULTS.
 - C. AT 150950H 2/1 VIC YD 112705 OBS MUZZLE FLASHES OF BN SNIPER AND RET'D FIRE W/1 HD 106MM FLESHET RD.
 - D. AT 151000H 2/9 VIC YD 131621 FOUND POOLS OF BLOOD, A BLOODY BOOT CUP AND DRAG MARKS IN THE AREA OF LAST NIGHTS ACTIVITY. WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA.
 - E. AT 151000H A/1/4 VIC YD 131655 OBS 2 NVA YD 135657 IN THE BRUSH FIRING ON VEHICLES ON MSR. A CO OP TOOK EN UNDER FIRE W/S/A AND 81MM MSN. WILL CHECK AREA.
 - F. AT 151045H 2/1 VIC YD 092651 FOUND: 7 BUNKERS 5x3x4 COVERED W/LOGS AND DIRT. 2 BUNKERS 6x3x3, 2 BUNKERS 5x3x3, 1 MORTAR PIT 5FT IN DIAM, 1 MORTAR PIT 8x3 FT SEARCHED BUNKERS W/NEG RESULTS AND DESTROYED SAME W/C-4.
 - G. AT 150905H 3/3 REPORTED RECEIVING 17 RDS 60MM ON YD 167731 AND YD 167724 FR YD 150730, "K" CO PATROL IN AREA IS CHECKING THE AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

N. AT 151110H 2/1 VIC YD 092683 FOUND 2 BUNKERS
6x8 FT AND ONE BAG OF RICE, DESTROYED W/C-4.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN
AND DEFEND THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS
AND AMBUSHES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 143 KIA
756 WIA (MEDEVAC)
320 WIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 1015 NVA KIA (CO F) VC KIA (CONF) 3
164 DET TOTAL
39 POW
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
10 DETAINEES
2 VC RETURNEES
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
C. IWC: 133
CSWC: 44

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

151050Z FEB 68

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 151050 2 FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 424 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 151200H-151800H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS IMPROVED POSITIONS
 WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND OP'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 151215H 1/4 VIC YD 102645 REC'D 30 RDS S/A FR
 YD 102644 AND 100644 AND AO OBS MORE NVA IN FIGHTING
 HOLES AT YD 100643. 82MM MSN AND 105MM MSN WERE CALLED
 WITH GOOD TGT COVER AGE, RESULTS WERE 1 USMC KIA (MINOR)
 AND 3 NVA KIA (CONF). OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

B. LATE ENTRY. AT 151145H 2/1 VIC YD 103683 POUND
 1 82MM BASE PLATE AND WILL TAKE IT TO A-4.

C. LATE ENTRY. AT 151155H 3/3 VIC YD 103725 REC'D
 INCOMING OF 20 RDS 60MM, RET'D FIRE W/16 RDS 81MM
 ON YD 152728.

D. AT 151250H 2/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 14 RDS 60MM
 AND 16 RDS 82MM, RET'D FIRE WITH:

10 RDS	81MM	09257098
4 RDS	81MM	117737
3 RDS	81MM	126722
15 RDS	105MM	120730
18 RDS	105MM	12827131
15 RDS	105MM	10367316
30 RDS	105MM	147725

E. 151310H 2/1 VIC YD 103685 POUND 4 BUNKERS 5x3
 COVERED W/LOGS AND DIRT SEEMED TO BE OLD. DEST W/C-4.

D. AT 151240H 2/1 YD 103677 FOUND 2 BUNKERS 6x3x2
 MADE OF DIRT AND LOGS AND DESTROYED WITH C-4.

CONFIDENTIAL

F. 151330H 2/1 YD 108628 FOUND 2 BUNKERS 3x8x4 FT WITH 6 CHICOM GRENADES, 4 FRAG GRENADES, 2 CONCUSSION GRENADES AND 1 B-40 ROCKET.

G. AT 151421H 3/3 YD 165732 REC'D 15 RDS 82MM FR AZIMUTH OF 5100 MIL° AND RANGE OF 1500 METERS RET'D FIRE WITH ARTY.

H. AT 151515H 2/1 YD 115700 A TRUCK DRIVER OF AN AMMO AT OP-1 REC'D 3-4 RDS SNIPER FIRE, RECEIVING 1 RD IN THE RIGHT SIDE, RET'D FIRE WITH 5 RDS 60MM.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND THEIR POSITIONS WHILE ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LPS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 143 KIA
756 WIA
322 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1018 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 3
104 DET TOTAL
39 POW
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
10 DETAINEES
2 VC RETURNEES
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 133
CSWC: 44

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT.

UNIT	NO TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	4	4	YD 170724	
1/4	4	2	YD 133647	
		2	YD 178586	
2/4	2	2	YD 129590	
2/9	4	4	YI 145635	
9TH MAR	2	0	YL 239591	

BT
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

151730

RELEASED BY: S.C. STUDY LTCOL

Z FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CCN: 177

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 425 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 151800H-152400H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

3. CWS: YD-13, I-1, J-16, W-1, AA-5, CC-3, EE-2

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 152245H 6/14 AMBUSH OBS 5 VC AT 157549, FIRED S/A, EN RET'D FIRE AND FLED SOUTH, CALLED FIRE MEN OF 18 RDS ON YD 161670. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND 2 VC KIA (C NF) 1 AK-47, 1 CARBINE, 2 PACKS. Ambush took 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 151815H 2/1 DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED 2 NEW BUNKERS 4x3x2FT

B. AT 151750H 2/1 OP-3 SPOTTED EN MOVEMENT AT YD 188764. GIO LINE OP CONFIRMED 12 NVA IN OPEN. FIRED 8 RDS AT ABOVE COORDS, AND 8 RDS 105MM HE AT 19397648 WITH UNK RESULTS.

C. AT 152030H 2/1 LP AT YD 122701 SPOTTED 1 NVA TO FRONT OF LINES AT YD 122705. FIRED M-79 WITH UNK RESULTS. LP LOST RADIO CONTACT, RET'D TO CP TO CHANGE RADIOS, AND RET'D TO LP SITE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSIT, CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND CONTINUE TO MAN LP'S.

A. C-6, D-13, I-1, J-16, W-1, AA-5, EE-5

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 113 KIA

756 WIA (MEDEVAC)

324 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY 1018 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

104 D/T TOTAL

39 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

10 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

C. IWC: 135 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT.

CSWC: 44

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGN ON: 8/2

OF IMMEDIATE PRIORITY

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CC, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SERVICE ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREF NR 126 FOR OPEN KENTUCKY FROM 160001H-160600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED AMBUSH PATROLS,
 AND ESTABLISHED LP'S.

B. 3/3 WITH COMPANIES X, L, AND M, COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO
 ATTACK POSITION, VIC YD GS 1975 FOR BREK TO SE.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNIT, MAINTAIN POSITION, CONDUCT PATROLS, AND
 ESTABLISH OP'S.

B. MAINTAIN SECURITY AND CONDUCT RESUPPLY ALONG MSE.

C. 3/3 CONDUCTS OPERATIONS ALONG DMZ VIC YD GS 1974 AND 1975.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 143 KIA

756 MIA (MEDICAL)

324 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1018 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

104 DETAINEES TOTAL

39 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

10 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNED

1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 135

CSVC: 44

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

EC Blodgett
DRAFTER: F.C. BLODGETT 19LT.

EC Blodgett
RELEASED BY: J.C. STUDD LTCOL.

SECTION: S-3

160500Z FEB 68

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH RTTY, USMC
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 427 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 160600H-161200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS. CONDUCTED PATROLS AND ESTABLISHED OPS.

B. MAINTAINED SECURITY ALONG LOGS AND CONDUCTED ROAD SWEEP ALONG MSR.

C. 3/3 CONTINUING OPERATION INTO DMZ IN VIC OF GS YD 1875.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 160800H 1 3/3 MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNDETERMINED SIZE FORCE. ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A AND LAWS. AC ON STATION REPORTS ENEMY WITHDRAWING. FIXED WING ON STATION AND WILL BE USED ON WITHDRAWING ENEMY.

B. AT 161000H 1 3/3 REMAINS IN LIGHT CONTACT. RTTY MSG IS BEING CHECKED ADJUSTED AND AN LZ IS BEING ESTABLISHED IN "M" CO'S AREA FOR MEDEVACS. S-3 OF 3/3 ESTIMATE APPROX 70-80 NVA IN AREA OF CONTACT. GUNSHIPS / HE ON STATION AND ARE BEING USED TO BREAK CONTACT. RESULTS OF THE CONTACT ARE TWO USMC KIA, THREE USMC (MEDEVAC), AND THREE USMC (MINOR).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 160815H 2/1 FOUND ONE NVA BODY AT YD 139707. INDIVIDUAL APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN DEAD FOR LONG PERIOD. ONE NVA KIA (CONF)

B. AT 161000H 2/1 REC'D THREE RDS 82mm RR AND FIVE RDS 60mm MORTAR. 82mm RR RDS WERE DIRECT HIT ON OLD OF 1. RET'D FIRE WITH 10 RDS 81mm MORTAR AT 117716, 28 RDS 81mm MORTAR AT 101705, 12 RDS 4.2" HE AT 099707, TWO WP AND FIVE RDS HE 90mm AT YD 103705

C. AT 161009H 2/1 REC'D AT YD 114703 FIVE RDS 60mm MORTAR AND TWO RDS 82mm RR. RET'D FIRE WITH 30 RDS 60mm MORTAR ON YD 106706 WHICH WAS 60mm POSITION CONFIRMED BY "C" SOUND. ALSO RET'D FIRE AT YD 103705 WITH THREE RDS 106mm RR AND EIGHT RDS 90mm HE. OPS SECONDARY EXPLOSION AT YD 104706, WHICH POSSIBLY DESTROYED THE RR POSITION.

D. AT 161040H SECOND PATROL 1-1, AMBROS, EXCHANGED S/A AND A/V FIRE WITH TWO NVA/VC ARMED WITH A/V, WEARING BUSH COVERS. TEAM BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED OUT OF AREA.

*427

(4)

5. PLANS:
- A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS, AND ESTABLISH OP'S.
 - B. MAINTAIN SECURITY AND CONTINUE RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.
 - C. 3/3 CONTINUE SWEEP IN DMZ MOVING SW FROM CS YD 1875
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
- A. FRIENDLY: 145 KIA
 - 759 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 - 327 WIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 1019 NV: KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
 - 104 DETAINEES TOTAL
 - 39 POW
 - 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - 10 DETAINEES
 - 2 VC RETURNEES
 - 1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS
 - C. IWC: 135
CSWC: 44

OP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED A. Knandy J.C. BLODGET - 1LTRELEASED BY: J.C. STUDDT LTCOLSECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 161130 Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CCN: 152

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 428 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 161200H-161800H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTINUED MAINTAINING DEFENSIVE POSIT CONDUCTING PATROLS, MANNING OP'S AND PROVIDED SECURITY FOR LOC'S.

B. RESUPPLY WAS CONTINUED ALONG THE MSR

C. 3/3 CONTINUED OPERATION INTO DMZ IN VIC OF GS 1875.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. FROM 161250H TO 161440H 3/3 CONTINUED LIGHT CONTACT WITH ENEMY ELEMENTS IN VIC YD 187753. RESULTING IN FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL CASUALTIES: TWO USMC KIA, FIVE USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

B. AT 161325H 2/1 AT YD 152723 SPOTTED 4-5 NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH S/A AND BEGAN RECEIVING S/A AND MG FIRE FROM RIGHT FLANK. ENEMY FIRE WAS SILENCED AND AS UNIT MOVED FORWARD TO CHECK BODIES THEY BEGAN RECEIVING MORTARS. UNIT WAS THEN INSTRUCTED TO LEAVE BODIES AND RETURN TO CP. RESULTS OF THE CONTACT WERE: ONE USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) TWO USMC WIA (MINOR) AND SEVEN NVA KIA (CONF).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. DELAYED ENTRY. AT 161030H 2/1 REC'D TEN RDS OF 60mm MORTAR FROM YD 103703, RET'D FIRE WITH 30 RDS 60mm HE.

B. DELAYED ENTRY. AT 161130H "C" 1/4 FOUND ONE ENEMY PACK IN SAME VIC OF EN CONTACT OF 152245H. PACK CONTAINED FOOD AND CLOTHES.

C. AT 161220H 3/3 OBS TWO NVA AT YD 153734. FIRED 106 RR WITH UNK RESULTS.

D. AT 161415H TO 1425H "H" 2/4 AT CAM LO DIST HQ REC'D 25-35 RDS 122mm ROCKETS FROM AN AZIMUTH OF 5700 MILS RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND ONE USMC WIA (MINOR) 2/9 TOWER SPOTTED ACTIVE ROCKETS AT YD 093654 AND YD 059629. RET'D FIRE WITH ARTY MSN, TANKS, AND TWIN 40'S, WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE.

E. AT 161430H 2/9 OP AT YD 143613 SPOTTED ENEMY MORTAR TUBE AT YD 117625. FIRED 81mm MORTAR MSN AND TWIN 40'S WITH EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE.

F. AT 161430H TO 161600H "H" 2/4 AT CAMLO DIST HQ. REC'D APPROX 26 RDS MIXED 122mm ROCKET AND 82mm MORTAR FIRE FROM AZ OF 5700 MILS. FIRED COUNTER BATTY ARTY MSN.

G. AT 161645H 2/9 ELEMENTS AT C-3 REC'D EIGHT RDS 82mm MORTAR FROM YD 095615 RESULTING IN THREE USMC KIA (MEDEVAC). ARTY MSN BEING FIRED.

H. AT 161650H "E" 2/4 AT CAN LO DIST HQ REC'D 12 RDS OF 122mm ROCKET FROM AN AZ OF 5800 MILS. COUNTER BATTY MSN FIRED.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL ~~REMAIN IN POSITION~~ CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN POSIT CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND MAINTAIN LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 147 KIA

7659 KIA (MEDEVAC)

330 KIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1026 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

104 DETAINEES TOTAL

39 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

10 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNERS

1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INGS 135

CSWG: 44

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NO TEAMS</u>	<u>NR EMPLOYED</u>	<u>COORDS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3/3	4	1	173723	NEG
		3	169731	NEG
2/9	3	1	14498152	NEG
		2	14896048	NEG
A 1/4	3	2	12785907	NEG
		1	179587	NEG
1/4	2	1	13366448	NEG
		1	128671	NEG

G2-4
BT

DRAFT *A. Fernandez*
 A. FERNANDEZ, MAJOR
 RELEASED BY: *J.C. STUDD* LTCOL.
 SECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

161700Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 429 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 161800H-162400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. UNITS MAINTAINED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, CONDUCTED AMBUSHES AND MANIED LP'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 162000H B/1/4 PLATOON WAS SENT AS SPARROW HAWK FROM LZ 1/4 TO ASSIST DOWNED GUNSHIP. PLT REC'D S/A, A/W, FIRE AND HAND GRENADES FROM THREE SIDES WHILE ATTEMPTING TO REACH DOWNED HELO. SOME A/W FIRE WAS RECEIVED FROM VIC DOWNED HELO. PLT WITHDREW INTO PERIMETER POSITION, CALLED FOR FLARE SHIP, REGISTERED 81mm MORTARS AND ARTY DEFENSIVE FIRES. PLAN TO HELO-LIFT REMAINDER OF B/1/4 INTO SITE TO CHECK OUT HELO. SUSTAINED ONE USMC KIA AND FOUR USMC WIA (MFDEVAC).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 161700H 2/9 REPORTED COMPANY G SECTION OF THEIR LINES REC'D ABOUT TEN RDS SNIPER FIRE. GATE ON S.E. CLOSED AND AREA VIC YD 146600 AND HOUSE FROM WHERE SNIPER FIRE WAS REC'D "A" SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS, AND MANIED LP'S.

B. 1/4 REMAINS ON STANDBY FOR SPARROW HAWK REACTION.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 148 KIA

773 WIA (MFDEVAC)

330 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1026 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

104 DETAINEES TOTAL

39 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

10 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 135

CSWC: 44

GP-4 #429

(4)

CONFIDENTIAL

SEALOW

DRAWN BY:

J.M. CHAMBERS JR. 1/LP

RELEASED BY:

J.C. STOUT LCOL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 162330 Z FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, UDA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CCN: 158

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 430 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 162400H-170600H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONTINUING AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENEMY. 162255H 3/3 VMC 176702 OBS 2 NVA DIGGING TRENCHES AND CALLED ARTILLERY VT MSN AND OBS 2 NVA LAYING ON THE EDGE OF THE TRENCH AFTER THE MSN, WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. AT 170200H 2/1 YD 114701 REPORTED AN/PPS-6 DETECTED A VEHICLE (BELIEVED HEAVY) ON AZIMUTH OF 3820 MILS AT RANGE OF 1,115 METERS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND OP'S.

A. LOC'S WILL BE SWEEPED AND SECURED.

B. B/14 REMAINS ON STAND-BY FOR SPARROW HAWK REACTION.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 148 KIA

773 MIA (MDEVAC)

330 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1026 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

104 DET TOTAL

39 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS 2 VC RETURNED

10 DETAINEES 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IVC: 135

CSWS: 44

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

430

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: S

DRAFTOR: E.C. SLOTT 1/LT

RELEASED BY: J.C. SLOTT LTCOL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 170500 Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CO, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PARISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SIERRA NR 031 FOR CPN KENTUCKY FR 170600H-171200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND OP'S.
 - B. LOC'S WERE SWEEP AND SECURED.
 - C. B/1/4 MOVED OUT TO ASSIST IN SEARCH OF AREA AND RECOVERY OF PERSONNEL ON DOWNED HELO
3. INTELL CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 170900H "C" CO 2/1 YD 114701 RECD APPROX 9 RDS 60MM MORTAR AND 7 RDS 82MM MORTAR. ONTOS ON OP-2 SPOTTED FLASHES AT YD 110720, AND FIRED 11 RDS 106MM. RDS WERE ON FGT AND IN FIRE CEASED.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS AND ESTABLISH OP'S.
 - A. MAINTAIN SECURITY AND CONTINUE RESP PLY ALONG MSR.
 - B. 1/4 ELEMENTS WILL CONTINUE SWEEP IN AREA OF DOWNED HELO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 148 KIA
773 WIA (INDEFVAC)
330 WIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 1026 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5.
104 DET TOTAL
39 POW
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS 2 VC RETURNED
10 DETAINEES 1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C IWC: 135

CSWC: 44

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#431

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: 5-3

DRAFTER: *J.M. Chamberlain*
H. FERRANDEZ MAJORRELEASED BY: *J.M. Chamberlain*
J.C. STUDD LTCOLCONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 17 1130 Z FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, TENTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

165

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP LR 1433 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 171200H-171800H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

A. 17374 100 YD 148603 (CAN LO BRIDGE)

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED PATROLS, AND MANNED OP'S.

B. MAINTAINED SECURITY OF AND RESUPPLIED ALONG MSR.

C. AT 160200H COMPANY "I" AND M/3/3 COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO PROBABLE LINE OF DEPLOYMENT BETWEEN YD 180760 AND 192754 THROUGH THE 1775 GRID. AT 160800H, ELEMENTS OF COMPANY "I" SPOTTED 20 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS W/PACKS AND HELMETS MOVING FROM YD 178761 AND, AT 160803H, COMPANY "E" DISCOVERED APPROX 60 RDS 82MM MORTAR. AS COMPANY "I" DEPLOYED TO

WASSE THE OBSERVED NVA THEY WERE HEAVILY ENGAGED BY ANOTHER FORCE, OF APPROX 30 NVA IN BUNKERS NEAR LOCATION WHERE 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS WERE DISCOVERED AT YD 183758 AND IN SPIDER HOLES TO THEIR REAR. THE BUNKERS WERE SCREENED BY TREES AND UNDERGROWTH, WHICH PARTIALLY NEGATED EFFECTS OF M40'S, M-79'S AND M-26'S. THE BUNKERS WERE WELL CAMOUFLAGED AND COVERED APPROACHES FROM THE RAILROAD TRACK TO THE EAST. DH-10 MINES AND CHICOMS RIGGED AS SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES WERE DISCOVERED IN THE AREA AS CLOSE AS 5 METERS FROM THE BUNKERS.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

WHEN THE BUNKERS WERE ASSAULTED, THE ENEMY ELEMENTS NOT IN BUNKERS WITHDREW. ARTY, GUNSHIPS, AND FIXED WING WERE CALLED ON THE EN WITH EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. COMPANY "M" DEPLOYED TO THE NORTH OF CO "I" TO PREVENT EN-CIRCLEMENT. CONTACT CONTINUED FOR 3 HOURS OF CLOSE-IN FIGHTING AMONG BUNKERS. THE EN WAS PUSHED BACK FROM THE BUNKERS A SUFFICIENT DISTANCE TO EXTRACT CASUALTIES, WHILE AIR STRIKES AND GUNSHIPS ENGAGED THE RETREATING NVA. THE UNITS CONTINUED THE SWEEP AS PLANNED AND AT 161412H A SURPRISE Firing DEVICE WAS DETONATED BY ELEMENTS OF COMPANY "M" RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA (MDEVAC) THE APPROACH TO THE CONTACT AREA FROM THE SOUTH TO DMZ WAS RESTRICTED TO RILL ALONG RR TRACK DUE TO WAIST DEEP MARSH AND PADDIES ON EITHER SIDE. THE BUNKERS THROUGHOUT THE AREA WERE ORGANIZED AND HEAVILY FORTIFIED EXTENDING FROM THE POINT OF CONTACT WEST TO AN-KA. EVIDENCE OF RECENT MOVEMENT OF LARGE NUMBERS OF EN GOING NORTH AND SOUTH WERE FOUND IN THE AN-KA AREA. THE CASUALTIES SUSTAINED WERE PRIMARY DUE TO GUNSHOT WOUNDS IN UPPER BODY. DISLOCING OF ENEMY FROM BUNKERS IS ATTRIBUTED PRIMARILY TO EFFECTIVE OF M-79 CS. IN ADDITION TO CASUALTIES PREVIOUSLY REPORTED, 3/3 SUSTAINED ONE USMC KIA (MINOR). NVA CASUALTIES WERE 14 NVA KIA (CONF) BY INFANTRY AND 10 NVA KIA (CONF) BY FIXED WING.

D. SPARROW HAWK EMPLOYED ON 16 FEB 68 PRESENTLY BACK AT C-2 AFTER ACCOMPLISHING MISSION. COMPLETE.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 170950H 8/2/1 VIC YD 143694 REPORTED THAT WHILE CROSSING A STREAM A MARINE ATTEMPTED TO ASSIST ANOTHER BY EXTENDING HIS WEAPON, BUTT FIRST. AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE RESULTED IN 1 USMC KIA. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

B. AT 171155H D/1/4 VIC YD 148603 REPORTED AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF .45 CAL PISTOL RESULTED IN 1 USMC KIA (MINOR)

C. AT 171615H 6/2/1 REC'D BURST OF APPROX 10 RDS AUTO FIRE FR VIC YD 121724 IMPACTING IN 1ST FLT ARM. RET'D FIRE WITH 21 RDS HE 81M W/UNK RESULTS.

D. EFFECTIVE 171000H ASSUMED OPCON CMD GRP ALPHA AND 1/3/4 FROM 4TH MARINES. CHOPPED 8/2/9 EFFECTIVE 171430H TO 4 TH MARINES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

A. 2/1 WITH 2 CO'S AND CMD GRP ALPHA WILL CONDUCT NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES VIC YD 1668.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 149 KIA
773 MIA (MEDEVAC)
332 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1050 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
104 DET TOTAL
39 POW
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
10 DETAINEES
2 VC RETURNEES
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. INC: 135
CSWC: 44

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NO TEAMS</u>	<u>NO EMPLOYED</u>	<u>COORDS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3/3	6	4	YD 171731	NEG
1/4	6	3	YD 144615	NEG
		2	YD 148604	NEG
H/2/4	2	2	YD 127590	NEG
C/1/4	1	1	YD 179586	NEG
2/9	2	1	YD 133644	NEG
		1	YD 128673	NEG

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-3

DRAFTER: J.N. CHAMBERS JR. 1/LT

RELEASED BY: J.C. STODT LTCOL

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 171630 Z FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DEV
 INFO: SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CCN: 165

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 433 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 171800H-172400H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

- A. E/F/2/1 + ALPHA CMD GRP AT YD 153680
 B. B/1/4 YD 153680

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING AMBUSHES AND LPS.

- A. E/F/2/1 PLUS 2/1 ALPHA CMD GRP AND B/1/4 SET IN VIC YD 153680

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. LATE ENTRY. AT 171330H 2/1 VIC YD 114701 OBS 35 NVA MOVING SOUTHEAST CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, S/A AND POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBES. CALLED FIRE MSN OF 29 RDS 4.2" AND 24 RDS 105MM HE WITH EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE.

- B. AT 171830H 3/3 AT A-3 REC'D 6 RDS OF UNK CAL IN THE MINFIELD FR AN AZIMUTH OF 5800 MILS AND A DISTANCE OF 7000 METERS WITH A REACTION TIME OF 6 MINUTES.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN THEIR PRESENT POSITIONS AND CONTINUE THEIR AMBUSHES AND LPS'.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY: 149 KIA

773 WIA (MEDEVAC)

332 WIA (MINOR)

- B. ENEMY: 1050 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

104 DET TOTAL

39 POW

10 DETAINEES

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

2 VC RETURNEES

- C. IWC: 135

CSWC: 44

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: E.C. BLODGET 1/LT

RELEASED BY: E.C. STODT LTCOL

SECTION: S-3

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 172300Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH ARMY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISER, QUANG TRI (P)

CNN: 166

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 434 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 172400H-180600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

B. AT 170800H "B" CO 1/LA MOVED OUT BY FOOT TO LINK UP WITH "B" 2 PLATOON ALREADY IN POSITION NEAR DOWNED HELICOPTER. AT 170830H "B" 2 PLT. RECOVERED THE BODIES OF THE RADIO OPERATOR KIA FROM THE ACTION OF THE NIGHT BEFORE. THE NVA HAD PREVIOUSLY TAKEN THE PRC-25 FROM THE BODY. AT 170908H THE PLT REACHED THE SITE OF THE DOWNED HLO. WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE CRASHED IN AN INVERTED NOS DOWN ATTITUDE. FOUR USMC KIA AND ONE USMC WIA WERE DISCOVERED AT THE SITE, LEAVING TWO MEN UNACCOUNTED FOR. HELICOPTER WRECKAGE WAS BROWN THROUGHOUT THE AREA AND HELICOPTER WAS OBVIOUSLY UNSALVAGEABLE. AT 171050H THE "B" 2 PLT DISCOVERED ONE ADDITIONAL USMC KIA IN DENSE BRUSH 50 METERS FROM THE CRASH SITE. AT 171140H "B" 2 PLT WAS HIT BY S/A AM AND GRENADES FROM THE SOUTH RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. AO ARRIVED ON STATION AT 1215 AND FN WITHDREW TO SOUTH WITH 81mm FIRE FROM C-2 IMPACTING ON THEM (NVA). AT 171330H COMPANY "B" (-) LINKED UP WITH "B" 2 PLT AND BEGAN DETAILED SEARCH OF THE AREA. AT 171335H AO OBS REMAINING UNACCOUNTED FOR MEMBERS OF THE CRASH IN BOMB CRATER AT YD 163666. AT 171415H CO B MADE CONTACT WITH THE SURVIVOR WHO WAS WIA AND COMPLETED HIS MEDEVAC. AT 171515H CO "B" SET FIRE TO HELICOPTER WRECKAGE AND COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO C-2. THICK UNDERGROWTH AND DARKNESS RENDERED MOVEMENT EXTREMELY SLOW AND AT 172200H CO B TIED UP WITH 2/L (-) AT YD 149663 AND SET IN FOR THE REMAINDER OF THE NIGHT. TOTAL ADDITIONAL CASUALTIES NOT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED ARE ONE USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND ONE NVA KIA (CONF)

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND OP'S.

*434 B. LOC'S WILL BE SWEEP AND SECURED

66 CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 149 KIA
 774 ~~774~~ KIA (N DRV/AC)
 332 KIA (MINOR)
 B. ENEMY: 1051 ~~1051~~ EV: KIA (COMP) VC KIA (COMP) 5
 104 DETAINERS TOTAL
 39 POW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 10 DETAINERS
 2 VC RETIREEES
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 135
 CSWC: 44

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
 BT

(A)

SECRET

DRAFTER: J. H. CHAMBERS 1/LT
 RELEASED BY: J.C. STUDD LTCOL

SECTION: S-3

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 180430Z Feb 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES

(167)

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 435 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 180600H-181200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE-EXCEPT B/1/4 NOW AT YD 129672

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND OP'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CORRECTION TO SIT REP 434 PARA 2B; ADD 6 USMC KIA AND 6 USMC MIA (MIDEVAC)

5. PLANS:

A. CONTINUE THE EXCHANGE OF ELEMENTS OF 3/4 FOR ELEMENTS OF 2/8 AND 2/4.

B. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO OCCUPY AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONTINUING TO CONDUCT PATROLS AND OP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 155 KIA

780 MIA (MIDEVAC)

332 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1051 MIA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

104 DETAINEES TOTAL

39 POW

52 INOCENT CIVILIANS

10 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 135

CSMC: 44

GP-4
BT

SECRET

#435

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: J.M. CHAMBERS, 1/LT

RELEASED BY: J.C. STODT, LTCOL

SECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

18110-2 FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 436 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 181200H-181800H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT M/3/4 (-) TO C-3 BRIDGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE POSITION WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND OPS.

B. THE PLANNED CHANGE OF POSITION BETWEEN M/3/4 AND G/2/9 AND THE "B" COMMAND GROUP WAS SUCCESSFULLY EXECUTED. 9TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON M/3/4 FROM 4TH MARINES AT 181100H AND CHANGED OPCON OF "B" CMD GROUP AND G/2/9 AT 181130H TO 4TH MAR.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 172200H 2/1 VIC YD 150683 RECEIVED 2 INCOMING GRENADES AND ONE ONE ENEMY. RET'D FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. LATE ENTRY. AT 180700H 3/3 YD 198718 FOUND DOCUMENTS AND 782 GEAR WILL FORWARD TO REGT S-2.

C. AT 181115H 2/1 VIC YD 150693 PATROL PASSED THROUGH A DESERTED BASE AREA WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED BY ARVN OR MARINES. ALSO FOUND A COMPLEX THAT APPEARED TO BE A WEEK OLD. BAMBOO POLE TYPE STRUCTURES OF BUILDINGS IN AREA APPEARED RUN DOWN.

D. AT 181508H 2/1 VIC YD 114701 OP1 OBS 40 EVA IN TREE LINE AND FIRED M-49 ROUNDS ON TARGET. THE ENEMY MOVED INTO A HEAVY TREE LINE AND AN ASSESSMENT COULD NOT BE MADE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#436

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND ESTABLISH AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 155 KIA
 780 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 332 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1051 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
 104 DETAINEES TOTAL
 39 POW
 52 INNOCENT XE CIVILIANS
 10 DETAINEES
 2 VC RETURNEES
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 135

CSMC: 44

SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NO TEAMS</u>	<u>NR EMPLOYED</u>	<u>COORDS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3/3	6	34	YD 171731	NEG
3/4	6	3	YD 144615	NEG
		2	YD 148604	NEG
1/4	5	2	CAM LO DIS HQ	NEG
		1	CAP III	NEG
		1	C-2	NEG
		1	C-2 BRIDGE	NEG

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAPPE R. *Blount* BLOUGET 1/LT.
RELEASED BY: J.C. STUDD LCOL

SECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 18 (800 Z Feb-68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH ARMY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUARTERS (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PUBLISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 437 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 181800H-182400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 1/4 (-)	1 PLT ACO+B CO	YD 133645
	2 PLT ACO+C CO	YD 128672
B. 2/1	E, F, G, CO	YD 116702
	H CO	YD 118692
C. 3/3	I AND K CO	YD 176721
	L AND M CO	YD 171730
D. H/2/4		YD 128590
E. C/1/4		YD 181588
F. 3/4	I CO	YD 148603
	M CO (-)	YD 141624

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

B. C-7, D-21, J-17, AA-7, CC-2, EE-2

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 181837H 3/3 I-1 AMBUSH MADE CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN SIZE FORCE AT 181853H CONTACT WAS BROKEN AND AT 181945H UNIT HAD RETURNED TO A-3. POSITION. RESULTS WERE ONE USMC KIA (MINOR) AND FIGHT EVA KIA (CONF) H&I ARE TO BE PLOTTED IN AREA OF CONTACT. AMBUSH SITE WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. AT 182035H 2/1 LP AT YD 120691 SPOTTED TWO PEOPLE MOVING ALONG OUTSIDE PERIMETER. PEOPLE BEGAN RUNNING TOWARD LP AND LP OPENED FIRE. ENEMY MOVEMENT CEASED AND AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS. LP THEN SHIFTED POSITION.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 1650H 3/3 REPORTED MINE DETONATED BY PATROL AT YD 162732 RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA (MFDEVAC)

B. LATE ENTRY. AT 181750H 1/4 AT C-2 BRIDGE POSIT REC'D THREE RDS ESTIMATED 60mm MORTAR RDS FROM UNKNOWN DIRECTION. ALL RDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE SOUTH WEST LINES NEG ACTION TAKEN.

C. AT 181825H 2/1 AT A-4 POSIT REC'D 12 RDS 60mm MORTAR R, 20 RDS 82mm WITH AD 2 RDS 82mm RR. RET'D FIRE WITH 16 RDS 105mm ARTY ON YD 113718, 4 RDS 105mm ARTY ON YD 112722, 36 RDS 81mm MORTAR ON YD 123725, 39 RDS 81mm MORTAR ON YD 115723 AND 36 RDS ON YD 109723.

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS:
 A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSIT CONDUCT PATROLS AND MAN LP
 B. C-9, BAKED-21, J-17, AA-5, CC-3, FE-2
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: 155 KIA
 c2 782 WIA (MEDEVAC)
 E3 332 WIA (MINOR)
 B. ENEMY: 1059 NV KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
 104 DETAINEES
 39 POW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 10 DETAINEES
 2 VC RETURNEES
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS
- C. INC: 135
 CSWC: 40

GP-4
 BT

CONTINUATION

#437

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: A. HernandezDRAFTER: AA HERNANDEZ MAJORRELEASED BY: J. L. STUDD LTCOL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 182300 Z FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

(175)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERMISSIBLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 438 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 190001H-190600H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED AMBUSH PATROLS, AND MANNED LP'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 182300H G/2/L PATROL USING STARLIGHT SCOPE SPOTTED 3 NVA IN TREE LINE VIC YD 103698. CALLED FOR 16 RDS HE 60MM MORTAR WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. AT 190025H 2/L VIC YD 114701 REC'D 2 RDS MEDIUM ARTY FR SOUTHERLY DIRECTION, CHECKED FOR POSSIBLE FRIENDLY FIRE W/NEG RESULTS. CRATER ANALYSIS TO BE EFFECTED FIRST LIGHT.

C. AT 190100H C/L/L PATROL SPOTTED 30th MOVING SE VIC YD 160598 AND 162584. AMBUSH WAS PREMATURELY SPRUNG WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

5. PLANS: UNITS MAINTAIN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS, AND MAN OP'S.

A. MAINTAIN SECURITY OF AND CONDUCT RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 155 KIA

781 WIA (REDEVAC)

333 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1059 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

104 DET TOTAL

39 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS 2 VC RETURNEES

10 DETAINEES 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 135

CSWC: 44

OP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(4)

438

CONFIDENTIALDRAFTSMAN: PAC. BLODGETT, J. A.
RELEASED BY: J. C. STUDD, LTCOLCONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 190500 2 FEB68

FROM: NINETY MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH ARMY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CCN: 176

CONFIDENTIAL; PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 439 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 190600H-191200H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND OP'S.
- B. LOC'S WERE SWEEP AND SECURED.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 190800H 3/3 AT YD 152718 FOUND 1 NVA BODY BELIEVED TO BE 8-10 HRS OLD. CAUSE OF DEATH APPEARED TO BE SHRAPNEL WOUND AT BASE OF NECK, PROBABLY FROM H&I FIRES. BODY WAS STRIPPED OF GEAR AND COVERED W/APPROX 6 INCHES OF DIRT.

1 NVA KIA (CONF).

B. AT 190930H 2/1 AT YD 112705 REC'D 2 SNIPER RDS, RET'D FIRE WITH 8 RDS BLWM NORTE AT YD 108703.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS, AND ESTABLISH OP'S.

A. MAINTAIN SECURITY AND CONTINUE RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 155 KIA

781 WIA (MFI/VAC)

333 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1060 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

104 DET TOTAL

39 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

10 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 235

CSWC: 44

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#439

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 171200 2 FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: C3, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

179

SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)
 CONFIDENTIAL: PERMISSIBLE INFO/PASS WITH NO SERVICE
 TRIP NR 440 FOR OPN REMOVAL FR 191200Z-191800Z FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED PATROLS, AND MAINTAINED OPS.
 - B. MAINTAINED SECURITY AND RESUPPLY ALONG NFR.
 - C. THE CHANGE OF H/2/A TO 4TH MARINES AND L/3/4 TO 9TH MARINES WAS PARTIALLY COMPLETED.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY. AT 191157H RECON TEAM D-1 AT YD 118568 OBS 200 PEOPLE MOVING N AND SOUTH ALONG MAIN ROUTE IN AND OUT OF VILLAGE AT YD 116565, IN GROUPS OF 20 TO 30, AND ONE GROUP OF 100, WEARING BLACK PJS AND STRAW HATS. A FEW PEOPLE WERE WEARING LIGHT COLORED CLOTHING. ALL WERE ADULTS. PEOPLE STOOD ON ROAD UNTIL 191220H THEN FORMED ONE SINGLE LINE AND MOVED INTO VILLAGE.
 - B. LATE ENTRY. AO'S FLEW A TOTAL OF 43.2 HRS OF VR, FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY LONG RA AO'S ON 16 FEB 68. AT YD 180760 AO OBS 30 NVA MOVING NE, RAN GUNSHIPS ACCOUNTING FOR 3 NVA KIA (CONF). AT YD 175765 AO OBS NVA MOVING ALONG RR TRACKS ON E SIDE. RAN A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 8 NVA KIA (CONF).
 - C. LATE ENTRY. AT 191020H CAY SPOTTED 5 VC ACROSS RIVER WITH WEAPONS AT YD 166608; FIRED ON THEM, BELIEVED TO HAVE WOUNDED ONE. THEY MOVED NORTH.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#440

(A)

U. AIRSALCON 5/3 AT 00 167723 RECD REPORT 20 ENH
ON INCOMING ARTY 1ST 85MM FROM AZIMUTH OF 190 DEGS
AND RANGE OF 6000 METERS RESULTING IN 1 KILLED (AFOS)
FIELD SENITAL SUPPORT COMPTES BATTLE.

P. 11 19-2334 2/1 800 IC ROS 4212 BORDO IN 191700
A. 11 19-2334 2/1 800 IC ROS 4212 BORDO IN 191700
MODIFIED, RECD 14 DEC 8114. STED 120723, 37 US 1.20
HL 12 120723, AND 8 DLS 1058. ARMY OF 120723.

PL AT 19N1030N 103E IN SEARCH OF AREA OF CONTACT OF 18 FEB
AT 187700Z REVEALED 2 BOMBS AND 1 NVA POW WHO DIED
APPROX 10 MINUTES AFTER CASUALTY FOR A TOTAL OF 3 NVA KIA.
(0019). ALSO BOMBED ~~WRECK~~ 2 AK-47, 1 NVA POWS, 1 ~~POW~~ ~~POW~~

[illegible]

2 BOTTLES OF THE MENTHOLIN, 1 CIGAR CIGARETTES, 1
VARIOUS PAPERS AND DOCUMENTS, WALLET AND POISON AL GEAR.
AT 1910 HOURS THE FOLLOWING GEAR WAS FOUND BY THE SAME AGENTS:
1 WA PACK, 5 TYPES OF MATCHES, 1 FLASHTIGHT, 2 DIARIES,
2 CAMS SHOT, 2 RED KITS, 1 RICE CONTAINERS WITH PLATES
1/2x7 AND VARIOUS OTHER DOCUMENTS.

G. AT 291230H 2/1 SPOTTED 10-15 FLY IN OPTR AT YO 103760 AND YO 103758. FIRED ARTY 6 RDS COMB 103760 RESULTING IN 13 NVA KIA (CONF).

H. AT 191500H 2/1 OF-3 AT YD 111700. SPOTTED AGENT
ROCKETS AT YD 051654. SAW 1 TRO AND OBS 1 LARGE SECONDARY
EXPLOSION.

1. AT 191505H 1/4 AT 0.2 POSITION, RECD 3 RDS OF EST
85MM ARTY FR YD 074658 AND 25 RDS 60MM MORTAR FR YD 108634.
RTD COUNTER ARTY AND COUNTER MORTAR WITH REACTION TIME
OF 4 MINUTES.

3. AT 191530H 2/1 REG'D 5 RDS LIGHT ARTY INSIDE VTD,
CALLED ARTY MSN ON ENEMY GRID TO 076729 AND TO 112725.

AT 191555H 2/1 ABC'D 25' HRS INCOMING 8:20M NORTH

E. AT 191555H 2/1 REC'D 25 RDS INCOMING CABLE FROM
 FOLYTING IN 2 TSMO VIA (MIRON). RET'D 1000 HOURS NO RDS
 6100 HOURS ON ED 125725, 10 RDS 8100 HOURS ON ED 121725,
 AND 15 RDS 8200 HOURS ON ED 122725.

L. AT 191605H 2/1 AT A-4 POSITION LFC'D 12 RD. OF 82MM MORTAR INCOING FROM YD 122127, LIFT'D FIRE WITH 81MM MORTAR AND 1.2" MORTARS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT ANTISUBS, AND ESTABLISHED DEFS.

B COMPLETION OF CHANGE OF H/204 TO 4TH MARINES AND
L/3/4 TO 9TH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4440

DECLASSIFIED

U. AT 151220H 2/3 AT YD 127723 RECD APPROX 25 RDS OF INCOMING ARTY FR 85MM FROM AN AZIMUTH OF 100 DEGREES AND RANGE OF 6000 METERS RESULTING IN 1 CASUALTY (KIA) AND 1 CENTRAL SUPPORT COMPANY BATTERY.

V. AT 152315 2/1 RECD 10 RDS 82MM MORTAR FR YD 108630 AND 25 RDS 82MM FROM 800 MILES NORTH OF YD 108630 TO YD 127723, RECD 10 RDS 82MM FROM YD 127723, 30 RDS 82MM FROM YD 127723, AND 8 RDS 82MM FROM YD 127723.

W. AT 191130H 2/3 IN SEARCH OF AREA OF CONTACT OF 18 FEB AT YD 127723 REVEALED 2 BODIES AND 1 NVA POW WHO DIED APPROX 10 MINUTES AFTER CAPTURE FOR A TOTAL OF 3 NVA KIA (CONF). ALSO FOUND WERE: 2 AK-47, 4 NVA PACKS, 1 NVA TANK BATTERY, 4 HALCOCKS, 2 MOSQUITO NETS, 5 CIGARETTES, 5 MAGAZINES, 1 NVA BUILT, CHILDREN, 1 NVA BUILT, 2 NVA UNIFORMS, 1 PR TY HIS SHOES, 1 ELASTIC BROW BLOTCH, 1 BAG OF RICE, 2 FLASHLIGHTS, 4 BATTERIES, 2 BOTTLES, 2 BOTTLES OF MED MEDICINE, 1 PACK CIGARETTES, 1 COFF, VARIOUS PAPERS AND DOCUMENTS, WALLS AND PERSONAL GEAR.

X. AT 191130H THE FOLLOWING GEAR WAS FOUND IN THE SAME AREA. 1 NVA PACK, 5 TYPES OF MEDICINE, 1 FLASHLIGHT, 2 DIARIES, 2 CANS, 2 RED NETS, 1 RICE CONTAINER, 1 NVA BUILT, 1/227 AND VARIOUS OTHER DOCUMENTS.

Y. AT 191220H 2/1 SPOTED 10-15 PM IN OPN AT YD 106760 AND YD 106758. FIRED ARTY 6 RDS 60MM 100MM RESULTING IN 14 NVA KIA (CONF).

Z. AT 191300H 2/1 OF 3 AT YD 111700 SPOTED APPROX 100 RDS AT YD 051654, SAW 1 TROOP AND OBS 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

AA. AT 191505H 1/4 AT C-2 POSITION, RECD 3 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FR YD 074658 AND 25 RDS 82MM MORTAR FR YD 108630. RECD COUNTER ARTY AND COUNTER MORTAR WITH REACTION TIME OF 1 MINUTES.

AB. AT 191530H 2/1 RECD 5 RDS LIGHT ARTY MISSILE FIRE, CALLED ARTY HQ ON ARMY GRID YD 076724 AND YD 112725.

AC. AT 191555H 2/1 RECD 25 RDS INCOMING 82MM MORTAR, RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA (MIA). RECD 10 RDS 82MM MORTAR ON YD 127723, 10 RDS 82MM MORTAR ON YD 127723, AND 15 RDS ARTY ON YD 127723.

AD. AT 191605H 2/1 AT A-4 POSITION RECD 12 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR INCOMING FROM YD 127723, RECD 10 RDS ARTY FROM YD 127723.

5. PLANS:

- A. ALL UNITS CAMPAIGN POSITIONS, CONDUCT ASSAULTS, AND ESTABLISHED LINES.
- B. COMPLETION OF CHANGS OF 1/227 TO 4TH BATTALION AND 1/3/4 TO 9TH BATTALION

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 155 KIA
 781 MIA (MEDEVAC)
 336 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1087 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
 104 DET TOTAL
 39 POW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 10 DETAINEES
 2 VC RETURNERS
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

ENC: 137
 CSWC: 44

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NO TEAMS</u>	<u>NO EMPLOYED</u>	<u>COORDS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3/3	4	4	YD 171731	NEG
3/4	3	1	YD 144615	NEG
		1	YD 148604	NEG
L/3/4	2	2	YD 127590	NEG
C/1/4	3	1	YD 179586	NEG
		1	YD 133644	NEG
		1	YD 128673	NEG

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#440

(A)

CONFIDENTIALSECTION: *S-3*DRAFTER: *A. Fernandez*

MAJOR

RELEASED BY: *J.C. STUDD*

LTCOL

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY *191000*

Z FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR QIANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUTS RVICE
 SITREP NR 441 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 191800H-192400H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS,
 CONDUCTED AMBUSHES PATROLS, AND MANNED LP'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 192250H 3/4 AMBUSH SIGHTED TWO BN AT VD 131625 THROUGH
 STARLIGHT SCOPE, FIRED 81MM MORTAR MSN ON TGT AND TRAILS
 LEADING INTO AREA, WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT, RD SWEEP ALERTED
 FOR MINES.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT AMBUSH PATROLS,
 AND MAN LP'S.

B. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 155 KIA

781 WIA (MEDEVAC)

336 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1087 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

104 DET TOTAL

39 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

10 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 137

CSWC: 44

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#441

CONFIDENTIALDRAFTER: *M. Chambers* C.M. CHAMBERS, 1LTRELEASED BY: *J.C. Stodt* J.C. STODT, LTCOL

SECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 192330Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CC, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 442 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 192400H-200600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS DEFENDED POSITIONS WILL CONTINUING LP
 AND AMBUSH ACTIVITIES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 192250H 3/4 OBS TWO PERSONS DIGGING
 VIC YD 131625 AND FIRED AN 81mm MSN WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE.
 WILL ALERT ROAD SWEEPS ABOUT INCIDENT.

B. LATE ENTRY. AT 192320H 3/4 VIC YD 143613 OBS THREE
 TRIP FLARES SET OFF IN INFR PROTECTIVE WFT. AN M-26 GRENADE
 THROWN AND THE AREA CHECKED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. THE
 AREA WILL BE KEPT UNDER CLOSE OBSERVATION.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE POSITIONS WHILE
 CONDUCTING PATROLS AND OP'S.

B. ALL LOC'S WILL BE SWEEP AND SECURED EXCEPT HWY # 1.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: 155 KIA

761 WIA (M DEVAC)

336 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1087 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

104 DETAINEES TOTAL

39 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

10 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 37

CSMC: 4

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4 #442
 BT

CONFIDENTIALSECTION: SDRAFTER: A. FERNANDEZ MAJORRELEASED BY: J.C. STUETT 1TCOLCONFIDENTIALOF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 20 0800 Z FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CC# 183

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 443 FOR OPEN KENTUCKY FR 200600H-201200H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED PATROLS, AND MAINTAINED OP'S.
 - B. PROVIDED ROUTE SECURITY FOR ROUGH RIDER CONVOY
 - C. MAINTAINED SECURITY OF AND CONDUCTED RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.
 - D. CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENT CAM LOC NEAR HQ CONTINUED.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 200747Z 2/1 REC'D 8 RDS 60MM AND 20 RDS 82MM MORTAR. RET'D FIRE WITH 20 RDS 81MM AT YD 116727, 20 RDS 81MM YD 126721, 8 RDS AT YD 119705, 5 RDS AT YD 101722, 10 RDS AT YD 116721, AND 20 RDS AT YD 117725. ONE ONTOS REC'D DIRECT HIT WHICH DAMAGED CRADLE, GUNS AND FIRING PANEL. VEH IS NOT FUNCTIONAL BUT IS ABLE TO RUN.
 - B. AT 200800Z 2/1 PATROL FOUND 11 NVA LIVING BUNKERS OF WHICH 2 SEEMED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY LIVED IN. ALSO FOUND AN E-TOOL, DESTROYED BUNKERS W/C-4.
 - C. AT 200925Z 2/1 PATROL AT YD 107668 FOUND 20 BUNKERS AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A COOKING AREA. 2 RDS 60MM MORTAR, 36 RDS 82MM MORTAR, UNOPENED TIN W/6 MORTAR FUZES 4 60MM MORTAR PROPELLANT CHARGES, 1 HELMET, 3 CHICOM GRENADES AND 1 MAGAZINE FR LIGHT CHICOM PG.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#443

(A)

D. AT 200935M 6/2/71 FOUND BUNKERS AT RD 107668
CONSTRUCTED BY TRENCHES BUT NOT RECENTLY USED, DESTROYED
THEM WITH C-4.

5. PLANS: MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS,
AND MAN OPS.

A. CONTINUE DEFENSIVE IMPROVEMENT OF CAM LO DIST HQ.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 155 KIA

721 MIA (REDEEMED)

335 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1087 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

100 DET TOTAL

39 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

10 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNERS

1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

• DMC: 137

CSMC: 44

GP-5

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

SECRET HQ: 642 FOR OPS: KNOX/TKR FROM 10122-03-2018002 8511 68

2. COPIES LOCATIONS: TO CHIEF
3. SUBJECT: SP-1000-1015

THE ALL-UNITED WEAPONS ROCKET CO., CONSTRUCTED BY THE
AND MAINTAINED BY THE

3. COOPERATED IN ARGUMENT WITH SPOILING AGENTS OF ENEMY
ADMINISTRATION BODIES. IS CRIMINAL BY LAW.

3. CONFIDENTIAL DELIVERED BY PERSON FBI OF CAM TO DIST. HQ.

3. IDENTIFY YOURS: _____
4. ORDER: _____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 07-10-2001 BY 60322 UCBAW

B. JAN 30 1961 PM 0800 NEW YORK ASSOCIATED PRESS CO B.

QTH MP 13" FROM QTH MP 31 DISTANCE 101.200 MILES 65

3. AT 2011Z ON 14, I NOTED FOUR NVN AIRCRAFT FLYING TO THE
LINE AT VD 203500. WAS HEARING GUNFIRE CONTINUOUS BUT COULD NOT
OBSERVE WEAPONS. DID NOT SEE ANY BOMB OR TOP COVER AGE.

D. AT 0800H ON 20 APR 67, APPROX 40 TO 50 POUNDS WERE FOUND LIVING BUNNIES WHICH DID NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN KILLED RECENTLY AND ONE CENTER, NONE HAD A TAG. ONE 1000, BUNNY DESTROYED WITH 3-4 AND GEAR RETURNED TO 3-2.

AT 2000 HRS. GEAR/2 PLACED AT 10 1500? FOUND 19 KVA LIVING
BUNKERS, ONE CAR WASH, AND 4 KVA 82m. BURNED AND DESTROYED WITH
C-4. GEAR RETURNED TO SEA.

CONFIDENTIAL

F. AT 201400H, 01 PATROL AT YD 096665 RE FOUND SIX NVA LIVING BUNKERS, 11 RDS 82mm IN ABANDONED MORTAR PIT, TWO FUZES FOR 82mm AND ONE AK-47 MAGAZINE, DESTROYED BUNKERS AND RETURNED GEAR TO S-2.

G. AT 201430H CAM LO DIST HQTES AT YD 128592 REC'D 12 RDS SUSPECTED 82mm MORTARS AND 85mm ARTY FROM AZ 5200 MILS FIRED 6 RDS ARTY AT YD 091599, 6 RDS AT YD 109605, AND 6 RDS AT YD 100609 WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND MAN LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 155 KIA
781 WIA (MEDEVAC)
336 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1087 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
104 DETAINEES TOTAL
39 POW
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
10 DETAINEES
2 VC RETURNEES
1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 137

CSWC: 44

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO TEAMS	NR EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	5	3	YD 171731	NEG
3/4	6	3	YD 144615	NEG
		2	YD 148604	NEG
L/3/4	2	2	YD 127590	NEG
C/1/4	3	1	YD 179586	NEG
		1	YD 133644	NEG
		1	YD 128673	NEG

GP-4

BT

SECTION: 5-2

OF IMMEDIATE PRIORITY

2016.30 Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MAR BNS
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ART, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL

5.3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SIGNAL
 SITREP VR 045 FOR CTR KENNYWORK TACK 201600-202000 VR 06

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE
 CONDUCTING AMBUSHES AND LOGS.

B. C-7; D-10; J-16; M-1; M-4; CC-3; RM-4

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CONTINUATION TO SITREP VR 044 PARA 4-3. ADD 1 UNIT VR 06

B. DATE ENTER. AT 201600H D/1/4 VR 06 YD 120512 R/FOR VC

AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WITH 45 CALIBER PISTOL (M60) RESULTING
 IN ONE USMC KIA (MINOR) (NOT INCLUDED IN THE TOTALS) INVESTIGATION
 TO FOLLOW.

C. AT 201615H 1/4 VR 06 YD 170502 FALD APPROXIMATELY 1000YD
 FIRE FROM VR 06 YD 181503. A PATROL WENT OUT TO CHECK AND FOUND
 A VC HAD FIRED ON A PV AND THE HCV WAS HIT ON THE SIDE OF THE HEAD
 AND GRAZED ON THE CHEST. THE GEAR WAS TAKEN TO THE HCV FOR
 TREATMENT AND MEDEVAC. FIVE MARINES WERE DROPPED OFF BY R
 THE RIVER AND ONE FOR POSSIBLE VC. THE TEAM WAS THEN TO
 201620H VR 06 YD 181508 AND TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE WITH M60 PISTOLS.

5. PLAN: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE
 CONTINUING NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

155 KIA

781 MIA (MEDEVAC)

337 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1087 MIA KIA (CONF) VC 41 (CONF) 3

104 DETAINEES TOTAL

39 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

20 DETAINEES

2 VC RETIRED

1 CIVIL DEF MEMBER

C. INFO: 1/4

0300: 01

CONFIDENTIAL

(4)

445 07-0

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

DRAFTER:

E.C. SLOAN

RELEASED BY:

J.C. STOUT

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 2D2230 Z FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 446 FOR OPN KMT CKY FR 202400Z-210600H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS UNTIL CONDUCTING AMBUSHES AND OP'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND OP'S.
 - B. ALL LOC'S WILL BE SWEEP AND SECURED.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 155 KIA
 781 MIA (WEDVAC)
 337 MIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 1087 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
 104 DET TOTAL
 39 POW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 10 DETAINEES
 2 VC RETURNEES
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. INC: 137
 CSWC: 44

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

#446

(4)

CONFIDENTIALDRAFT: *EC 10/1/68*

A.M. CHATTERS JR.

RELEASED BY

J.C. STUDD LPOOL

210500Z FEB 68 **CONFIDENTIAL**

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)
 TWELFTH MARINES

CCN: 190

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 447 FOR OEN KENTUCKY FR 210600H-211200H FEB68

1. **UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE**2. **SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:**

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS

WHILE CONDUCTING AMBUSHES AND PATROL.

B. 6/1/4 SWEEP HWY 1 AND LINKED UP WITH UNITS

FROM 3/3 ~~TO THE AREA OF THE 100TH AVIATION BATTALION~~3. **ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE**4. **OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:**

A. AT 210915H 2/1 VIC YD 112705 REC'D 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE
 FR VIC YD 103702 AND RET'D FIRE W/6 RDS 81MM AND 16 RDS
 60MM ON YD 103702 WITH UNK RESULTS.

B. AT 210920H 1/4 VIC YD 152633 TO VIC YD 156634 FOUND
 FRESH EN FOOTPRINTS, MADE W/IN LAST 24 HRS INDICATE
 A COMPANY SIZE UNIT HEADING SOUTHWEST.

C. AT 211010H 2/1 YD 114701 REC'D 13 RDS 82MM AND
 16 RDS 60MM RET'D FIRE WITH 15 RDS 81MM AND 10 RDS 105MM.

D. AT 211040H 3/4 VIC YD 133624 FOUND 2 A.T. MINES
 ON TANK RD AND DESTROYED IN PLACE.

E. AT 211050H 3/4 VIC YD 119621 1/3/4 PATROL FOUND RECENTLY
 USED 60MM MORTAR PIT, W/FRESH FOOTPRINTS INDICATING 20 PEOPLE
 WITH NVA TYPE TENNIS SHOES AND 21 EMPTY MORTAR CONTAINERS
 WITH INCRIMENTS.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO OCCUPY AND IMPROVE POSITIONS AND CONTINUE DAYTIME ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 155 KIA
781 WIA (MF DE VAC)
337 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1087 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
104 DET TOTAL
39 POW
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
10 DETAINEES
2 VC RETURNEES
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 137
CSWC: 44

GP-1
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: 3-3
 DRIFT: J.B. CHAMBERS JR. 1/21
 RELEASED BY: J. C. STUBB LFCOL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 211145Z Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CCN: 192

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 448 FOR OPN KENTUCKY PR 211200H-211800H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT DAYTIME ACTIVITIES.

B. ALL LOC'S WERE SWEEPED AND SECURED.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 211135H A SNIPER TEAM FROM 9TH MARINES WORKING WITH A PATROL FROM MCB-5 IN THE VIC OF YD 253559 OBS 13 NVA. THE SNIPERS TOOK THE EN UNDER FIRE WHILE A FIRE MEN WAS CALLED AND 2 GUNSHIPS WERE CALLED IN, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF) BY SNIPERS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 211130H 3/4 IN RET TO SPT REP 200800H CO I FOUND A BODY THAT HAD BEEN DRUG TO VIC YD 132626 APPARENTLY KILLED BY SCHRAPNEL. 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

B. AT 211145H 2/1 YD 139692 FOUND M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH COMM WIRE AS A MINE. WIRE LED TO OLD FRIENDLY FORTIFICATION.

C. AT 211150H H/2/1 VIC YD 139694 FOUND 1-155MM DUD ALSO 1 TUNNEL 16-20 FT DEEP AND LEVELED OFF INTO A SMALL ROOM BIG ENOUGH FOR APPROX 3-4 PEOPLE.

D. AT 211142 TO 211615H 2/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D A TOTAL OF 55 RDS 152MM ARTY AND 20 RDS 82MM MORTER. AN AO SENT IN 2 GRIDS TO EN POSITS PLUS SUPPORT TGTS, THE SOUND DETECTION SYSTEM REPORTED A READ OUT AT YD 06518108 AND THE TGT WAS HIT WITH GS ARTY AND TPQ.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL DEFEND POSITIONS AND CARRY OUT NIGHTTIME ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 155 KIA
781 WIA (MEEVAC)
337 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1089 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
104 DET TOTAL
39 POW
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
10 DETAINEES
2 VC RETURNED
1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 137
CSWC: 44

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NO TEAMS</u>	<u>NO EMPLOYED</u>	<u>COORDS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3/3	5	4	YD 171731	NEG
		1	YD 144615	NEG
3/4	8	2	YD 148604	NEG
		1	YD 127590	NEG
		1	YD 179586	NEG
1/4	4	1	YD 133644	NEG
		1	YD 128673	NEG
	1	1	YD 253559	<u>1 NVA KIA (CONF)</u>

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

448

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: 8-3

DRAFTER: E. C. BLODGET 1/LT

REFUSED BY: J. C. STUDDY LTCOL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/ PRIORITY 211430 2 FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

195

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 449 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 211800H-212400H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING AMBUSHES AND LP'S.
 - A. C-2, D-18, J-5, AA-4, CC-3, EE-4
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. AT 212220H 3/4 LP SPOTTED 3 EN IN VILLAGE AREA AT YD 114577. FIRED 4 RDS ILLUM AND 15 RDS M-16 ONE EN POSSIBLY HIT.
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. ADD TO SIT REP NR 448 PARA 4D, 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) AND 1 USMC WIA (MDEVAC)
 - B. LATE ENTRY. AT 211805H 3/4 REPORTED THAT CAM LO RESETTLEMENT VILLAGE AT YD 120578 REC'D 4 INCOMING RDSND EST 122MM RKT FR YD 080570 RESULTING IN 5 CIVILIAN CASUALTIES, 3 EMERGENCY, 1 PRIORITY AND 1 ROUTINE MDEVAC WHICH WAS COMPLETED AT 211730H.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONTINUING NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
 - A. C-9, D-18, J-5, W-1, AA-6, CC-7, EF-1
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 155 KIA
 - 782 WIA (MDEVAC)
 - 338 WIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 1089 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
 - 104 DET TOTAL
 - 39 POW
 - 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - 10 DETAINEES
 - 2 VC RETURNEES
 - 1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

CONFIDENTIAL

C. INC: 137
 CSVC: 44
 GP-4
 BT

#449

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

MAJ: A. FERNANDEZ, MAJOR
 RELEASED BY: J.G. STONE, LTCOL
 SECTION: 5-3

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

212230Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH ARMY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, GUANG TRI (P)

196

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 450 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 212300Z-220600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED AMBUSHES, PATROLS
 AND MANEUVERED LP'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 212300H 1/4 AT YD 134546 REPORTED THAT WHILE IN PROCESS
 OF LIGHTING HEROSENE HEATER IN A LIVING BUNKER THE EXCESS FUEL
 FROM HEATER IGNITED AND SPREAD TO NEARBY BLANZET. WHILE ATTEMPTING
 TO PUT OUT FIRE, A MARINE SUSTAINED 2d DEGREE BURNS TO HIS FACE AND
 ARMS RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDIVAC) NBC.

B. AT 212245H 3/4 REPORTED THAT AT YD 091576 AN UNK NUMBER
 OF VC THREW GRENADES INTO VILLAGE RESULTING IN 3 PP WIA AND 1 CIVILIAN
 WIA. ALL REQUIRED MEDEVAC.

211955H C. AT 212230H 3/3 REPORTED AMBUSH AT YD 194704 SPOTTED APPROX
 15 PVA ON A TRAIL, MOVING EAST. ARMY FIRE MSE WAS
 CALLED IN WITH WFO RESUERS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS, AND
 MANEUVER OP'S.

B. MAINTAIN SECURITY OF AND CONDUCT RESUPPLY ALONG MGR.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 155 KIA

262 WIA (MEDIVAC)

338 WIA (HHC)

B. ENEMY: 1088 KIA FIA (CUP) 30 KIA (COW)

304 DETAINES TOTAL

39 POW

10 DETAINES

52 DEFICIENT CIVILIANS

2 W/INJURIES

1 CIVILIAN DETAINED

C. INFO: 131

CBUC: 14

450

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

DECLASS. AUTHORITY: 25 USC 552

STORY OF: 8-2

SECRET 04402 15066

[illegible]

CC No 197

COND. DETAIL: RECHARGE INFO/PAGE WITHOUT SERVICE
STARTED AT 1500 HRS FOR 0PH KENTUCKY FROM 220600H-221200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
ALL UNIT'S 7 IDENTIFIED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED PATROLS AND

3. CONDUCTED STEPS AND MAINTAINED SECURITY ALONG MSR.
4. MAJOR CONTACTS: NONE.
5. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

3. REFERENCE TO TRIP 449, PARA 34, AT 2207350 SQUAD WAS SENT TO CHECK AREA OF CONTACT WITH NEG NEGATIVE RESULTS:

5. PLANS:
 A. MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT APPROIS AND MAN OPS.
 B. CONDUCT RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. PRISONERS: 155 KIA
782 MIA (M DE VAC)
338 MIA (MINOR)
B. DEATHS: 1989 MIA KIA (CONF) TO
104 DEATHS TOTAL
39 POW
10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
52 DEATHS
2 NO INFORMATION
1 CIVIL DEATHS

C. INC: 137
CSWC: 111

451

CONFIDENTIAL

A

CONFIDENTIAL

NO 3 D 31
ST C 10 00 3.1

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CC, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH ARMY, USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: RUSHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
CITREP 452 FOR OFFICE KETUCKY FROM 221200H-221800H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE
CARRYING OUT DAYTIME ACTIVITIES.

B. ALL LOC'S WERE CHECKED AND SECURED.

C. RESUPPLY WAS CONDUCTED OVER MSR.

3. AIRY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LAST ENTRY: AT 221100H 2/1 UNIT ON A FIRE CHECK AT
YD 111669, HEARD AND SAW MUZZLE FLASH FROM SNIPER FIRE. SNIPER
FIRE'D TEN RDS. RET'D FIRE WITH 20 RDS 60mm HP STD 32 RDS 40mm HP

B. LAST ENTRY: AT 221100H, 3/3 PATROL AT YD 162720 FOUND
AND DESTROYED ONE A.F. LINE.

C. LAST ENTRY: AT 221130H, 3/3 PATROL AT YD 1617171 FOUND
A BUNKER COMPLEX WHICH APPEARED OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED.

D. AT 221341H 2/1 AT YD 114701 REC'D A TOTAL OF 50 RDS 82mm
AND 30 RDS 100mm ARTY. RET'D FIRE WITH 23 RDS 81mm ON YD 130720,
5 RDS 81mm ON YD 119720, 10 RDS 81mm ON YD 108727, 10 RDS 81mm
ON YD 105725, 26 RDS 105mm ON YD 101736, 15 RDS 4.2" INFAIR ON
YD 09727064, 6 RDS 4.2" HP ON YD 10467248 AND 57 RDS 4.2" ON
AZ OF 800 MILES.

E. AT 221518H, 1/4 AT C-2 POSIT. REC'D 3 RDS 100mm ARTY
FROM AZ 5600 MILES. RET'D FIRE WITH COUNTER BATTERY ARTY ON
YD 065727.

F. FROM 221530H TO 221550H 1/4 AT C-2 POSITION REC'D A TOTAL
OF 15 RDS 100mm ARTY. FIRED COUNTER ARTY ON YD 06571.

G. AT 221600H INITIAL REPORT FROM 2/1 AT YD 114701 REC'D
20 RDS MEDIUM ARTY AND 82mm MORTARS. RETURNING COUNTER BATTERY FIRE.

CONFIDENTIAL

* 452

(A)

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS, CONDUCTORS AS
 AND STAFFS AND MAINTAIN LP'S. *at*

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 155 KIA
 782 MIA (REDF V/C)
 338 MIA (MINOR)
 B. ENEMY: 1089 EVA MIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
 104 DETAINEES TOTAL
 39 POW
 10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 52 DETAINEES
 2 VC RETURNED
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 137

CSWC: 44

7. SCOUT SNIPE REPORT:

UNIT	NO TEAMS	NR EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	5	5	YD 171731	NEG
3/4	3	1	YD 144615	NEG
		2	YD 148604	NEG
DIST HQ	2	2	YD 127590	NEG
GP III	1	1	YD 179586	NEG
1/4	2	1	YD 133644	NEG
		1	YD 128673	NEG

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CO.

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 221700Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CC, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: FIFTH MARINE S
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH ARMY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES

SECTION ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 453 FOR COM KONTAKY FROM 221800H-222400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED AMBUSH PATROLS, AND MANEUVER LP'S.

3. FRIENDLY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 221600H 2/1 RECD 80 RDS 152mm ARTY AND 10 RDS 82mm MORTARS. FIRED 7 RDS 8" ARTY KICKERHOCKY AT YD 123799. 12 RDS 4.2" MORTAR AT YD 072729. TEN R'S 61mm MORTAR AT YD 113718 AND TEN RDS AT YD 115722, AND GENERAL SUPPORT ARTY AT YD 077794. SUSTAINED 2 USMC KIA (HIDEVAC)

B. AT 221600H CO OF 2/1 REPORTED OBSERVING OVER 200 CIVILIANS CROSSING RIVER IN BOATS FROM NORTH TO SOUTH CARRYING CLOTHES, BAGS OF RICE, COOKING GEAR, ETC. SOME WERE ALREADY MOVING EAST ON ROUT 9. SIGHTING WAS IN GRID SQUARE YD 1959 AND 2060.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT AMBUSH PATROLS, AND ESTABLISH LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 135 KIA

784 KIA (HIDEVAC)

338 KIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1089 EVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

104 DETAINEES TOTAL

39 POW

10 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

52 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNED

1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 137

CSWC: 44

CP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY: *San Diego* *1/1/77*

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 222230 Z FEB68

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD M R DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, 10TH MARINES
 SECOND BN, 10TH MARINES
 THIRD BN, 10TH MARINES
 FIRST BN, 10TH MARINES
 FIRST BN, 10TH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 FIFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PARISEABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SI P RR 454 FOR OPR KENTUCKY PR 222400H-230600H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 222200H 6/1/4 AMBUSHES VIC YD 177606 SPRUNG ON PERSONNEL DEBARKING FROM A BOAT CROSSING THE SONG CAN LO, AND ATTACKED THE IN DEEP SPIDER HOLES ALONG THE RIVER USING GRENADES. AT THE SAME TIME OBS APPROX 4 KM FIRING FROM ACROSS THE RIVER VIC YD 170606 AND RET'D FIRE WITH A LAAM ON THE TGT. THE KIA COUNT NOT AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME BUT ONE PONCHO AND A PACK WERE CAPTURED AT THIS TIME. AMBUSHES SUFFERED 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC MIA (INDIVAC) AMBUSHES WERE RELOCATED APPROX 500 METERS SOUTH OF ORIGINAL POSITION.
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE ESTABLISHING PATROLS AND OP'S.
 6. ALL LOC'S WILL BE SEARCHED AND CLEARED.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 156 KIA
 - 785 MIA (INDIVAC)
 - 338 MIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 1089 ENEMY KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
 - 104 DET TOTAL
 - 39 POW
 - 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
- C. INFO: 137
 CSMCL 44
 GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFT: PA, URGENT 1 NOV 68

REIT 06:00 PM 1 NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

OP INFO BLANK/PRIORITY 230500 3 11 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD US ARMY
 INFO: SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 1ST CT BN, FOURTH MARINES, 30A
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 FIFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR DYNAMIC PRI (P)

CCN 208

CONFIDENTIAL: STRIKE ABLE/PAF WITHOUT SERVICE
 STRIKE ABLE FOR GHA KITHOCT 230600Z-231200Z FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
3. ALL UNIT LOCATIONS IN POSITIONS CONDUCTED PATROLS AND MAINTAINED CP'S
4. CONDUCTED SEARCHES AND MAINTAINED SECURITY ALONG MSR.
5. CONDUCTED RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.
6. ONLY CONTACTS: NONE
7. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
8. PLANS:
9. MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS, AND MAINT CP'S.
10. CONDUCT RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.
11. R PACE 3/3/4 WITH C/L/2 AT A-2.
12. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
13. PRI LOSSES: 156 KIA

- 785 KIA (MIA VAC)
- 336 KIA (MIA)
- 1889 BVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA CONF 5
- 101 DFT TOTAL
- 39 POW
- 52 INDOCHINA CIVILIANS
- 30 DETAILERS
- 2 VC RETURNERS
- 1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INFO: 137
 C. INFO: 144
 P-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

455

A

CONFIDENTIAL

209

FROM: WHITE PHOENIX
TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
INFO: ~~THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES~~; Second BN, First MARINES
THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PARACHUTE INFO/PAGE WITHOUT A REVIEW
SITRAP DB 456 FOR CEN INSTRUCTY FR 2312008-231300H FEB68

UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

K/3/1 20 179588

13. C/1/L 20 211.70.3

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS
COLLECTED 2 PERSONS AND RETURNED OP'S.

A. MAINTAIN SECURITY OF NSR AND CONDUCTED HUSPPLY.

3. ENTRY CONTACTS: NONE

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 231309H 2/1 VIC YD 114701 RECD 25 RDS OF 17 DIRM TO HEAVY ARTY. INST'D GLEN MONITOR FIRE ON SUSPECTED FO SITES AT YD 111711 W/10 RDS, AT YD 107707 W/15 RDS, AND AT YD 11687090 W/70 RDS. ALSO FIELD ARTY FSB ON ACTIVE ARTY SITES AT YD 129794 W/20 RDS AND AT YD 084724 W/4 RDS.

B. LARGE NUMBERS OF CIVILIANS REFUGES CO FORCED TO EVACUATE NVA OCCUPIED NORTH BANK OF CAI LO RIVER VIC GRID SQUARE 1960.

C. EXCHANGE OF K/3A, FORMERLY LOCATED AT A-2 WAS COMPLETED

D C/1/4 YOU OCCUPY THAT POSITION, THATS OF OFCOM TO WOLFON.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS AND MAN EP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRI JUL 15 6 11A

785 WIA (AF DEVAC)

338 WLB (P-17 ON)

B. REF: 1089 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

104 D-T TOTAL

39 POW

10 DETAINEE'S

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

2 30 13 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1

1 CIVIL DEFENDANT "

C. INC: 137

CSWC: 11/11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (A)

CONFIDENTIAL7. SCOUT SWINTER REPORT.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NO PLANS</u>	<u>NO EMPLOYED</u>	<u>COORDS</u>	<u>RESULTS</u>
3/3	5	4	YD 171731	NEG
3/4	7	2	YD 110615	NEG
		2	YD 118604	NEG
		2	YD 127590	NEG
		1	YD 179568	NEG
1/4	2	1	YD 133644	NEG
		1	YD 133673	NEG

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

456

(A)

A LEAD AND

J.C. STUDY LSCOL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 231700 Z FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CT, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 FIFTH MARINES
 SEMI R ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SUTHER BR 457 FOR OPEN EXTENSION FR 231800H-232400H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT FIGHT ACTIVITIES.
 - A. AT 231735H 9TH MARINES ASSAULTED OPCON OF K/3/4 FROM 12TH MARINES AND CHOPPED OPCON OF K/3/4 TO 3/4 AT THE SAME TIME. AT 231735H 9TH MARINES CHOPPED OPCON OF C/1/4 TO 12TH M R.
 - B. C-13, D-20, J-17, W-1, AA-3, CC-3, EF-3
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY. AT 231500H 2/3/4 PATROL CHECKING OUT AREA OF ACTIVITY OF 1/4 VIC YD 1646(8) FOUND 1 NVA KIA (CONF) 1 PISTOL W/HOLSTER, 2 NVA PACKS, 1 AK-47 W/72 MAGAZINES, 1 M-16 W/3 MAGAZINES.
 - B. LATE ENTRY. AT 231705H 2/1 VIC YD 114701 REC'D 40 RDS INCOMING MEDIUM ARTY, RET'D FIRE WITH ARTY OF YD 069728, YD 067720, YD 09947403.
 - C. AT 231930H 3/4 YD 123590 REPORTED AN FF LP SPOTTED AN EST 2 VC COMPANIES AT YD 128571, YD 131578, YD 136572
 - D. CALLED AT UNOBSERVED ARTY (S) W/UNK RESULTS.
 - E. AT 232305H 2/1 YD 112701 REC'D 2 RDS 60MM MORTARS FR YD 099687 AND RET'D FIRE WITH 20 RDS 81MM, W/UNK RESULTS.
 - F. AT 232310H 2/3/3 REC'D APPROX 8 RDS OF RR FIRE FR YD 180701 AND CALLED ARTY (S) WITH UNK RESULTS.
 - G. AT 232310H 2/2/1 YD 113701 LINE WATCH HEARD MOVEMENT TO FRONT AND REC'D 2 INCOMING GRENADES, RET'D WITH 4 GRENADES AND EMPLOYING STARLIGHT SCOPE.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONTINUING NIGHT FIGHT ACTIVITIES.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 156 KIA
 - B. 1090 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
 - 765 MIA (NEDVAO) 104 DET TOTAL
 - 338 MIA (NINOR) 22.39 POW
 - 52 ~~INNOCENT~~ CIV 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT
 - 2 VC RETURNEES
 - 10 DETAINEES

INC: 140
 CSNG: 44

GP-4
 BT

457

EC Black
DRAFT R: T.C. BLACK/T. 1/15

RELEASED BY: J.C. BUDT, LTCOL.

SECTION: 8-3

7 IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

232300Z FEB 68

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: NINTH MARI P
TO: CP, NINTH MARI P
INFO: TWILFTH MARINES
THIRD BN, THINE MARINES
SEC YD BN, FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
SEC YD BN, FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
FIRST BN, FOURTH ARMY USA
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PARIS AVLE I TO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 158 * R OBN KENTUCKY FROM 232400H-240600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
3. BATTY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. INTELLIGENCE REPORT - 803/4, RESULTING FROM CHECK OF AREA OF 1/4 SECTION ON 22 FEB 68: THE TERRAIN TO THE SOUTH EAST OF C-3 YD 149633 IS OPEN FARM LAND CONSISTING MOSTLY OF RICE PADDIES WITH SOME LOCAL SCANT TREELINES. RICE PADDIES HAVE CURRENTLY ABOUT 30% COVER. THERE ARE NUMEROUS TRAILS IN THE AREA. MOVES CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED AT 1300 METERS PER HOUR. SIGNIFICANT FINDINGS AT THE THON CHACH DAU VILLAGE YD 169605, 3/4 M NORTH OF PAC AND A AK-47 CLIP WITH 20 RDS. OF 7.62mm HIDDEN IN A HAYSTACK. A SEARCH OF THE AREA AND THE HOUSE HAD NEG RESULTS. THE VILLAGERS WERE INTERVIEWED WITH NEG RESULTS. AT YD 169605 THE UNIT FOUND A PAC WHICH WAS TIED UP IN A PONCHO FLOATING IN THE RIVER. In the same area an AK-47 WAS FOUND IN THE MUD OF THE RIVER BANK ACROSS THE RIVER 7 PACKS AND MISC EQUIP WAS SEEN STAGED. GEAR WAS NOT RECOVERED BECAUSE OF POSSIBLE ANGER. AT YD 170604 AN NVA BODY WAS FOUND INDICATIONS WERE THAT THE MAN HAD BEEN DEAD FOR ABOUT 2 DAYS. NVA WORE GREEN UNIFORM WITH RUBBER BOOTS. BOTH VI INTERPRETERS BELIEVED THE NVA TO BE A FIRST LT. A RUDDY M-16 51 US RIFLE WAS FOUND NEXT TO THE BODY. 5 AK-47 WAS ALSO FOUND IN THE ADJACENT AREA INVENTORY OF THE CAPTURED PACKS REVEALED 1 7.62mm COMBAT TYPE 51 PISTOL. ALL CAPTURED EQUIP IS BEING FORWARDED TO THE POSITION ON FEB 24, 1968 ALL ITEMS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED BY SP REPS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND ESTABLISHING OP'S.

B. LOC'S WILL BE SWIFT AND SECURED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 158 KIA

785 MIA (MEDEVAC)

338 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1090 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

104 DETAINERS TOTAL

39 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

10 DETAINERS

2 VC RETURNED

1000 WILL DEPT. DATA

C. IVC: 110

CSMC: 44

CP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALDRAFTER: *J. M. Chambers* J.M. CHAMBERS, 1/LTRELEASED BY: *J. C. Studt* J.C. STUDD, LTCOL.

SECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 240530Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CCN: 213

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 459 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 240600H-241200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMPROVED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 241015H D/1/4 KILLER TEAM VIC YD 152674 OBSERVED NVA/VC COMPANY TO THE SOUTH MOVING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION AND CALLED ARTY IN ON THE ENEMY. A COMPLETE REPORT IS TO FOLLOW.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 241000H 3/4 ROAD SWEEP VIC YD 133624 FOUND AN A.T. MINE AND DESTROYED IT IN PLACE.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITION WHILE CONTINUING DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY: 156 KIA

785 WIA (MEDEVAC)

338 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1070 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

104 DETAINEES TOTAL

39 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

10 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 140

CSWC: 44

GP-4
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

#459

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED: J.M. CHAMBERS, 1/LT

RELEASED BY: *EC Blodgett* STAFF, LTCOL

SECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

241135Z

53

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CC, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 460 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 241200H-241800H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE
 CONDUCTING OP'S AND PATROLS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. LATE ENTRY. AT 241100H A SCOUT SNIPER TEAM FROM
 9TH MARINES OPERATING WITH A PATROL FROM MCB-5 OBSERVED
 FIVE NVA VIC YD 239562 IN TWO GROUPS. TOOK CLOSEST GROUP
 UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN ONE NVA KIA (CONF).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 241000H 2/1 PATROL FOUND TWO WRECKS
 IN WIRE, VIC 115697, APPARENTLY FROM BEING MASHED DOWN BY BOARD.

B. LATE ENTRY: FOLLOW UP TO SIT REP # 459 PARA 3A- KILLER
 TEAM MOVING SOUTH EAST ON TRAIL HEARD NVA TALKING AND SOUNDS OF
 DIGGING AND CHOPPING VIC YD 164670. UPON HEARING THEM THE RECON
 ELEMENT WITHDREW TO A BOMB CRATER AT 162670 WITH THE REMAINDER OF
 THE TEAM AND SET IN A HASTY AMBUSH. TWO NVA WALKED TO IN POINT
 BLANK RANGE OF TEAM AND WERE KILLED WITH AN M-26 GRENADE. (2 NVA KIA
 CONF) S/A AND A/V FIRE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NUMEROUS BLOOD
 POOLS. KILLER TEAM WAS ORDERED TO WITHDRAW AND ARTY ISNS WERE
 CALLED AND PRIORITY TPQ CALLED. DOCUMENTS WERE TAKEN FROM NVA KIA'S
 RESULTS WERE TWO NVA KIA (CONF), ONE PISTOL, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.

C. LATE ENTRY: AT 241100H 2/1 YD 114701 REC'D 25 RDS OF 82mm
 AND 2 RDS 60mm AND RET'D FIRE WITH 81'S OF ACTIVE MOVEMENT ON GRIDS
 YD 113723; 20 RDS; YD 123720 20 RDS; YD 111727 10 RDS; YD 111727
 10 RDS

D. LATE ENTRY: AT 241115H 2/1 VIC YD 110678 FOUND 12 FAIRLY
 NEW BUNKERS 3x4x3' AND FRESH TRAILS; DESTROYED IN PLACE.

#460

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

E. AT 241205H 3/4 VIC YD 180588, A PF UNIT INFORMED K/3/4 THEY WERE RECEIVING S/A AND MORTAR FIRE FROM VIC YD 181598. K/3/4 CLEARED A FIRE NEW ON GRID, PF'S BROKE CONTACT AT 241240H, AND GUN SHIPS ARRIVED IN THE COM VU AREA AT 241320H.

F. AT 241300H 3/3 VIC YD 168719 FOUND FIVE CHICOM GRENADES WHICH WERE NOT BOOBY TRAPPED AND BLEW THEM IN PLACE.

G. FROM 241330H TO 241715H 2/1 REPORTED RECEIVING A TOTAL OF 210 MEDIUM AND HEAVY ARTY AND POSSIBLY 6 ROCKETS RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA AND 5 USMC WIA. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY AT YD 062742, YD 0936282, YD 096732, YD 107733 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

H. AT 241400H 3/4 YD 152603 PATROL FOUND TUNNEL WITH BOOBY TRAPPED ENTRANCE. DESTROYED TUNNEL AND 4 SECONDS LATER HAD SECONDARY EXPLOSION DUE TO BOOBY TRAP.

I. AT 241700H 1/4 VIC YD 135645 REC'D 2 RDS 82mm FROM YD 102638 AND FIRED COUNTER MORTAR WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE ESTABLISHING AMBUSHES AND LPS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 159 KIA
785 WIA (MED/VAC)
338 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1070 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
104 DETAINEES TOTAL
39 POW
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
10 DETAINEES
2 VC RETURNEES
1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 141

CSWC: 44

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NO TRAPS	NR EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	5 1/2	4	171731	NEG
3/4	11	3	148604	NEG
		1	144615	NEG
		2	127590	NEG
		1	179586	NEG
		1	133644	NEG
		1	128673	NEG
MCB-5	1	1	239562	2 NVA KIA CONF

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: 8-3

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

241700Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CO, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

(220)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 461 FOR OTH KITTUCZY FROM 241800H-242400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE
 CONDUCTING AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

B. C-13, D-21, J-22, W-1, AA-2, CC-5, ET-3

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: DEBRIEF OF 1/4 AMBUSH OF 241045H FEB
 AT YD 162670. AMBUSH WAS SPRUNG BY KILLER TEAM LEADER WHEN TWO
 NVA PROKE THROUGH VILAGE TEN METERS FROM CENTER OF AMBUSH. LEFT
 FLANK OF AMBUSH KILLED TWO. THE CENTER KILLED TWO AND BLOOD
 POOLS AND DRAG MARKS INDICATED AT LEAST TWO ADDITIONAL KIA.
 TEAM REPORTED ~~HEARING~~ HEARING MANY MOANS AND CRIES IN UNDER-
 GROUND OF KILLING ZONE AS TEAM WITHDREW. ARTY WAS IMPACTING
 WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT AREA. RESULTS WERE 4 NVA KIA CONF
 (IN ADDITION TO 2 ORIGINALLY REPORTED) ONE PACK, ONE MEDALLION
 WITH NVA FLAG WITH NUMBERS 5.8 ON IT, SMALL CANVAS BAG CONTAINING
 MEDICAL SUPPLIES, TAPE MEASURE, SEVERAL BLASTING CAPS AND ONE
 RUBBER PROPHYLACTIC.

B. AT 242000H K/3/3 AT YD 19770 SPRUNG AMBUSH ON UNKNOWN
 ENEMY FORCE. K/3/3 WILL REMAIN POSITION AND CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CORRECTION TO SITREP 460 PARA 6(a) DELETE ONE FRIENDLY
 KIA, ADD FIVE USMC KIA (NDE-VAC). PARA 6B SHOULD READ 1093
 NVA KIA (CONF) VICE 1070.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 241400H 3/4 PATROL FOUND TUNNEL WITH BOOBY TRAPPED ENTRANCE. TUNNEL WAS 2' TO 3' IN DIAMETER AND 50 FT. LONG. WITH TWO ENTRANCES, ONE IN BANK OF RIVER AND THE OTHER WAS A SPIDER TRAP ENTRANCE. DESTROYED TUNNEL AND HAD ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION FOUR SECONDS LATER DUE TO BOOBY TRAP DEVICE.

C. LATE ENTRY: AT 241700, 1/4 AT C-2 POSITION REC'D TWO RDS INCOMING 82mm FROM APPROX AZ OF 4600 THLDS. RESULTING IN FIVE USMC KIA (INDEV C) FROM TCHO BATTERY 2/12. FIRED COUNTER BORTER K TON ON YD 102638.

D. LATE ENTRY: AT 241700H 2/1 AT A-4 POSITION REC'D APPROX SIX RDS LARGE CAL^{100mm} IN DEV C DELAYED FIRE. RDS LANDED IN MOUNTAIN LD EXPLODING TWELVE ANTI-PERSONNEL MINS.

E. AT 241845H 3/4 REC'D REPORT FROM CAC III THAT PF PERSONNEL FROM CAN LO SPOTTED APPROX 20 NVA IN VIC YD 163586. FIRED ARTY MSN BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONTINUING NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

B. C-11, D-21, J-22, W-1, AA-1, CC-5, EF-3

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 158 KIA

785 KIA (INDEV C)

338 KIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1097 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

104 DETAINEES TOTAL

39 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

10 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNED

1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 141

CSMCB 44

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION:

S-3

DRAFTER:

A. FERNANDEZ MAJOR

RELEASED BY:

J.C. MEYER LT COL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 242230 Z FEB68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CC, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 462 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 250001Z-250600Z FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING AMBUSHES AND LP'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 242305H R/3/3 VIC YD 197710 REPORTED OBSERVING 6 BODIES IN AREA WHERE AMBUSH WAS SETTING (REPORTED PARA 3B SIT REP 461). AMBUSH REMAINING IN POSIT WITH ARTY ILLUS IN AREA. ACCOUNTED FOR 6 EVA KIA (CONF)
 5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND ESTABLISHING OP'S.
 - A. PROVIDE SECURITY AND CONDUCT RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.
 - B. CONDUCT REPAIR OPERATIONS CULVERT VIC YD 229624
 - IN ORDER TO OPEN RTE 1.
 6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. ENEMY: 158 KIA
 - 785 WIA (MDFVAC)
 - 338 WIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 1103 EVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
 - 104 DET TOTAL
 - 39 POW
 - 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS 2 VC RETURNEES
 - 10 DETAINEES 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. INC: 141
 CSYC: 44

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

462

CONFIDENTIALSTATION: S-3DRAFTER: J.C. BLODGETT 11/11RELEASSED BY: J.C. STOUT 11/11CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 250500 Z FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, FIRST MARINES
 FOUR BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 FIFTEEN MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CCN: 224

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 STREET OR 463 FOR DEPT KENTUCKY FR 250600H-251200H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED PATROLS, AND MAINTAINED OPS.
 - B. CONDUCTED OPS AND MAINTAINED SECURITY ALONG MSR.
 - C. CONDUCTED RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
 - A. AT 240000H 2/3/68 SEARCHED AREA OF LAST NIGHTS CONTACT REVEALED 4 EVA BODIES (ALREADY REPORTED) 12 PACKS AND 5 WEAPONS, COMPLETE LISTING WILL FOLLOW. ADD 5 INC.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. CORRECTION TO STREET FR 461 PARA 4A CORRECTION TO 2/1 8PT REP LST OF 241330H FEB. INDICATES 3 USMC VIA 1 DEVAC, VICE 5 USMC VIA (1 DEVAC) DELETE 2 USMC VIA (1 DEVAC) FROM TOTALS
5. PLANS: MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS AND IMPROVE OPS.
6. COMBAT FIVE LOSSES:
 - A. ENEMY: 158 KIA
 - 783 KIA (1 DEVAC)
 - 338 KIA (MINOR)
 - B. LOSS: 1103 EVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
 - 104 DET TOTAL
 - 39 POW
 - 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - 10 DET
 - 2 VC R TUBES
 - 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. INC: 146
 CINC: 24
 (P.L.)

CONFIDENTIAL

#463

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: 3-2

DRAFTER: A. J. Blander

RELEASED BY: J. E. STOUT

CO. FIDELITY

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 251045 Z 170668

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 FIFTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: FIDELITY INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

STATION IN LA FOR ON KENTUCKY FR 251200H-251800H 170668

UNIT LOCATIONS:

A. 1/4 (-)	1 FLT "A" CO + "B" CO	YD 133645
	2 FLT "A" CO + "D" CO	YD 128672
B. 2/1	E, F, G CO	YD 126702
	H CO	YD 128692
C. 3/3	I AND K CO	YD 1276721
	L AND M CO	YD 1271730
D. 3/4	1 CO + 1 FLT N CO	YD 1281588
	K CO	YD 1281588
	2 FLT N CO	YD 128603
	L CO	YD 128590

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE POSITIONS
 WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS AND OPS.

B. ALL CO. OF 1ST BN SWEEP AND SECURED.

C. RESERVE WAS CONDUCTED OVER MSR.

D. PLANNED SWITCH OF L/3/4 FOR H/2/1 WAS COMPLETED AT 1300H
 WITH 9TH MARINES ASSUMING OPCON OF L/3/4 AND 4TH MAR ASSUMING
 OPCON OF H/2/1.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 251200H 3/3 CAPTURED ONE NVA, BELIEVED TO BE PART OF
 AN FORCE WHICH WAS AMBUSHED BY NVA OF 24 REG ONE NVA POW.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LAST ENEMY. AT 251100H 1/4 AT C-2 BRIDGE POST, RPT'D
 RDS RPT 22ND MONITOR; SOUND INDICATED RDS CAME FROM NORTH
 CRATER ANALYSIS BEING MADE.

B. LAST ENEMY. AT 251200H 1/4 TANK OF AT YD 133631, RPT'D
 RDS RPT 1/4 TANK FROM LOCATION OF AT 133631, 1/4 OF SECTOR
 CHINA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. EAST ENTRY. AT 251123H 2/1 RECD BATTLE 7 201 AND 215 RDS OF HAY ARTY; EST THAT 175 RDS WENT 15230. RT'D WITH G/S ON YD 04297592, YD 062729 AND YD 06727378. ALSO RAN TPQ OF SAM. GRIDS.

D. LAT ENTRY. AT 251145H K/S/H RD SWEEP FOUND ONE AT NINE AT YD 217704; NINE WAS DESTROYED AND RD SWEEP CONTINUED.

E. AT 251200H 3/4 FOUND 1 OLD EVA MORTAR POSIT. NOT RECENTLY USED, AT YD 158578. ALSO FOUND ONE 60MM MORTAR RD AND ONE CAMOUFLAGED COVER.

F. AT 251318H AT YD 144646 RECD 3 RDS ARTY FR AZIMUTH OF 6400 MILS AND AT 251332H, AGAIN RECD 3 RDS ARTY FROM 5600 MILS. RDS IMPACTED IN A RICE FIELD, 2 TO SW AND 1 TO EAST. G/S NOT FIRED.

G. AT 251415H 2/1 AT YD 145696, RECD S/A AND SEMI-AUTO FIRE FR ID 143695. RT'D FIRE W/60MM MSH, S/A, AND 81MM MSH WITH LNK RESULTS.

H. AT 251420H 2/1 RAN A TPQ OF YD 124726 AND OBS 2 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING AMBUSHES AND MAKING LF'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 158 KIA

783 MIA (ENDFVAC)

338 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1103 EVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

105 DET TOTAL

40 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

10 DET

2 VC RETURNED

1 CIVILIAN LOST/DEATH

C. IVC: 146

CSWC: 44

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT.

DATE	NO WEAPONS	NO EMPLOYED	CORD	RESULTS
3/3	3	3	YD 171731	NEG
3/4	3	2	YD 127593	"
		1	YD 179586	"
1/4	2	1	YD 133644	"
		1	YD 128673	"

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#464

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 25/44/3 3 11/668

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD US DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 FIFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

C.C.N. 232

CONFIDENTIAL: PERSONABLE INFO/PASS W/100% SERVICE.
 STRIP OR 465 FOR OFF COPY TO 2518305 252400- 75461

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
- A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED AROUND PATROL, AND LAMPED OFF.

3. UNIT CONTACTS:
- A. LATE EVENING AT 2518305/3/4 AT CAP-3 REPORTED A NVA BATTAL OF 1000 MEN AT VD 164408. HE WERE CAMOUFLAGED IN THE CHINA UNIFORMS, ENGAGED IN 1/3/4 AND 3 C/O RETURN FIRE. CALLED 814 LAM OF 75 RDS W/EXCELLENT 60% COVERAGE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
- A. AT 2517051 2/1 IN 75 LAM, WHEN 3 FORUM WENT, FOUND 3 BATTAL AT VD 126698. BOLS WERE APPROX 400 MRS CLO, NVA ADDRESS 2517051 AT 1700 HRS.

- B. AT 2520531 2/1 AT VD 126698 RECD 25 RDS AT 2520 HOURS OF WHICH 13 WERE DUDS. ALSO RECD 25 RDS OF 110/11X ARTY, 3700 HRS.

25 RDS 814 LAM OF 75 RDS
 9 RDS 110/11X ARTY VD 050761
 12 RDS 110/11X ARTY VD 060693
 36 RDS 110/11X ARTY VD 0607591
 9 RDS 110/11X ARTY VD 060729
 6 RDS 110/11X ARTY VD 11217609
 9 RDS 110/11X ARTY VD 0607295

RESULTS UNKNOWN.

5. LOSS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED PATROLS, AND LAMPED OFF.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. INTENSELY FIGHTING

783 MRS (110/11X)

200 MRS (110/11X)

- B. SUMMARY: 2503 MRS (110/11X) AT 110/11X

105 MRS TOTAL

40 MRS

10 MRS

52 MRS OF CIVILIANS

2 MRS OF CIVILIANS

1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. 110/11X

D. 110/11X

#465

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

500046-9
 ORIGIN: 1. CONFIDENTIAL
 RECLASSIFIED BY: J.C. STONE, L2001
 SECTION: 3-2

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 2523 00 Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: 1. BOTH MARINES
 2. SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 3. THIRD BN, FIRST MARINES
 4. FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 5. SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 6. THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 7. FOURTH BN, FOURTH MARINES
 8. FIRST MARINES
 9. THIRD MARINES
 10. FOURTH MARINES
 11. SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

C CN

CONFIDENTIAL: PERIPHERAL INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SIGINT TR 466 FOR OP OF VIETNAM FROM 252400H-260300H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SENTRY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS REPORTED POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT THEIR
 UNIT ACTIVITIES.

3. UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT FACTS: NONE

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING
 PATROLS AND OPS.

B. ALL LOC'S WILL BE SECRET AND SECURED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSS:

A. FRIENDLY: 138 KIA

783 MIA (REDEEMED)

328 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1103 KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

105 DETAINEES TOTAL

40 POW

52 HUNGHAI CIVILIANS

10 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNED

1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 146

OSFC: 44

GP-4
 PT

CONFIDENTIAL

466

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

H. Fernandez
 DRAFTER: A. FERNANDEZ
 RELEASED BY J.C. FOUNTAIN, LTC
 SECTION: S-3

260640Z FEB 68

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CC, THIRD M/R DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

283

CONFIDENTIAL: FORNISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 467 FOR OCH KENTUCKY FROM 260600H-261200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED PATROLS, AND BARRIED OPS.

B. CONDUCTED SWEEP OF ROUTE 9 AND SWEEP OF ROUTE 1 TO C-1.

C. DONG H/ COMBAT BASE RECEIVING SPORADIC INCOMING.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 260450H 1/2/1 AMBUSH PATROL HEARD ABOUT 80 TO 100 WELL EQUIPPED ENEMY HEADING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION AT YD 121583. ENEMY APPARENTLY SPOTTED AMBUSH AND DEPLOYED TO REACT AGAINST IT. PATROL PULLED BACK AND ARTY FSN FIRED. AREA CHECKED OUT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. AT 260855H, 2/1 REC'D TWO RDS 105mm ARTY AND RET'D FIRE AT YD 05107546 AND YD 06217421.

C. AT 260855H, 1/4 AT YD 134646 REC'D TWO RDS ESTIMATED 130mm ARTY. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY FIRES. SUSTAINED 2 USMC KIA (MEDFVAC)

D. AT 261010H 1/3/4 ROAD SWEEP FOUND FOUR E-5 RUSSIAN AT MINES PLASTIC, 20 POUNDS AT YD 132617 ON TANK TRAIL. MINES BLOWN IN PLACE. SWEEP MORTARED FROM YD 141629. FIRED ARTY SN.

E. AT 261013H 2/1 AT YD 114701 REC'D 85 RDS INDIUM ARTY. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY FIRE AT YD'S 05107546, 06217421, 050725 AND 073767 WITH A TOTAL OF 54 RDS.

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

#467

F. AT 261025 3/4 ~~RECD~~ ^{REC'D} NINE RDS ESTIMATED 82mm MORTAR FROM YD 141629 AND LANDED 6 TO 8 HUNDRED METERS FROM PERIMETER OF TWIN C-3 AND C-2, FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE WITH LNK RESULTS.
 G. AT 261200H 2/1 OP OBSERVED FIVE CINS DESTROYED BY TPO ~~AT~~ YD 06057806.

H. AT 261215H 3/4 PO CALLED A 22 RD ARTY MSN ON ACTIVE ENEMY ARTY AT YD 053605 AND 087600. OBSERVED TWO SECONDARIES ON FIRST GRID AND POSSIBLE SECONDARY AT SECOND GRID.

5. PLANS:

A. CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT PATROLS, AND MAN/OPS.

B. MAINTAIN ALERT STATUS THROUGHOUT REGIMENT.

C. MAINTAIN SECURITY MSR'S AND CONDUCT RESUPPLY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 158 KIA
 785 MIA (NDEWAC)
 338 MIA (MINOR)
 B. ENEMY: 1103 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
 105 DETAINEES TOTAL
 40 POW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 10 DETAINEES
 2 VC RETURNEES
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IVC: 146
 CSVC: 44

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

261250Z FEB 68

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

SECTION: S-3

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TILFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY-FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP 261250Z FEB 68 FOR OTH KENTUCKY FROM 261200H-261800H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED PATROLS, AND MAINTAINED OPS.
 - B. MAINTAINED SECURITY PATROLS ALONG MSR AND CONDUCTED RESUPPLY.
 - C. REC'D SPORADIC INCOMING AT DONG HA THROUGH OUT DAY. NINTH MARINES AREA SUSTAINED ONE USMC KIA (MEMOR), 2 ORG-292 ANTENNAS DESTROYED, AND ONE FIGHTING HOLE PARTIALLY DESTROYED.
3. INJURY CONTACTS:
 - A. AT 261440H 3/3 OBS 12 NVA RUNNING INTO TREE-LINE. FIRED 60mm MORTARS AND M-79. SAW THREE NVA MOVING NORTH FROM TREE-LINE WITH ONE NVA CARRYING ANOTHER. ONE NVA JUMPED INTO COMB CRATER AND IT WAS HIT WITH 3.5 ROCKET BOUND. WILL CHECK AREA.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 261330H 3/3 NO REPORTED HEARING MORTARS AT YD 160725 IMPACTING AT YD 157728. FIRED 60mm MORTARS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. AT 261406H 2/1 AT YD 114701 REC'D 94 RDS 152mm ARTY AND 24 RDS 82mm. FIRED 81mm MORTARS 10 RDS AT YD 092684, 4 RDS HE 155mm AT YD 05267462, 3 RDS HE 175mm YD039753, AND 14 RDS HE AT YD 66587744.
 - C. AT 261440H 3/3 REC'D 27 RDS ESTIMATED 105mm IMPACTING OUTSIDE PERIMETER AT YD 180739 AND 197747. RET'D WITH COUNTER BATTERY FIRES IN 15 MINUTES REACTION TIME.
 - D. AT 261501H 3/4 AT C-3 REC'D ONE 82mm MORTAR INSIDE PERIMETER PRO AZ 5100 MILS. FIRED 81mm MORTARS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS:
 A. ALL U.S. MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CO. B. HOUSE PATROL,
 AND HAN LP'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 A. FRIENDLY: 158 KIA
 785 MIA (7 DEVAC)
 338 MIA (MINOR)
 B. VIETNAM: 1103 MIA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
 105 DETAINEES TOTAL
 40 POW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 10 DETAINEES
 2 VC RETURNEES
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS
 C. IWC: 146
 CSIC: 44
7. SCOUT SHIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: *J.M. Chambers* 1/LT
 RELEASED BY: *J.M. Chambers* LTCOL.

SECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

261615Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINE
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINE
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH FOURTH RTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINE
 FOURTH MARINES

(241)

SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 RITRIP NR 469 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 261800H-262400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING
 NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

B. C-8, D-19, I-1, J-21, W-1, AA-3, CC-3

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: 261715H 2/1 YD 114701 REC'D TTY RDS 60mm
 AND RET'D FIRE W/TT 20 R.S 81mm ON YD 102700 WITH UNK R SULTS.

B. AT 261955H 2/1 YD 114701 REC'D ONE RD 60mm AND RET'D
 FIRE WITH 4.2" ON SUSPECTED TARGET WITH UNK R SULTS.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE
 CONTINUING NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 158 KIA

785 MIA (UNDEV C)

330 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1103 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

105 DETAINEES TOTAL

40 POW

52 UNKNOWN CIVILIANS

10 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 146

CSWC: M

OP-4

RT

CONFIDENTIAL

#469

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 1ST OF 18 / AMBROSIO 12230 2 18 18

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
 TO: CC, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINE ARMY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR CHAVE TRI (P)

24/2

CONFIDENTIAL: FURTHER INFO/PASS SITUATION SERVICE
 SITHR PS 470 FOR OPT KETPOCY BY 252400Z-270300Z 1868

1. SET LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. THE ART OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL OTHER TACTICAL POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED ACTIVITIES AND CONTINUED TO BE IN PS IN AO.
3. LINE CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT VENTS:
 - A. AT 270100Z 1868, 2/1 VIC YD 114701 REPORTED OBSERVING A FIRE AND 8 NVA ATTEMPTING TO EXTINGUISH IT IN THE VIC OF YD 137740. A 106MM M30 (16 RDS) WAS FIRED OFF THE M30 LRS. AT 270245Z, 2 TPG WERE RUN ON THE POSIT LISTED ABOVE RESULTING IN 3 LARGE SECONDARIES AND SEVERAL SMALLER ONS. AT 270445Z, 2/1 REPORTED A TOTAL OF 26 SECONDARIES AND SEAT EXPLOSIONS WERE CONTINUING IN THE VIC OF THE TPG'S.
 - B. AT 270205Z 2/1 VIC YD 114701 REPORTED 7 AT PPS-6 OBSERVED 6 NVA VIC YD 110696, CALLED BLN M30 (20 RDS) WITH M30 RESULTS.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND SEC PS IN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. ENEMY: 150 KIA
 785 KIA (M30/VAC)
 338 KIA (M30R)
 - B. US: 1103 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
 105 CONF FATAL
 40 POW 10 DETAINERS
 52 ILLEGIT CIVILIANS 2 VC SPECIMENS
 - C. INC: 146
 1 CIVIL DEPENDANT

OP-4
 PP

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIALSECTION: S-3DRAFTER: J.M. CHAMBERS JR. 1/LTRELEASED BY: J.M. Chambers Jr.
J. C. STUDD LTCOLCONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 274566 2 FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY-FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITH UT SERVICE
 SITREP BR 471 FOR OFF KENTUCKY BR 270660H-271200H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO OCCUPY AND DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONTINUING THEIR PLANNED DAYTIME ACTIVITIES.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 158 KIA
 785 MIA (REDEVA C)
 338 MIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 1103 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
 105 DET TOTAL
 40 POW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 10 DETAINEES
 2 VC RETURNEES
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. IWC: 146
 CSMC: 44
 GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

471

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: *[Signature]*DRAFT: *[Signature]*RELEASED BY: *[Signature]*

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 222230 Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MCT DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH ARMY, USA
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISTABLE INFO: PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 472 FOR O'D KENTUCKY PR 271200H-271800H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY TIME ACTIVITIES.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. LATE ENTRY. 270950H 1/4 VIC YD 133645 OBS 2 NVA RUN INTO BOMB CRATER VIC YD 096634 AND REQUESTED AO WHO CAME TO AREA AND WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/ 50 CAL POSIT, PR 089633, CALLED A/S ON 50 CAL POSIT.
 - B. LATE ENTRY. 271000H 2/1 VIC YD 110696, 111698, 108692 CHECKED AREAS OF EN ACTIVITY PR NIGHT OF 26TH AND RECOVERED MISC GEAR BUT NO DEFINATE SIGNS OF EN LESSES.
 - C. LATE ENTRY. 271030H 2/1 VIC YD 095685 FOUND 1 NVA HOOTH IN WHICH WERE: 1 VC BELLET, SEVERAL 7.62 AMMO CANS FULL OF RICE, 2-998 RIFLES, 1 GREASE GUN M-19, 1 BOX 7162 AMMO, 1-7162 AMMO DRUM, MAG POUCHES.
 - D. LATE ENTRY. 271045H 3/4 VIC YD 133624 FOUND 2 MINES OF UNDETERMINED SIZE AT YD 132624 OFF SIDE OF TANK TRAIL AND DESTROYED IN PLACE.
 - E. 271340H 2/1 YD 114701 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM AND RET'D FIRE WITH 20 RDS 81MM ON YD 123724 AND 10 RDS 81MM ON YD 113714 WITH UNK RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#472

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND THEIR POSITIONS AND CONDUCT NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 158 KIA
785 WIA (MEDEVAC)
338 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1103 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
105 DET TOTAL
40 POW
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
10 DET
2 VC RETURNEES
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. DVC: 146
CSWC: 44

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT: NO CHANGE

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 871600Z 2. PIRCE

SVC

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR LJV
 INFO: STCOLD WY, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD B, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST B, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD B, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST B, FOURTH MARINE ARVN, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

28 FEB

CONFIDENTIAL: R. RISENBY INFO/PASS WITHOUT SOURCE
 SITREP RR473 FOR 1ST KENTUCKY BR 271000Z 272100Z FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED
 AMBUSH PATROLS AND TAKEN LPS. P. 6-3, D-10, F-3, G-1, H-1, I-1, J-1, K-1, L-1, M-1, N-1, O-1, P-1, Q-1, R-1, S-1, T-1, U-1, V-1, W-1, X-1, Y-1, Z-1, AA-1, AB-1, AC-1, AD-1, AE-1, AF-1, AG-1, AH-1, AI-1, AJ-1, AK-1, AL-1, AM-1, AN-1, AO-1, AP-1, AQ-1, AR-1, AS-1, AT-1, AU-1, AV-1, AW-1, AX-1, AY-1, AZ-1, BA-1, BB-1, BC-1, BD-1, BE-1, BF-1, BG-1, BH-1, BI-1, BJ-1, BK-1, BL-1, BM-1, BN-1, BO-1, BP-1, BQ-1, BR-1, BS-1, BT-1, BU-1, BV-1, BW-1, BX-1, BY-1, BZ-1, CA-1, CB-1, CC-1, CD-1, CE-1, CF-1, CG-1, CH-1, CI-1, CJ-1, CK-1, CL-1, CM-1, CN-1, CO-1, CP-1, CQ-1, CR-1, CS-1, CT-1, CU-1, CV-1, CW-1, CX-1, CY-1, CZ-1, DA-1, DB-1, DC-1, DD-1, DE-1, DF-1, DG-1, DH-1, DI-1, DJ-1, DK-1, DL-1, DM-1, DN-1, DO-1, DP-1, DQ-1, DR-1, DS-1, DT-1, DU-1, DV-1, DW-1, DX-1, DY-1, DZ-1, EA-1, EB-1, EC-1, ED-1, EE-1, EF-1, EG-1, EH-1, EI-1, EJ-1, EK-1, EL-1, EM-1, EN-1, EO-1, EP-1, EQ-1, ER-1, ES-1, ET-1, EU-1, EV-1, EW-1, EX-1, EY-1, EZ-1, FA-1, FB-1, FC-1, FD-1, FE-1, FF-1, FG-1, FH-1, FI-1, FJ-1, FK-1, FL-1, FM-1, FN-1, FO-1, FP-1, FQ-1, FR-1, FS-1, FT-1, FU-1, FV-1, FW-1, FX-1, FY-1, FZ-1, GA-1, GB-1, GC-1, GD-1, GE-1, GF-1, GG-1, GH-1, GI-1, GJ-1, GK-1, GL-1, GM-1, GN-1, GO-1, GP-1, GQ-1, GR-1, GS-1, GT-1, GU-1, GV-1, GW-1, GX-1, GY-1, GZ-1, HA-1, HB-1, HC-1, HD-1, HE-1, HF-1, HG-1, HH-1, HI-1, HJ-1, HK-1, HL-1, HM-1, HN-1, HO-1, HP-1, HQ-1, HR-1, HS-1, HT-1, HU-1, HV-1, HW-1, HX-1, HY-1, HZ-1, IA-1, IB-1, IC-1, ID-1, IE-1, IF-1, IG-1, IH-1, II-1, IJ-1, IK-1, IL-1, IM-1, IN-1, IO-1, IP-1, IQ-1, IR-1, IS-1, IT-1, IU-1, IV-1, IW-1, IX-1, IY-1, IZ-1, JA-1, JB-1, JC-1, JD-1, JE-1, JF-1, JG-1, JH-1, JI-1, JJ-1, JK-1, JL-1, JM-1, JN-1, JO-1, JP-1, JQ-1, JR-1, JS-1, JT-1, JU-1, JV-1, JW-1, JX-1, JY-1, JZ-1, KA-1, KB-1, KC-1, KD-1, KE-1, KF-1, KG-1, KH-1, KI-1, KJ-1, KK-1, KL-1, KM-1, KN-1, KO-1, KP-1, KQ-1, KR-1, KS-1, KT-1, KU-1, KV-1, KW-1, KX-1, KY-1, KZ-1, LA-1, LB-1, LC-1, LD-1, LE-1, LF-1, LG-1, LH-1, LI-1, LJ-1, LK-1, LL-1, LM-1, LN-1, LO-1, LP-1, LQ-1, LR-1, LS-1, LT-1, LU-1, LV-1, LW-1, LX-1, LY-1, LZ-1, MA-1, MB-1, MC-1, MD-1, ME-1, MF-1, MG-1, MH-1, MI-1, MJ-1, MK-1, ML-1, MM-1, MN-1, MO-1, MP-1, MQ-1, MR-1, MS-1, MT-1, MU-1, MV-1, MW-1, MX-1, MY-1, MZ-1, NA-1, NB-1, NC-1, ND-1, NE-1, NF-1, NG-1, NH-1, NI-1, NJ-1, NK-1, NL-1, NM-1, NN-1, NO-1, NP-1, NQ-1, NR-1, NS-1, NT-1, NU-1, NV-1, NW-1, NX-1, NY-1, NZ-1, OA-1, OB-1, OC-1, OD-1, OE-1, OF-1, OG-1, OH-1, OI-1, OJ-1, OK-1, OL-1, OM-1, ON-1, OO-1, OP-1, OQ-1, OR-1, OS-1, OT-1, OU-1, OV-1, OW-1, OX-1, OY-1, OZ-1, PA-1, PB-1, PC-1, PD-1, PE-1, PF-1, PG-1, PH-1, PI-1, PJ-1, PK-1, PL-1, PM-1, PN-1, PO-1, PP-1, PQ-1, PR-1, PS-1, PT-1, PU-1, PV-1, PW-1, PX-1, PY-1, PZ-1, QA-1, QB-1, QC-1, QD-1, QE-1, QF-1, QG-1, QH-1, QI-1, QJ-1, QK-1, QL-1, QM-1, QN-1, QO-1, QP-1, QQ-1, QR-1, QS-1, QT-1, QU-1, QV-1, QW-1, QX-1, QY-1, QZ-1, RA-1, RB-1, RC-1, RD-1, RE-1, RF-1, RG-1, RH-1, RI-1, RJ-1, RK-1, RL-1, RM-1, RN-1, RO-1, RP-1, RQ-1, RR-1, RS-1, RT-1, RU-1, RV-1, RW-1, RX-1, RY-1, RZ-1, SA-1, SB-1, SC-1, SD-1, SE-1, SF-1, SG-1, SH-1, SI-1, SJ-1, SK-1, SL-1, SM-1, SN-1, SO-1, SP-1, SQ-1, SR-1, SS-1, ST-1, SU-1, SV-1, SW-1, SX-1, SY-1, SZ-1, TA-1, TB-1, TC-1, TD-1, TE-1, TF-1, TG-1, TH-1, TI-1, TJ-1, TK-1, TL-1, TM-1, TN-1, TO-1, TP-1, TQ-1, TR-1, TS-1, TT-1, TU-1, TV-1, TW-1, TX-1, TY-1, TZ-1, UA-1, UB-1, UC-1, UD-1, UE-1, UF-1, UG-1, UH-1, UI-1, UJ-1, UK-1, UL-1, UM-1, UN-1, UO-1, UP-1, UQ-1, UR-1, US-1, UT-1, UY-1, UZ-1, VA-1, VB-1, VC-1, VD-1, VE-1, VF-1, VG-1, VH-1, VI-1, VJ-1, VK-1, VL-1, VM-1, VN-1, VO-1, VP-1, VQ-1, VR-1, VS-1, VT-1, VU-1, VV-1, VW-1, VX-1, VY-1, VZ-1, WA-1, WB-1, WC-1, WD-1, WE-1, WF-1, WG-1, WH-1, WI-1, WJ-1, WK-1, WL-1, WM-1, WN-1, WO-1, WP-1, WQ-1, WR-1, WS-1, WT-1, WY-1, WZ-1, XA-1, XB-1, XC-1, XD-1, XE-1, XF-1, XG-1, XH-1, XI-1, XJ-1, XK-1, XL-1, XM-1, XN-1, XO-1, XP-1, XQ-1, XR-1, XS-1, XT-1, XU-1, XV-1, XW-1, XX-1, XY-1, XZ-1, YA-1, YB-1, YC-1, YD-1, YE-1, YF-1, YG-1, YH-1, YI-1, YJ-1, YK-1, YL-1, YM-1, YN-1, YO-1, YP-1, YQ-1, YR-1, YS-1, YT-1, YU-1, YV-1, YW-1, YX-1, YY-1, YZ-1, ZA-1, ZB-1, ZC-1, ZD-1, ZE-1, ZF-1, ZG-1, ZH-1, ZI-1, ZJ-1, ZK-1, ZL-1, ZM-1, ZN-1, ZO-1, ZP-1, ZQ-1, ZR-1, ZS-1, ZT-1, ZU-1, ZV-1, ZW-1, ZX-1, ZY-1, ZZ-1

3. UNIT CO TACTS: FORD

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LT 1915H 2/1 RECD 1 RD 1600H AND 1 PD 62. PORT R
 RETIE AIR WITH 10 RDS OF CRY 4014H AT 12.111.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO HOLD PRESENT
 DEFEND POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING AMBUSHES AND LPS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 2-1, 3-1, 4-1, 5-1, 6-1, 7-1, 8-1, 9-1, 10-1, 11-1, 12-1, 13-1, 14-1, 15-1, 16-1, 17-1, 18-1, 19-1, 20-1, 21-1, 22-1, 23-1, 24-1, 25-1, 26-1, 27-1, 28-1, 29-1, 30-1, 31-1, 32-1, 33-1, 34-1, 35-1, 36-1, 37-1, 38-1, 39-1, 40-1, 41-1, 42-1, 43-1, 44-1, 45-1, 46-1, 47-1, 48-1, 49-1, 50-1, 51-1, 52-1, 53-1, 54-1, 55-1, 56-1, 57-1, 58-1, 59-1, 60-1, 61-1, 62-1, 63-1, 64-1, 65-1, 66-1, 67-1, 68-1, 69-1, 70-1, 71-1, 72-1, 73-1, 74-1, 75-1, 76-1, 77-1, 78-1, 79-1, 80-1, 81-1, 82-1, 83-1, 84-1, 85-1, 86-1, 87-1, 88-1, 89-1, 90-1, 91-1, 92-1, 93-1, 94-1, 95-1, 96-1, 97-1, 98-1, 99-1, 100-1, 101-1, 102-1, 103-1, 104-1, 105-1, 106-1, 107-1, 108-1, 109-1, 110-1, 111-1, 112-1, 113-1, 114-1, 115-1, 116-1, 117-1, 118-1, 119-1, 120-1, 121-1, 122-1, 123-1, 124-1, 125-1, 126-1, 127-1, 128-1, 129-1, 130-1, 131-1, 132-1, 133-1, 134-1, 135-1, 136-1, 137-1, 138-1, 139-1, 140-1, 141-1, 142-1, 143-1, 144-1, 145-1, 146-1, 147-1, 148-1, 149-1, 150-1, 151-1, 152-1, 153-1, 154-1, 155-1, 156-1, 157-1, 158-1, 159-1, 160-1, 161-1, 162-1, 163-1, 164-1, 165-1, 166-1, 167-1, 168-1, 169-1, 170-1, 171-1, 172-1, 173-1, 174-1, 175-1, 176-1, 177-1, 178-1, 179-1, 180-1, 181-1, 182-1, 183-1, 184-1, 185-1, 186-1, 187-1, 188-1, 189-1, 190-1, 191-1, 192-1, 193-1, 194-1, 195-1, 196-1, 197-1, 198-1, 199-1, 200-1, 201-1, 202-1, 203-1, 204-1, 205-1, 206-1, 207-1, 208-1, 209-1, 210-1, 211-1, 212-1, 213-1, 214-1, 215-1, 216-1, 217-1, 218-1, 219-1, 220-1, 221-1, 222-1, 223-1, 224-1, 225-1, 226-1, 227-1, 228-1, 229-1, 230-1, 231-1, 232-1, 233-1, 234-1, 235-1, 236-1, 237-1, 238-1, 239-1, 240-1, 241-1, 242-1, 243-1, 244-1, 245-1, 246-1, 247-1, 248-1, 249-1, 250-1, 251-1, 252-1, 253-1, 254-1, 255-1, 256-1, 257-1, 258-1, 259-1, 260-1, 261-1, 262-1, 263-1, 264-1, 265-1, 266-1, 267-1, 268-1, 269-1, 270-1, 271-1, 272-1, 273-1, 274-1, 275-1, 276-1, 277-1, 278-1, 279-1, 280-1, 281-1, 282-1, 283-1, 284-1, 285-1, 286-1, 287-1, 288-1, 289-1, 290-1, 291-1, 292-1, 293-1, 294-1, 295-1, 296-1, 297-1, 298-1, 299-1, 300-1, 301-1, 302-1, 303-1, 304-1, 305-1, 306-1, 307-1, 308-1, 309-1, 310-1, 311-1, 312-1, 313-1, 314-1, 315-1, 316-1, 317-1, 318-1, 319-1, 320-1, 321-1, 322-1, 323-1, 324-1, 325-1, 326-1, 327-1, 328-1, 329-1, 330-1, 331-1, 332-1, 333-1, 334-1, 335-1, 336-1, 337-1, 338-1, 339-1, 340-1, 341-1, 342-1, 343-1, 344-1, 345-1, 346-1, 347-1, 348-1, 349-1, 350-1, 351-1, 352-1, 353-1, 354-1, 355-1, 356-1, 357-1, 358-1, 359-1, 360-1, 361-1, 362-1, 363-1, 364-1, 365-1, 366-1, 367-1, 368-1, 369-1, 370-1, 371-1, 372-1, 373-1, 374-1, 375-1, 376-1, 377-1, 378-1, 379-1, 380-1, 381-1, 382-1, 383-1, 384-1, 385-1, 386-1, 387-1, 388-1, 389-1, 390-1, 391-1, 392-1, 393-1, 394-1, 395-1, 396-1, 397-1, 398-1, 399-1, 400-1, 401-1, 402-1, 403-1, 404-1, 405-1, 406-1, 407-1, 408-1, 409-1, 410-1, 411-1, 412-1, 413-1, 414-1, 415-1, 416-1, 417-1, 418-1, 419-1, 420-1, 421-1, 422-1, 423-1, 424-1, 425-1, 426-1, 427-1, 428-1, 429-1, 430-1, 431-1, 432-1, 433-1, 434-1, 435-1, 436-1, 437-1, 438-1, 439-1, 440-1, 441-1, 442-1, 443-1, 444-1, 445-1, 446-1, 447-1, 448-1, 449-1, 450-1, 451-1, 452-1, 453-1, 454-1, 455-1, 456-1, 457-1, 458-1, 459-1, 460-1, 461-1, 462-1, 463-1, 464-1, 465-1, 466-1, 467-1, 468-1, 469-1, 470-1, 471-1, 472-1, 473-1, 474-1, 475-1, 476-1, 477-1, 478-1, 479-1, 480-1, 481-1, 482-1, 483-1, 484-1, 485-1, 486-1, 487-1, 488-1, 489-1, 490-1, 491-1, 492-1, 493-1, 494-1, 495-1, 496-1, 497-1, 498-1, 499-1, 500-1, 501-1, 502-1, 503-1, 504-1, 505-1, 506-1, 507-1, 508-1, 509-1, 510-1, 511-1, 512-1, 513-1, 514-1, 515-1, 516-1, 517-1, 518-1, 519-1, 520-1, 521-1, 522-1, 523-1, 524-1, 525-1, 526-1, 527-1, 528-1, 529-1, 530-1, 531-1, 532-1, 533-1, 534-1, 535-1, 536-1, 537-1, 538-1, 539-1, 540-1, 541-1, 542-1, 543-1, 544-1, 545-1, 546-1, 547-1, 548-1, 549-1, 550-1, 551-1, 552-1, 553-1, 554-1, 555-1, 556-1, 557-1, 558-1, 559-1, 560-1, 561-1, 562-1, 563-1, 564-1, 565-1, 566-1, 567-1, 568-1, 569-1, 570-1, 571-1, 572-1, 573-1, 574-1, 575-1, 576-1, 577-1, 578-1, 579-1, 580-1, 581-1, 582-1, 583-1, 584-1, 585-1, 586-1, 587-1, 588-1, 589-1, 590-1, 591-1, 592-1, 593-1, 594-1, 595-1, 596-1, 597-1, 598-1, 599-1, 600-1, 601-1, 602-1, 603-1, 604-1, 605-1, 606-1, 607-1, 608-1, 609-1, 610-1, 611-1, 612-1, 613-1, 614-1, 615-1, 616-1, 617-1, 618-1, 619-1, 620-1, 621-1, 622-1, 623-1, 624-1, 625-1, 626-1, 627-1, 628-1, 629-1, 630-1, 631-1, 632-1, 633-1, 634-1, 635-1, 636-1, 637-1, 638-1, 639-1, 640-1, 641-1, 642-1, 643-1, 644-1, 645-1, 646-1, 647-1, 648-1, 649-1, 650-1, 651-1, 652-1, 653-1, 654-1, 655-1, 656-1, 657-1, 658-1, 659-1, 660-1, 661-1, 662-1, 663-1, 664-1, 665-1, 666-1, 667-1, 668-1, 669-1, 670-1, 671-1, 672-1, 673-1, 674-1, 675-1, 676-1, 677-1, 678-1, 679-1, 680-1, 681-1, 682-1, 683-1, 684-1, 685-1, 686-1, 687-1, 688-1, 689-1, 690-1, 691-1, 692-1, 693-1, 694-1, 695-1, 696-1, 697-1, 698-1, 699-1, 700-1, 701-1, 702-1, 703-1, 704-1, 705-1, 706-1, 707-1, 708-1, 709-1, 710-1, 711-1, 712-1, 713-1, 714-1, 715-1, 716-1, 717-1, 718-1, 719-1, 720-1, 721-1, 722-1, 723-1, 724-1, 725-1, 726-1, 727-1, 728-1, 729-1, 730-1, 731-1, 732-1, 733-1, 734-1, 735-1, 736-1, 737-1, 738-1, 739-1, 740-1, 741-1, 742-1, 743-1, 744-1, 745-1, 746-1, 747-1, 748-1, 749-1, 750-1, 751-1, 752-1, 753-1, 754-1, 755-1, 756-1, 757-1, 758-1, 759-1, 760-1, 761-1, 762-1, 763-1, 764-1, 765-1, 766-1, 767-1, 768-1, 769-1, 770-1, 771-1, 772-1, 773-1, 774-1, 775-1, 776-1, 777-1, 778-1, 779-1, 780-1, 781-1, 782-1, 783-1, 784-1, 785-1, 786-1, 787-1, 788-1, 789-1, 790-1, 791-1, 792-1, 793-1, 794-1, 795-1, 796-1, 797-1, 798-1, 799-1, 800-1, 801-1, 802-1, 803-1, 804-1, 805-1, 806-1, 807-1, 808-1, 809-1, 810-1, 811-1, 812-1, 813-1, 814-1, 815-1, 816-1, 817-1, 818-1, 819-1, 820-1, 821-1, 822-1, 823-1, 824-1, 825-1, 826-1, 827-1, 828-1, 829-1, 830-1, 831-1, 832-1, 833-1, 834-1, 835-1, 836-1, 837-1, 838-1, 839-1, 840-1, 841-1, 842-1, 843-1, 844-1, 845-1, 846-1, 847-1, 848-1, 849-1, 850-1, 851-1, 852-1, 853-1, 854-1, 855-1, 856-1, 857-1, 858-1, 859-1, 860-1, 861-1, 862-1, 863-1, 864-1, 865-1, 866-1, 867-1, 868-1, 869-1, 870-1, 871-1, 872-1, 873-1, 874-1, 875-1, 876-1, 877-1, 878-1, 879-1, 880-1, 881-1, 882-1, 883-1, 884-1, 885-1, 886-1, 887-1, 888-1, 889-1, 890-1, 891-1, 892-1, 893-1, 894-1, 895-1, 896-1, 897-1, 898-1, 899-1, 900-1, 901-1, 902-1, 903-1, 904-1, 905-1, 906-1, 907-1, 908-1, 909-1, 910-1, 911-1, 912-1, 913-1, 914-1, 915-1, 916-1, 917-1, 918-1, 919-1, 920-1, 921-1, 922-1, 923-1, 924-1, 925-1, 926-1, 927-1, 928-1, 929-1, 930-1, 931-1, 932-1, 933-1, 934-1, 935-1, 936-1, 937-1, 938-1, 939-1, 940-1, 941-1, 942-1, 943-1, 944-1, 945-1, 946-1, 947-1, 948-1, 949-1, 950-1, 951-1, 952-1, 953-1, 954-1, 955-1, 956-1, 957-1, 958-1, 959-1, 960-1, 961-1, 962-1, 963-1, 964-1, 965-1, 966-1, 967-1, 968-1, 969-1, 970-1, 971-1, 972-1, 973-1, 974-1, 975-1, 976-1, 977-1, 978-1, 979-1, 980-1, 981-1, 982-1, 983-1, 984-1, 985-1, 986-1, 987-1, 988-1, 989-1, 990-1, 991-1, 992-1, 993-1, 994-1, 995-1, 996-1, 997-1, 998-1, 999-1, 1000-1, 1001-1, 1002-1, 1003-1, 1004-1, 1005-1, 1006-1, 1007-1, 1008-1, 1009-1, 1010-1, 1011-1, 1012-1, 1013-1, 1014-1, 1015-1, 1016-1, 1017-1, 1018-1, 1019-1, 1020-1, 1021-1, 1022-1, 1023-1, 1024-1, 1025-1, 1026-1, 1027-1, 1028-1, 1029-1, 1030-1, 1031-1, 1032-1, 1033-1, 1034-1, 1035-1, 1036-1, 1037-1, 1038-1, 1039-1, 1040-1, 1041-1, 1042-1, 1043-1, 1044-1, 1045-1, 1046-1, 1047-1, 1048-1, 1049-1, 1050-1, 1051-1, 1052-1, 1053-1, 1054-1, 1055-1, 1056-1, 1057-1, 1058-1, 1059-1, 1060-1, 1061-1, 1062-1, 1063-1, 1064-1, 1065-1, 1066-1, 1067-1, 1068-1, 1069-1, 1070-1, 1071-1, 1072-1, 1073-1, 1074-1, 1075-1, 1076-1, 1077-1, 1078-1, 1079-1, 1080-1, 1081-1, 1082-1, 1083-1, 1084-1, 1085-1, 1086-1, 1087-1, 1088-1, 1089-1, 1090-1, 1091-1, 1092-1, 1093-1, 1094-1, 1095-1, 1096-1, 1097-1, 1098-1, 1099-1, 1100-1, 1101-1, 1102-1, 1103-1, 1104-1, 1105-1, 1106-1, 1107-1, 1108-1, 1109-1, 1110-1, 1111-1, 1112-1, 1113-1, 1114-1, 1115-1, 1116-1, 1117-1, 1118-1, 1119-1, 1120-1, 1121-1, 1122-1, 1123-1, 1124-1, 1125-1, 1126-1, 1127-1, 1128-1, 1129-1, 1130-1, 1131-1, 1132-1, 1133-1, 1134-1, 1135-1, 1136-1, 1137-1, 1138-1, 1139-1, 1140-1, 1141-1, 1142-1, 1143-1, 1144-1, 1145-1, 1146-1, 1147-1, 1148-1, 1149-1, 1150-1, 1151-1, 1152-1, 1153-1, 1154-1, 1155-1, 1156-1, 1157-1, 1158-1, 1159-1, 1160-1, 1161-1, 1162-1, 1163-1, 1164-1, 1165-1, 1166-1, 1167-1, 1168-1, 1169-1, 1170-1, 1171-1, 1172-1, 1173-1, 1174-1, 1175-1, 1176-1, 1177-1, 1178-1, 1179-1, 1180-1, 1181-1, 1182-1, 1183-1, 1184-1, 1185-1, 1186-1, 1187-1, 1188-1, 1189-1, 1190-1, 1191-1, 1192-1, 1193-1, 1194-1, 1195-1, 1196-1, 1197-1, 1198-1, 1199-1, 1200-1, 1201-1, 1202-1, 1203-1, 1204-1, 1205-1, 1206-1, 1207-1, 1208-1, 1209-

CONFIDENTIALDRAFTER: *A. Fernandez* MAJOR *53*RELEASED BY: *A. Fernandez* LT COL.SECTION: *S-3*OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY *272330Z FEB 68*

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SE IOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CCN: 254

CO, FIDENCIAL: P RISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVIC
 SITREP XR 474 FOR CPM KENTUCKY FROM 280001H-280600H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED AMBUSH PATROLS, AND MAINTAINED LP'S.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 271500H 1/4 OF TOWER AT YD 132645 SPOTTED APPROX 20 ENVA AT YD XI 064645 MOVING TOWARDS NORTHEAST. FIRED ARTY MSN WITH AO OBSERVING AND NOTING RE BUNKERS IN SAME AREA.

B. AT 271650H 3/4 REPORTED FINDING APPROX 15 GOOD, SMALL ^{ONE} FIGHTING HOLES SPACED ABOUT TEN METERS TO SW SIDE OF ROAD AT YD 170601 APPARENTLY AN EN ABUSH SITE. THE WHOLE ROUTE WAS USED ABOUT 6 OR 7 DAYS AGO; BLOODED BY TWO HOLES FACING NW. THE VILLAGE OF NAM THUONG DO, ADJACENT TO AMBUSH SITE, WAS BURNED AND IN HALF-RUIN AND CONTAINED IN BUNKERS, ONE PER HUT.

C. AT 271945H 2/1 AT YD 114701 REC'D ONE RD 60mm AND ONE RD 82mm INCOMING. RET'D FIRE WITH TEN RDS 81mm MORTAR AT YD 121711

D. AT 272100H 3/4 REC'D SMALL ARMS SWIPER FIRE FROM YD 143613 RET'D FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND TWO RDS 90mm CANNISTER. SOD CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

E. AT 280500H 2/1 AT YD 114701 REC'D THREE GRENADES 100-200 METERS OUTSIDE WIR. AREA CHECKED USING STARLIGHT SCOPE WITH NEG RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT AMBUSH PATROLS, AND MAINT OP'S.

CONFIDENTIAL**474**(A)*

B. CONDUCT SECURITY AND RESUPPLY ALONG MSR.

C. MAKE PREPARATIONS FOR ASSUMPTION OF RESPONSIBILITIES

FOR A-2.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 158 KIA
 785 MIA (REDEVAC)
 338 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1103 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
 105 DETAINEES TOTAL
 40 POW
 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 10 DETAINEES
 2 VC RETURNEES
 1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 146
 CSMC: 44

GP-4
 Bt

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: K.G. MORE S. H. 1967

RELEASED: J.C. STUDD, LTCOL.

SECTION: 9-3

CONFIDENTIAL

280530Z FEB 68

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

(255)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 475 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 280600H-281200H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS
 AND SWEEPS IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 280830H, 1/4 KILLER TEAM, VIC YD 102643 WHILE
 MOVING TO THEIR AMBUSH SITE REC'D SMALL ARMS FIRE, RET'D
 FIRE, RESULTING IN TWO NVA KIA CONF AND THE CAPTURING OF
 ONE RPG (TYPE UNK), ONE BAR, ONE 60mm TUBE, THREE RPG RDS,
 (CAL UNK AT PRESENT TIME), SIX 82mm MOTOR RDS, AND SIX 60mm
 RDS. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT BEING FORWARDED TO REGT. S-2.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 280500H, 2X1, VIC YD 114701 REPORTED THREE GRENADES
 DETONATING 100-200 METERS OUTSIDE THE PERIMETER. CHECKED AREA
 WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE WITH NEG. SIGHTINGS.

5. PLANS

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND
 SWEEPS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:A. FRIENDLY:

158 KIA

785 WIA (MEDEVAC)

338 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY:

1105 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

105 DETAINEES TOTAL

40 POW

52 INNOC NT CIVILIANS

10 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. INC: 146

CSMC: 47

CP-4
BT**CONFIDENTIAL**

*475

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: 8.3

CHAPTER: 10.6

RELEASED BY: 10.6

CONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 28/0302 Z FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE.
 STAMPED 476 FOR OFF KENTUCKY FR 281200H-281800H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED PATROLS AND SWEEPS IN AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 281000H 3/3 VIC YD 162718 AND 163713 FOUND 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 1-82MM MORTAR RD AND 4 BAMBOO SUPPORT BUNKERS (2x4x2), ORDNANCE BLOWN IN PLACE--BUNKERS MARKED FOR FURTHER DESTRUCTION.

B. AT 281125H 3/3 VIC YD 163710 FOUND 1 BOOBY TRAPPED CHICOM--DISARMED AND DESTROYED.

C. AT 281155H 3/3 VIC YD A63 REC'D 35 RDS OF 105MM ARTY, BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE THE PERIMETER, COMBAT STRY (G/S) FIRED ON AZ OF 6155 MILS AT A DISTANCE OF 8000 METERS--RECEIPTION TIME UNKNOWN.

D. AT 281207H 2/1 VIC YD 114701 OBS 4 ACTIVE ARTILLERY PIECES VIC YD 136801, FIRED 80 GUN 15M AND OBS 3 SECONDARY ON FIRST GUN POSIT, 1 SECONDARY IN VIC ON SECOND GUN POSIT AND EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE ON GUNS THREE AND FOUR.

E. AT 281207H 3/4 VIC YD 118598 FOUND 12 BUNKERS/FIGHTING HOLES (3x3x3). BUNKERS WERE CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO AND DIRT. ALSO FOUND ONE 60mm FUSE, BLOODY UTILITIES, TWO M-79 RDS, BRASS, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, AND ONE 82mm MORTAR RD. BUNKERS WERE NOT DESTROYED DUE TO LACK OF EXPLOSIVES--PLOTTED FOR DESTRUCTION AT A LATER DATE, OTHER GEAR BEING RETURNED TO S-2.
 F. AT 281230H 3/3 VIC YD 165705 FOUND TWO, 25 LBS SACKS OF SATCHEL CHARGES, FIFTE BLOCKS OF TNT, AND TWO DH 10 MINES--DESTROYED ALL GEAR.

G. AT 281235H, 3/4 VIC YD 130598 FOUND BLOOD STAINS.

H. AT 281500H, 3/4, OBS AN ENEMY COMPANY WHICH APPEARED TO BE DIGGING IN AT YDS 116553 AND 092561, AND ENEMY MOVEMENT AT YD 120559, CALLED IN ARTY FST WITH AO ON STATION--NO BDA AS OF THIS REPORT.

CONFIDENTIAL

3. AFTER SCOUT REP 475 PARA 3A, FURTHER DETAIL OF INCIDENT REVEALED THE FOLLOWING: CONTACT WAS INITIATED WHEN KILMER TEAM POINT MOVING FROM MM HO KIM VIC YD 101643 OBS AN NVA MACHINE GUNNER IN A FIGHTING HOLE. THE POINT MAN SPOT THE ENEMY MACHINE GUNNER THROUGH THE BRAD WITH M-16, THE OTHER NVA RETURNED FIRE ON POINT AND REMAINDER OF THE KILMER TEAM. THE M-79 MAN FIRED A HEE-FIVE ROUND FROM 30 METERS AND KILLED A SECOND NVA. FOUR NVA THEN FLED IN A SW DIRECTION, THE TEAM THEN PURSUED WITH FIRE AND KILLED ONE MORE NVA. THE CUMULATIVE LOSSES WERE LISTED AS FOLLOWS: THREE NVA KIA CONF (TWO PREVIOUSLY REPORTED), ONE RPG-2 ROCKET LAUNCHER (PREVIOUSLY REPORTED), ONE RPD MACHINE GUN (PREVIOUSLY REPORTED AS A BAR, AND PICKED UP AS A CSWC) AND ONE 60mm MORTAR TUBE (PREVIOUSLY REPORTED AND WITHOUT SIGHT OR BASE PLATE). OTHER MISC. EQUIPMENT INCLUDED A CHINESE FIRST AID KIT, LETTER AND NVA I.D. CARD WHICH WERE BENT TO DRAKE POOL 2; TWO RPG RDS, 11 60mm MORTAR RDS AND SIX 82mm MORTAR RDS WERE DESTROYED.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISH LP'S IN AO.

B. 3/4 TO PREPARE FOR RE SWEEP ON 29 FEB 68.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 158 KIA

785 WIA (MEDEVAC)

338 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1106 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

105 DETAINEES

40 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

10 DETAINEES

2 VC RETURNEES

1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS

C. IWC: 146

CSWC: 47

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TEAMS	NR EMPLOYED	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	6	4	171731	NEG
		1	172723	NEG
L/3/4	2	2	127590	NEG
3/4	2	2	148604	NEG
K/3/4	2	1	179586	NEG
1/4	2	1	133644	NEG
		1	128673	NEG

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: A. KEMANDY
 RELEASED BY: J. C. STODT LTC
 SECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 281630Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG TRI (P)

CCN: 259

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP NR 477 FOR OPE KENTUCKY FROM 281800H-282400H FEB 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED AMBUSH PATROLS, AND MANUED LP'S.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 282020H 3/4 REPORTED AGENT INFO STATING ENEMY A.P. MINE-FIELD AND EXPLOSIVE DEVICES 300x200 METERS CENTER OF WHICH IS AT VD 177623. FIRED ARTY AND 81mm MSW WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. OBS ONE SECONDARY.
5. PLANS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT AMBUSH PATROLS, AND MAN LP'S.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
 - A. FRIENDLY: 158 KIA
 - 785 WIA (MEDDEVAC)
 - 338 WIA (MINOR)
 - B. ENEMY: 1106 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
 - 105 DETAINEES TOTAL
 - 40 POW
 - 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - 10 DETAINEES
 - 2 VC RETURNEES
 - 1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS
 - C. INC: 146
 - CSMC: 47

GP-4
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(A)

CONFIDENTIALSECTION: 8-3DRAWN BY: J.E. CAMPBELL JR. 1/17RELEASED BY: J.C. STOUT LTCOL**CONFIDENTIAL**OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 282300Z FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH ARMY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CCN:262

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SITREP BR 478 FOR OPN KENTUCKY BR 282400H-290600H FEB68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SCENARIO OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. AT 290500H L/3/4 HEARD S/A AND AM VIC YD 125690, A CHECK REVEALED A RF UNIT WAS INVOLVED IN AN AMBUSH. L/3/4 SUPPORTED THE UNIT WITH 60MM HE AND ILLUM AND ARTY FIRE USE.

5. PLANS:
 - A. 3/4 WILL CROSS THE LOD AT 0900H.
 - B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND THEIR POSITIONS WHILE CARRYING OUT THEIR PLANNED ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

- A. FRIENDLY:
 - 158 KIA
 - 785 MIA (M.DEVAC)
 - 338 MIA (MINOR)
- B. ENEMY:
 - 1106 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5
 - 105 DET TOTAL
 - 40 POW
 - 52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
 - 10 DET
 - 2 VC RETURNED S
 - 1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. INC: 146
CSWC: 47

CP-4
 17

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

478

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(P) IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 290500Z 7 FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARMY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE.
 SITREP MR 479 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 290500H-291200H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR:

A. 3/4 (-) VIC CAM LU

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED AMBUSHES, PATROLS AND MAINTAINED OP'S.

B. M AND I CO'S 3/4 SETTING IN ^{OB'S} ~~OP'S~~ 1 AND 2, RESPECTIVELY, AT 291135H FEB68. NO CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS.

C. CONDUCTED SWEEP OF RUM 9 AND PRESENTLY CONDUCTING RESUPPLY.

3. LINEAR CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY, IN COMPLIANCE WITH CG THIRD MAR DIV MSG 250314Z FEB68, 9TH MARINES ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR A-2 FROM 12TH MAR EFFECTIVE 261200H FEB68, ASSUMED OPCON C/1/4 SAME DTG.

B. AT 290500H L/3/4 AT YD 183676 REPORTED HEARING HVY, S/A AND BW FIRE FR YD 125600. CHECK W/DISTRICT HQTRS REVEALED RF'S IN CONTACT. PROVIDED MORTAR AND ARTY SUPPORT FIRES TO RF'S W/HE AND ILLUM, SCREAMS HEARD IN TGT AREA W/O OD FIRE COVERAGE ELIMINAT OF L/3/4 SENT TO CHECK AREA, PW'S REPORTED 1 VC/FVA CAPTURED AND 1 ROCKET LAUNCHER CAPTURED.

C. AT 290659H E/3/4 UNIT SENT TO CHECK AREA VIC YD 183676 RECD FIRE FR YD 125600 OBS RF SWEEPING WEST TO EAST ALONG BANKS OF CAM LO RIVER, CIVILIANS SEEM TO BE WITHDRAWING FROM AREA, FOUND BAMBOO POLE RESTING ON FENCE POINTING ON AZ 2407 W/IS TOWARDS HOUSE AT DIST HQTRS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

479

(A)

D. AT 290810H AS L/3/4 COMMENCED TO CROSS RIVER AT YD 148604 5-6 RDS S/A WERE REC'D, RET'D FIRE AND SNIPER FIRE CEASED.

E. AT 291015H 3/4 VIC YD 172630 FOUND 1 VC (VIA) LAYING ON DECK W/MP. INDIVIDUAL CAPTURED AND SENT TO S-2. WPN WAS CHICOM TYPE 42, PPS-1953.

F. AT 291015H 2/1 REC'D 12 RDS 60MM MORTAR IN 8/2/1 MINIFIELD BREAK AREA. FIRED 60MM AND 11 RDS 4.2" MORTAR AT YD 116722 SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE.

AT 291110H 3/4 TOWER AT YD 143614 SPOTTED EN OF 4-6 PERSONS AT YD 106624, FIRED 54 RDS 81MM MORTAR WITH GOOD TOT COVERAGE.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN POSITIONS, CONDUCT AMBUSH PATROLS, AND MAINTAIN OP'S.

B. SWEEP RT 9 AND MAINTAIN SECURITY FOR RESUPPLY PURPOSES.

C. CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN CAN VU WITH 1/4 AND ELEMENTS OF 2D ARVN REGT.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. PRIOR DLY: 158 KIA

785 MIA (INDIVAC)

338 MIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1106 MIA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) 5

106 DET TOTAL

40 POW

52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS

11 DET

2 VC RETURNEES

1 CIVIL DEFENDANTS 081's

C: IWC: 147

CSWC: 47

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#479

(A)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY: *[Signature]* LTC. STOLT LYCOLCONFIDENTIALOP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 291100 Z FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: 60, THIRD MAR DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES

SENIOR ADVISOR QUANG TRI (P)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE

SITREP NR 480 FOR OPN KENTUCKY NR 291200H-291800H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
 - A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED POSITIONS, CONDUCTED PATROLS, AND MAINT'D OP'S.
 - B. OPERATION WITH ARVN IN CAM VU BY 3/4 PROGRESSED W/O CONTACT.
 3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. CORRECT PARA LB SITREP NR 479 TO READ: "AT 290500H L/3/4 AT YD 128590 ..."
 - B. AT 291100H M/3/3 AT YD 198748 FOUND 1 STEEL REINFORCED BUNKER 5x10 FT AND DESTROYED SAME.
 - C. AT 291145H K/3/4 DETAINED 2 MALE AND 1/3/4 DETAINED 1 FEMALE VIC YD 188618 AND YD 173613, RESPECTIVELY, TURNED DETAINEES OVER TO RF UNIT.
 - D. AT 291230H M/3/4 WHILE CROSSING CAM VU STREAM AT YD 174614, HAD MALE SHEEP IN DEEP SPOT AND DROWN, BODY RECOVERED. 1 USMC KIA NBC.
 - E. AT 291240H K/3/4 FOUND 50 BAGS OF CEMENT, 100 LBS EACH, AND ASSORTED TOOLS AT YD 177608 EVACUATED BY LAND TO CP.
 - F. AT 291340H 3/4 AT YD 185608 REC'D 23 RDS EST 100MM ARTY FR AZIMUTH OF 5700 MILS, FIRED CTR BTRY FIRES.
 - G. AT 291537H 3/3 AT YD 173721 REC'D 2 RDS 105MM ARTY FR YD 153835, RET'D WITH NGF NSN SUSTAINED 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS IN IDENTIFIED POSITIONS, CONDUCT AMBUSH/PATROLS,
AND MAN LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: **158** KIA
785 LA (MEDEVAC)
340 NIA (MINOR)
B. ENEMY: 1106 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA, (CONF) 5
109 DET TOTAL
40 POW
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
14 DETAINEES
2 VC RETURNEES
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. INC: 147
CSNC: 47

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-3

DRAFTER: J.M. CHAMBERS, JR. 1/LT

RELEASED BY: J.C. STOUT LTCOL

CONFIDENTIALOF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 271715 Z FEB68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG, THIRD INF DIV
 INFO: SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES
 THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES
 THIRD BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BN, FORTY FOURTH ARTY, USA
 FIRST MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 TWELFTH MARINES
 SENIOR ADVISOR G-2 AND T-1 (P)

PCN 267

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
 SIEREP NR L81 FOR OCN KENTUCKY FR 291600H-292100H FEB68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED POSITIONS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

B. C-7, D-20, I-2, J-2, L-4, AA-3, CC-7, BE-1

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE 4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. LATE ENTRY. 290630H TO 291715H 3/4 SWEEP OF CAM VU AREA PROCEEDED AS PLANNED. L/M/3/4 CROSSED LD AT 291005H AND "I" CO CAPTURED 1 PERSON WITH WEAPON AT 291015H. "K" CO INITIATED SWEEP AS "M" CO AND RE UNITS SWEEP THRU CAM VU PROPER. ONE MARINE FROM M/3/4 DROWNED IN THE CAM VU CANAL. TANKS MOVED THRU CAM VU

WHICH A TOTAL OF 33 RDS OF 100MM ARTY WAS REC'D FR AZ OF 5800 MILES. K CO DISCOVERED RICE AND CEMENT DURING SWEEP. 1 MEMBER OF ROYAL INJURED BY TANK "COOK OFF" AND 1 CATCHES THREE A TRACK OF THE RETURN TO C-3. ALL UNITS WERE BACK TO THEIR REGULAR POSITIONS BY 291715H FEB68. TOTAL RESULTS: 1 USMC KIA (NBC) 1 USMC KIA (IN DEVAC), 24 NVA KIA CREDIT TO 2D ARVN, 1 POW, 105 DETAINEES, 5 IVC.

B. LATE ENTRY. AT 291605H 3/4 CAN LO DEST HQTRS REPORTED A DOG IN MINEFIELD SET OFF MINES IN SOUTHERN SECTOR AND SYMPATHETIC ACTION RENDERERS SOUTHERN FIELD USELESS.

C. LATE ENTRY. AT 291705H 2/1 YD 114701 REC'D 35 RDS 82MM AND 60MM MORTAR. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR 60MM AND 81MM AS FOLLOWS: 39 RDS YD 122712, 6 RDS YD 107719, 15 RDS YD 114718, 25 RDS YD 119712, 30 RDS 115723, 60 RDS YD 118711.

D. LATE ENTRY. 291728H TO 174724 REC'D 28 RDS TNC CAL INSIDE PERIMETER FR AZ 6000 MILES AND RANGE OF 3000 METERS, RPT'D FIRE WITH G/S MISSION

CONFIDENTIAL

#481

(4)

E. LATE ENTRY. AT 291800H B/1/4 YD 157637 SWEEP THEIR CHANH AREA WITH NEG RESULTS EXCEPT TOOK SNIPER RDS FR YD 156641 RETURNED FIRE W/ARTY OF SUSPECT BN POS IT.

F. LATE ENTRY. 291800H 2/1 YD 114701 OBS 2 NVA IN OPEN YD 117722 AND TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE WITH 105MM MSN AND 4.2" MSN WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE.

G. LATE ENTRY. 291800H 3/4 CAP-3 PERSONNEL APPREHENDED 1 VC SUSPECT WHO WAS INTERVIEWED BY NAT'L POLICE, DETERMINED TO BE NVA CORPORAL.

H. 291830H 3/4 AT C-3 OBS 10 NVA IN OPEN VIC YD 086608 AND CALLED FREE MSN FROM D/2/12, OBS 2 SECONDARIES WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE.

I. 292130H 3/4 VIC YD 175580 LP DETECTED NOISES OF 8-10 MEN MOVING IN A SW DIRECTION, CALLED 60MM MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POSITIONS, WHILE CONTINUING NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY: 158 KIA
786 WIA (MEDEVAC)
340 WIA (MINOR)

B. ENEMY: 1106 NVA KIA (CONF) VC KIA (CONF) F
216 DET
42 POW
52 INNOCENT CIVILIANS
119 DETAINEES
2 VC RETURNEES
1 CIVIL DEFENDANT

C. INC: 152
CSWC: 47

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER

J. A. HARRIS

RELEASER

*P. H. KESTELBACH*PRIORITY/PRIORITY #1 11302

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 15TH CIT
 7TH IIT
 MCB 5

CCW: 06

CONFIDENTIALHERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 91, OPH KENTUCKY
2. 311800H - 011800H JAN 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENTRY ACTIVITY
 7 INCIDENTS,

A. GROUND FORCES1. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 311820H, 3/3 PTL AT (YD 190135) DISCOVERED AND DEST 2 CHICOM GREN, AND ALSO FOUND 1 CAMOUFLAGED NET.

(b) AT 311830H, IN REFERENCE TO 3/3 AIRCUSH OF 30 JAN PARA A-1. (a) 9TH MAR'S INTSUM NR 90 THE FOLLOWING GEAR WAS CAPTURED: 1 NVA CART BELT WITH BLOOD ON HUCKLE, 1 TIN 7.62 AMMO WITH CASE, 1 E-TOOL, 2 CHICOM GRENS WITH CASE, 7 10 RD CLIPS OF 7.62 AMMO WITH CASE. GRENS DEST, ALL OTHER GEAR FWD TO BN CP. (ADDITIONAL TO PREVIOUS RPT).

(c) AT 311837H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 204727) FOUND 1 HEADSET, FWD TO BN S-2.

(d) AT 010915H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 190736) FOUND UNK ELECTRONIC DEVICE. DEVICE TO BE FWD TO HQT S-2.

2. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 311115H, 2/4 ROAD SWEEP TEAM AT (YD 136691) DISCOVERED AND DEST 2 AT MINE.

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB-C

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 (a) AT 011110H, 2/1 BIMS OBS 4 NVA IN OPEN CARRYING
 RR AT (YD 113718). FIRED MORT AND ARTY MSN WITH NEG RESULTS.

6. OTHER

1. RECON

(a) AT 312150H, RECON TEAM 2A1 AT (YD 108643)
 RPTD TO BE SURROUNDED BY APPROX 25 NVA, TEAM REC 2 GREENS.
 FIRED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WNS: 0/0
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(b)(c)(d)
 - (c) FACILITIES: NEG

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF
 011800H JAN 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 735
2. DETAINEES 61
 PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RWEE(NVA)/RWEE(VC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
 2 2 1 1 52
3. WNS CAPTURED 76: 60/16

5. - 13. NEG

14. OTHER

(a) ID CARD TAKEN PW KIA OF 2/9 AMBUSH (SEE INTSON NR 90
 PARA A.2.(a) HAD UNIT IDENTIFICATION AS 3D BN 48TH REGT 320TH
 DIV. 9TH OOB CMT 48TH REGT IS SUBORDINATE TO 320TH DIV AND
 3D BN IS A SUBORDINATE BN TO 48TH REGT. ON 30 JAN APD (PEOPLE
 SHIFFER) HAD HVY READINGS IN THE AREA WEST OF C-2 AND C-3,
 WHICH INDICATED POSS LARGE SIZE UNIT IN THAT AREA.

15. NEG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION 8-2 9AM MARINES

DRAFTER

RELEASED

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 121130 Z Feb-68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION (-) FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AMPTRAC BN
 65TH CIT
 1TH IFF
 MCB 5

CCN
#11CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTRUSION NR 92; OPEN KENTUCKY
2. 041800H - 021800H ³⁴ 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 25 INCIDENTS: 14 BN INITIATED; 11 MORE/ARTY; 2 SNIPER/
 HARASSING; 1 MINE/BOOY TRAP

A. GROUND FORCES1. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) AT 020120H, 2/9 BMS AT (YD 135626) OBS 1 A
 APPROACHING THEIR POS. FIRED M-79, S/A, GRENS AND OBS 2. ALL FALL.
 CHECKED AREA FINDING 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 AK-47 RIFLE, 1 PR
 BINOCULARS.

(b) AT 020600H, 2/9 BMS AT (YD 150633) OBS 2 PEOPLE
 SWIMMING TOWARD BRIDGE. BMS THREW 50 CHARGES OF TET AND FIRED
 S/A, REC 1 RD OF S/A, 1 GREN. SWEEP AREA AND CAPTURED 1 NVA
 PW, FOUND 3 SATCHEL CHARGES IN WATER. 2 NVA KIA (CONF).

(c) AT 020700H, 2/9 BMS AT (YD 124595) OBS 3 NVA ON
 RIVER BED, 12 MOVING ALONG STREAM BED. SWEEP STREAM BED &
 ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 CARTRIDGE, 1 AW (UNY),
 2 PACKS, 1 GAS MASK, 3 GRICOM GREYS.

(d) AT 020925H, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 118600) REC 50 CAL FIRE FM HPT, ENVELOPED POS, ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA PW, 1 60 MM MORT TUBE.

(e) AT 021230H, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 117599) MOVED TO ASSIST 1/4 WHO WAS UNDER FIRE BY BUNKERS AND 50 CAL POS. 2/9 TANKS KNOCKED OUT 50 CAL POS, AND FIRED ON RUNNING NVA. 2 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 NVA PW, 1 AK-47 RIFLE, 4 CHICOM GRENS, MISC GEAR.

(f) AT 021250H, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 145615) REC 7 RDS OF 82MM RR FM UNK LOC.

(g) AT 021430H, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 145615) REC 8 RDS OF UNK CAL ARTY FM AZIMUTH OF 5700 MILLS.

2. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 011400H, 2/1 ELMS OBS 6 BUNKERS AT (YD 105718). FIRED ARTY, 6 BUNKERS DAMAGED, 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 011540H, 2/1 ED'S AT (YD 114702) REC 40 RDS OF INCOMING FM UNK LOC.

(c) AT 011820H, 2/1 SWEEP AT (YD 166716) DISCOVERED AND DEST THE FOLLOWING GEAR: 2 60MM MORT RDS, 5 FUSES, 1 CASE (4 RDS).

(d) AT 012300H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 123698) DETECTED MOVEMENT WITH PPS-5 RADAR OF AT LEAST A SOD AT (YD 132702). FIRED MORT MSN, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(e) AT 012355H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 118704) REC 4 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 095686). FIRED MORT MSN, NEG RESULTS.

(f) AT 020330H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 121701) REC 4 RDS OF 82MM RR FIRE. RET FIRE AT (YD 113718), (YD 100704), (YD 124770), (YD 099695), (YD 144711).

(g) AT 021200H, 2/1 SWEEP AT (YD 129636) FOUND 1 NVA HID IN BUSHES WEARING UTILITIES AND HELMET, APPEARED TO BE DEAD FOR APPROX 5 DAYS. NVA HAD 1 RPG-7 RET LAUNCHER WITH SIGHTING DEVICE, 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 CART BELT, 2 GRENS WITH POUCH, 1 SHELTER HALF AND GAS MASK.

(h) AT 021216H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 24 RDS OF 82MM AND 60MM MORT, 9 RDS OF 152MM ARTY. RET FIRE AT (YD 119724), (YD 123723), (YD 13207223), (YD 121702).

(i) AT 021421H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 72 RDS OF 152MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

(j) AT 021400H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 104701) REC 2 RDS OF S/A SNIPER FIRE AT REAR. FIRED MORT MSN WITH NEG RESULTS.

(k) AT 021445H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 34 RDS OF 130MM AND 152MM ARTY. NET FIRE AT (YD 129719), (YD 10467045), (YD 105704), (YD 097754), (YD 07957834), (YD 137741).

3. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 011500H, 1/4 TRUCK CONVOY AT (YD 077571) SECOND TRUCK HIT MINE ON BRIDGE BYPASS. 2 TRUCKS REC HVY DAMAGE. CONVOY STOPPED AS TRUCKS BLOCKED ROAD, TROOPS DISMOUNTED AND SET UP SECURITY. REC 4 TO 6 RDS OF 82MM HR FIRE AT (YD 060585). CALLED ARTY AND A/S WITH NEG RESULTS.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 011650H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 134645) REC 4 RDS OF UNK CAL FIRE 200M SE OF PER FM NW DIRECTION. RET FIRE AT (YD 08246525), (YD 09326592).

(c) AT 012145H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 133678) OBS FIGURE MOVE INTO BRUSH AT (YD 133667). FIRED S/A, M-79, MORT MSN WITH NEG RESULTS.

(d) AT 020320H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 135644) REC 3 RDS OF UNK CAL ARTY INSIDE PER FM (YD 052684).

(e) AT 021255H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 138645) REC 53 RDS OF UNK TYPE INCOMING FM (YD 052683). RDS FEEL 150M EAST OF PER FM (YD 052683).

(f) AT 021500H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 138645) REC 60 RDS OF 130MM ARTY OR LARGER, RDS LANDED CENTER, EAST AND SE OF POS. ARTY CAMP FM UNK LOC.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 17
2. DETAINEES 3/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPNS: 3/3 SEE PARA A.1.(a)(c)(d)(e), A.2.(g)
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(c)(e), A.2.(g)
 - (c) FACILITIES: NEG

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR CPN KENTUCKY AS OF 021800H JAN 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 752
2. DETAINEES 64
P(NVA)/P(VN)/HMM(NVA)/HMM(VN)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
6 2 1 1 23
3. WPNS CAPTURED 82: 63/19

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

- (a) SEE PARA A.3.(a)

6. - 15. NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER J. A. HARRISMAN

RELEASES P. J. KISSELHACH

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 031215Z

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST ANTRAC BN
 15TH CIT
 7TH ENT
 MCB 5

CCN: 20

CONFIDENTIAL

PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 93, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 021800H - 031800H JAN 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 15 INCIDENTS: 3 ENEMY INITIATED; 2 MORT/ARTY; 1 MINE/BOOBY
 TRAP

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 - (a) AT 022200H, 3/3 ELMS DETECTED MOVEMENT BY PPS-5 RADAR AT (YD 195724). CALLED ARTY MSN, MOVEMENT CEASED.
 - (b) AT 030925H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 187739) DISCOVERED AND DEST 4 BUNKERS AND 1 AT MINE.

2. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 - (a) AT 022230H, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 152601) HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT AND OBS 10-15 FIGURES MOVING TOWARD THEIR POS. FIRED MORT MSN WITH NEG RESULTS.

- (b) AT 030045H, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 146602) OBS 8 ENEMY CARRYING DEAD OR WOUNDED FROM SOUTH TO NORTH. FIRED M-79, MG, S/A; CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) AT 031010H, 2/9 SWEEP AT (YD 132632) FOUND 1 NVA BODY AND RAG MARKS. NVA BELIEVED TO BE RESULTS OF AMBUSH. 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 021440H, 2/1 ELFS AT (YD 114702) OBS 20 TO 30 TROOPS IN OPEN WITH VEHICLES. FIRED ARTY MSN WITH NEG RESULTS.

(b) AT 021800H, 2/1 ELFS REC 206 RDS OF LIGHT AND HVY ARTY. RET FIRE AT (YD 113718), (YD 111711), (YD 120714), (YD 140795), (YD 071772), (YD 183817).

(c) AT 030100H, 2/1 ELFS AT (YD 117703) OBS LIGHT AT (YD 135795).

(d) AT 030323H, 2/1 ELFS AT (YD 117702) OBS STRING OF LIGHTS AT (YD 128786), (YD 100790) AT AZIMUTH OF 6200 TO 0200 MILLS. FIRED ARTY MSN AND LIGHTS WENT OUT, 30 MINUTES LATER LIGHTS CAME BACK ON AND WERE MOVING IN EASTERLY DIRECTION. REQUESTED TPO. AT 030420H, AO CONFIRMED CONVOY, RAN TPO ACCOUNTING FOR 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, CONVOY APPEARED TO BREAK UP.

(e) AT 030330H, 2/1 ELFS AT (YD 11867039) REC 4 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 117722).

(f) AT 030930H, 2/1 ELFS AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 82MM RR FIRE. RET FIRE AT (YD 107703), (YD 100705), (YD 113718), (YD 103708).

(g) AT 031050H, 2/1 SWEEP AT (YD 152698) DISCOVERED AND DEST 2 BUNKERS 3X4X4 FT, ALSO FOUND 1 NVA CONTAIN.

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 021645H, REFERENCE SPOT REPORT 021230H PARA A.1.(e) 9TH MAR'S INTSUM NR 92, ADD 12 NVA KIA (CONF), 5 NVA PW, 3 AK-47 RIFLES, 3-82MM MORTS TUBES, 12-82MM MORT RDS, 5 BOXES OF FUSES AND DETONATORS, 4-82MM RIFLES, 1-82MM MORT BASE PLATE, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, ASSORTED S/A AND MISC GEAR.

C. OTHER

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT APPROX 020215, CAC HQ AT (YD 129 579) REC APPROX 100 TO 150 RDS OF 82MM MORT. THIS WAS FOLLOWED BY A GROUND ATK UTILIZING RPG'S, RR'S, S/A. ATK MAINLY CAME FM 3 SIDES, THE SOUTH, WEST, NE. ARTY WAS CALLED IN TO BOX THE HQ'S IN. OF THE 3 ROWS OF WIRE SURROUNDING THE HQ ONLY 2 WERE BREACHED, AND STILL ONLY IN SOME PLACES. THE NVA HAD DUG PRONE POS ABOUT 1 FT IN DEPTH AT THE NE SIDE OF PER. ARTY WAS CALLED AGAIN AND FORCED THE ENEMY TO WITHDRAW. 2/9 SENT OUT 2 PLATOONS AS REACTION AND SWEEP TO THE NORTH TRAPPING ENEMY TRYING TO CROSS THE RIVER. A REACTION FORCE FM DONG HA WAS SENT OUT. DONG HA REACTION ORGANIZED TO THE SOUTH, AND TO THE NORTH. CONTACT WAS BROKEN ACCOUNTING FOR 8 NVA KIA (CONF), 24 PW'S, 17 CREW SERVED WINS, 45 IND WINS.

(b) AT 030830H, CAN LO DIST ADVISOR AT (YD 125593) WHILE ON PBL IN VILLE, VILLAGE CHIEF TURNED OVER 1 NVA PRISONER. 1 NVA PRISONER.

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) AT 030900H, 9TH MAP'S ROAD SEARCH TEAM AT (YD 224 630) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 T-41 HUNGARIAN TYPE. ALSO REC 3 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE. FIRED TWIN 40'S IN CORR DIRECTION OF SNIPER FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 96
2. DETAINEES 28/0/1/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) MPNS: 20 48/20 SEE PARA A.4.(a), C.(a)
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.4.(a)
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.1.(b), A.3.(g)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 031800H JAN 68,

1. ENEMY KIA 846
2. DETAINEES 93
PW(NVA)/PW(VG)/HMMH(NVA)/HMMH(VG)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
3. WHS CAPTURED 190: 111/39 1 1 53

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

- (a) SEE PARA C.(c)

6. - 15. NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER *P. C. Kisselbach*RELEASED *P. C. Kisselbach*PRIORITY/PRIORITY 041230Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CO THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 15TH CIT
 7TH INT
 MCB 5

28

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 94, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 031800H - 041800H JAN 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 23 INCIDENTS, 9 EN INITIATED, 7 MO-T/ARTY, 2 MINE/BOOBY
 TRAP

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 - (a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 031450H, 3/3 EL'S AT (YD 174 723) REC 12 RDS OF EST 60MM MORT FM (YD 167746). ALSO REC 57 RDS OF EST 85MM OR 105MM ARTY FM VIC OF (YD 1479).
 - (b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 031500H, 3/3 EL'S OBS 10-12 NVA AT (YD 160727) IN OPEN RUNNING IN WEST DIRECTION. FIRED MORT MSN, RESULTS UNK.
 - (c) AT 031830H, 3/3 EL'S OBS 2 NVA IN OPEN AT (YD 163 744). CALLED ARTY MSN, RESULTS UNK.
 - (d) AT 041230H, 3/3 EL'S OBS 5 NVA AT (YD 167752) CALLED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#94

(e) AT 041310H, 3/3 PFL AT (YD 157727) DETONATED BOOBY TRAP.

2. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 031530H, 2/9 ELM'S AT (YD 151 602) SWETT VILLE ON RPT OF 30 NVA IN VILLAGE. FOUND NO NVA, BUT PEOPLE IN VILLAGE WERE BUSY DIGGING BUNKERS, FIXING POLES, AND TRENCHES.

(b) AT 041100H, 2/9 ELM'S AT (YD 125622) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 LARGE AT MINE.

(c) AT 041200H, 2/9 ELM'S AT (YD 140613) REC 5 RDS OF 85MM ARTY FR (YD 072658).

(d) AT 041130H, 2/9 ELM'S AT (YD 144615) WHILE CHECKING PER FOUND OUTER WIRE CUT IN 2 PLACES.

(e) AT 041230H, 2/9 ELM'S AT (YD 149605) APPREHENDED 2 MALES APPROX 18-19 YRS OLD. OBS DEFENSE POS. TAKEN TO DIST NO. 2 DETAINEES

(f) AT 041415H TO 041500H, 2/9 ELM'S AT (YD 140613) REC 39 RDS OF UNK CAL RKT'S FR (YD 060603), (YD 063601).

3. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 032210H, 2/4 ELM'S AT (YD 129590) OBS ENEMY MOVEMENT AT (YD 129591). FIRED M-79, MG, HEADED TOWARD SUBSEQUENT TO FIRING M-79. AREA UNDER OBS.

4. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 032020H, 2/1 ELM'S AT (YD 114702) OBS LIGHTS AT (YD 107757) SUSPECTED ENEMY CONVOY. FIRED ARTY MSN AND OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. ALSO RAN TPO WITH SECONDARY EXPLOSION. RAN TPO'S AT (YD 110770) WITH 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, RAN ANOTHER 2 TPO'S AT (YD 099756) WITH 1 SECONDARY, ALSO OBS CHAIN REACTION OF EXPLOSIONS AND FIRES.

(b) AT 040930H, 2/1 ELM'S HEARD SHOUTING, OBS 25 MEN RUNNING WEST IN GRASS AT (YD 110699). FIRED FORT MSN, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(c) AT 041245H, 2/1 ELM'S OBS FLASH AND REC 2 RDS OF UNK CAL HR FIRE FR (YD 111717).

(d) AT 041529H, 2/1 ELM'S REC 2 RDS OF UNK CAL HWY ARTY FR UNK LOC.

5. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 031100H, 1/4 PFL AT (YD 127655) HEARD VN VOICES, SHOUTING APPROX 700M TO SW AT (YD 115633). CALLED ARTY, UNK RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 031700H, 1/4 ELMS (YD 134672) DETECTED ENEMY TRAJECTORY WITH AN-MPC-10 RAIL Firing (YD 13716689). FIRED PORT MSN, AND OBS 2 NVA, 1 WITH RIFLE RUNNING TOWARD THE EAST. SWIFTED MSN AND OBS 1 NVA FALL, THE SECOND RAN INTO TREELINE.

(c) AT 031850H, 1/4 ELMS OBS 1 ENEMY AT (YD 134667) FIRED PORT MSN, AND OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(d) AT 032000H, 1/4 ELMS DETECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT WITH FPS-6 RADAR AND MSS-3 SEARCHLIGHT AT (YD 125674). FIRED PORT MSN, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(e) AT 040830H, 1/4 ROAD SWEEP TEAM AT (YD 223633) REC 8 RDS OF UNK CAL PORT FIRE AT AZIMUTH OF 5400 MILDS.

(f) AT 041200H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 136633) REC 1 UNK CAL RPT YD FM (YD 05856465), YD IMPACTED APPROX 200M TO THEIR SOUTH SIDE OF PER.

C. OTHER

1. RECON

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 021755H, RECON TEAM 1A3 AT (YD 161568) OBS 10 NVA WITH 2 MG'S, 1 AK-47, PACKS MOVING NORTH ALONG TRAIL. AT 021805H, TEAM OBS 5 MORE NVA WITH AK-47'S TRAVELING WITH 1 WOPV. AT 021849H, TEAM COMPLETELY SURROUNDED BY 100-125 NVA. START TO BE ASSAULTING. TEAM CALLED ARMY AND HAD 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. ENEMY CLOSED TO WITHIN 15M AND EXCHANGED GUNS. CALLED GUNSHIPS, TEAM WAS EXTRACTED.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0
2. DETAINEES
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPNS: 0/0 NEG
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: NEG
 - (c) FACILITIES: NEG

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 041800H FEB 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 848
2. DETAINEES 95
PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/RTNED(NVA)/RTNED(VC)/CIVDET/ IN CIV
34 2 2 1 1 53
3. WPNS CAPTURED 150: 111/39

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA A-2.(b)

6. - 7. NEG

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

(a) CAM LC DIST HQ RPTS 1 VC CO ARMED WITH 1 60MM MORT, 1 MG LOC AT (YD 211645). MSN TO AMBUSH SWEEP TEAM ON 4 FEB RTNED (YD 219637), (YD 221649).

9. & 15. NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

8

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER *J. A. Harriman*
J. A. HARRIMANRELEASER *P. J. Kisselbach*
P. J. KISSELBACHPRIORITY/PRIORITY 051130Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CB THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 15TH CPT
 7TH ITT
 MCB 5

69

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSIN NR 95, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 041800H - 051800H FEB 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 20 INCIDENTS; 5 EN INITIATED; 4 MORT/ARTY; 1 SNIPER/HARASSING

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 - (a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 041500H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 152 717) DISCOVERED AND DEST 40 RDS CP 60MM MORTS, 1 81MM MORTAR, 1 STICK MINE, 1 DR-10 MINE, 1 FUSED BOMB (FNU 7-A-B LOT # 2024-75-100).
 - (b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 041530H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 167 724) FOUND 3 DR-10 MINES RIGGED FOR CMD DETONATION. DISARMED AND FWD TO EN S-2.
 - (c) AT 051000H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 188743) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 CLAYMORE AND 1 AT MINE.
2. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 - (a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 041234H, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 163 610) REC 4 SNIPER RDS FC (YD 164612).

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 041445H, 2/9 ELIS AT (D 175 624) OBS APPROX 5 PERSONS, TANK ALSO OBS THREE PERSONS CHANGING IN CIVILIAN CLOTHES TO RESEMBLY TYPE CLIFFING. FINTO TANK AND S/A WITH NEG RESULTS.

3. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 041430H, 2/4 ELIS AT (YD 124 592) DETECT 2 ENEMY TANKS, AND 1 CHIEF LL PROFS. PD PHONE TO BATT S-2.

4. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. FM 041325H TO 041529H, 2/1 ELIS AT (YD 114702) REC 9 RDS OF UNK CAL ARTY FM (YD 069778). FIRED ARTY FSN AND OBS SECONDARY FIRE.

(b) AT 041800H, 2/1 ELIS OBS 7 VEHICLES AT (YD 096 754). FIRED ARTY FSN AND OBS SECONDARY FIRE.

(c) AT 042014H, 2/1 ELIS AT (YD 122699) OBS 1 TANK AT (YD 128702) WITH FSN-5 RADAR. FIRED FORT FSN, FORT FSN CEASED.

(d) AT 042300H, 2/1 ELIS AT (YD 126692) OBS 2 LIGHTS. FIRED FORT FSN, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

(e) AT 050825H, 2/1 ELIS AT (YD 114702) REC 3 RDS OF UNK CAL RR FIRE. FRT FIRE AT (YD 100703), (YD 096707), (YD 092 717), (YD 104708).

(f) FM 051030H TO 051240H, 2/1 ELIS AT (YD 099679) DISCOVERED AND DEST 175 RDS OF 82MM MORTS, 25 FUSSES AND ROCKETS, 3 MORT TIPS, 1 BROKEN 82MM BASE MORT, 2 HELMETS (1 NVA AND 1 USMC), 8 CHIEF GROWS, 20 PICTURES AND LIVING MURRERS, 75 RDS OF AK-47 ARTY, 2 CAMP BUILT, 1 AK-47 RIFLE.

5. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. FM 041320H TO 041330H, 1/4 ELIS AT (YD 133647) REC 77 RDS OF FRT 130TH OR 152MM ARTY FIRE. FRT FIRE AT (YD 078690), (YD 032715), (YD 067762). AO REPORTS 6 ACTIVE FRT SITES AT (YD 078690).

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 041400H, 1/4 ELIS AT (YD 134 672) DETECTED MOVEMENT IN TRAILLINE AT (YD 145669). SUSPECTED NVA OP. FIRED FORT FSN, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(c) AT 042205H, 1/4 ELIS AT (YD 133660) AND (YD 134672) REC S/A FIRE AT THE SOUTH AT (YD 131658). ARTY FSN SPRUNG, CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(d) AT 042230H, 1/4 ELIS AT (YD 134672) OBS THAT APPEARED TO BE 2 ENEMY AT (YD 125671). FIRED FORT FSN, CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

(e) at 030745H, 1/4 HPLS REG 2/A AND FOUR FOUR BY VILLAGE AT (VD 240613).

(f) at 031750H, 1/4 HPLS AT (VD 137671) ONE 2 HENRY IN BLACK H2'S CARRYING RIFLES AT (VD 137674). STRIP FOUR FOUR, COVERED AREA 'TT' WITH TOWERS.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AOR'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 16.5 HRS OF VR FLIGHT OVER QUANG TRI (V) BY DOW PA AOR'S ON 4 APR 68. AT (VD 117399) NO ONE 7 HVA. WERE TAKEN ACCOUNTING FOR 5 HVA KIA (CONF).

C. OTHER

1. RUCON

(a) at 041800H, RUCON TRAIL 3A1 AT (VD 147557) ONE 30-100 HVA MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL AT (VD 150554) MAKING RUAK, GREEN UTILITIES, HILLMAN, CARRYING RIFLES, 1 MORE TOW. CALLED ANY HVA, WITH OUR RESULTS.

4. HENRY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. HENRY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. HENRY KIA 3

2. DETAINED 0/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) TOWS: 1/0 SEE PARA A-4.(f)

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A-1.(b), A-3.(a)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A-4.(f)

B. CUMULATIVE HENRY LOSSES FOR ONE MONTH AS OF 051800H APR 68,

1. HENRY KIA 853

2. DETAINED 93

PA(TVA)/P(VG)/HPLS(HVA)/HPLS(VG)/CIV HEN/INN CIV

24 2 2 1 1 22

3. WTS CAPTURED 150, 112/39

5. + 15. HEN

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER

REVISED

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 061130Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 15TH CIT
 7TH ITT
 PCB 5

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES/ITSUM NR 96, OFN KENTUCKY
2. 051800H - 061800H FEB 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 13 INCIDENTS; 2 FORT/ARMY; 3 MINE/BOOBY TRAP; 1 SNIPER/
 PARASSING

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 - (a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 051100H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (VD 190
 741) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 CRICON GREEN BOOBY TRAPPED WITH
 COMM WIRE.
 - (b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 051615H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (VD 167
 722) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 PRESSURE TYPE MINE.
 - (c) AT 060830H, 3/3 ELIS AT (VD 177716) FOUND 2 PACKS
 CONTAINING MED GEAR AND ASSORTED PAPERS AND UNIFORMS. NO CLAR
 TO BE CP.

CONFIDENTIAL

(a) AT 060930H, 3/3 ELS AT (YD 188740) FOUND A MOBY TRAPPED MINE. DISARMED AND W/O TO PW 8-2.

2. SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES

(a) AT 052010H, 2/9 APPROX AT (YD 156611) OBS 10V-FTPT AROUND POS, 2 FIGURES APPROACHED. APPROX FIRED S/A AND STREET AREA. 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

(b) AT 060001H, 2/9 APPROX AT (YD 153609) OBS 2 FIGURES TO FURTHER EAST AT (YD 153610) FIRED S/A, ENEMY WITHDREW INTO HOODLINE. CALLED FORT NSE WITH UNK RESULTS.

3. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 051705H, 2/4 ELS AT (YD 129590) REC 2 RDS OF UNK CAL ARTY BY UNK LOC.

4. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. FM 051430H TO 051630H, 2/1 ELS AT (YD 114702) OBS 40 NVA IN OPEN AT (YD 085752). FIRED ARTY AND RAN TPOIS, 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 6 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

(b) AT 052030H, 2/1 ELS AT (YD 123698) DETECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT AT (YD 130698). FIRED FORT NSE, MOVEMENT CEASED.

5. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 050745H, 1/4 ROAD SWEEP TEAM AT (YD 236616) CAME UNDER INCREASINGLY INTV S/A, AV, RPG, AND FORT FIRE. CALLED REINFORCEMENTS FM DOUG HA AND CHUSHIP. CONTACT BROKEN, FTR RESULTS.

(b) AT 052000H, 1/4 APPROX AT (YD 157584) REC 15 RDS OF AV FIRE BY UNK LOC.

(c) AT 060820H, 1/4 ELS AT (YD 125671) REC 8 RDS OF UNK CAL ARTY FM (YD 06697020) RDS IMPACTED APPROX 300 TO 500M TO NW OF VER. ALSO REC 12 RDS OF 82MM FORT FIRE, RDS IMPACTED 200 TO 400M EAST OF VER. FIRED ARTY, OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AT (YD 06697020).

C. OTHER

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 051610H, CAP LO DIST HQ AT (YD 129590) REC APPROX 8 RDS OF UNK CAL ARTY IN AZD-THN OF 6000 MILLS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 2

2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WTNS: 0/0

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(c)(d)

(c) FACILITIES: NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPEN KENTUCKY AS OF
061800H FEB 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 855
2. DETAINEES 93
PW(NVA)/P(VC)/HTH(NVA)/HTH(VC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
3. WPHS CAPTURED 151: 112/39 1 1 53

5. - 15. FEB

01-4

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

INFO: NINE MARINES
 10: CO THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWENTY MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 1ST AIRBORNE BN
 15TH INF
 7TH INF
 NCB 5

CONFIDENTIAL

MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP 36-1

CONFIDENTIALPERISTABLE INFO. TO THE SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES PROSUM NR 97, OPN WEDNESDAY
2. 061800H - 071800H FEB 60
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 15 INCIDENTS; 1 BY INITIATION; 3 ACORD/ARTY

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 (a) DELAYED REPLY. AT 061725H, 3/3 ELMS AT (VD 141
 099) OBS 6 NVA IN OPEN. THIRD ARMY KNEW WITH SIK RESULT
2. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 (a) AT 061125H, 2/9 ELMS AT (VD 144609) OBS 3 FIGHTERS
 MOVING RAPIDLY AT (VD 132609). FIRED S/A, NO. 3 NVA KIA (CONF).
 2 NVA CAPTURED.

(b) AT 071145H, 2/9 FTL AT (VD 145604) SEARCHED HOUSE
 AND FOUND FWD GRAR, 1 REMOSPAT, 1 FORSEP, 2 SCATERS, 1 TOTTLE
 SIRDY ALBUMIN WITH ATTACHMENTS, 3 INTERVENTIONS NEEDLES, 1 SIF-
 RIGHT RAZOR, 2 POLIC ON GAUSE, 1 BOTTLE OF FWD (UN). OBTAINED
 OWNER OF HOUSE. 1 REMAINED. FWD GRAR TO EL CP.

(c) AT 071235H, 2/9 SUTEP TOWN 1 NVA KIA THAT WAS
 FWD BY VILLAGE'S W (VD 150602). 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

CONFIDENTIAL

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 061210H, 2/1 ELMS (YD 104678) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 TUNNEL 15 FT DEEP, 3 FT DIA-
METER.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 061330H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 095678) DISCOVERED AND DEST DESTROYED CO SIZE BASE CAMP. FOUND APPROX 20 82MM MORTS RDS, 1 60MM MORT RD, 12 BOXES WIRES, 6 LIVING BUNKERS AND PISC 782 GEAR.

(b) AT 070143H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) SEC 2 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE. SEC FIRE AT (YD 136714), (YD 093680).

(d) AT 070510H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) OBS ENTRY CONVOY 5 TO 7 MILES LONG AT (YD 08257805).

(e) AT 070955H, 2/1 ELMS SEC 6 RDS OF UNK CAL ARTY FM (YD 066725). FRT PIPE AND OBS 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

(f) AT 070115H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 116688) SEC 1 RD OF UNK CAL ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(g) AT 071245H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 104605) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 BUNKER 6X4X4 FT WITH BAMBOO ROOF AND TRENCH FM BUNKER TO TREELINE.

(h) AT 071250H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 105693) DISCOVERED AND DEST 2 BUNKERS 6X4X4 FT WITH HWY TIRES AND DIRT. BUNKER BELIEVED TO BE OLD AND UNUSED.

(i) AT 071300H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 103680) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 BUNKER 6X6X4 FT WITH LOG AND DIRT ROOF.

(j) AT 071305H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 107682) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 BUNKER AND TRENCH LEADING TO BUNKER 3X4X6 FT WITH DIRT AND LOGS ON ROOF.

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 062110H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 124672) RPFD MINE DETONATED IN NE PORTION OF MINE FIELD. CALLED ILLUM AND OBS 3 NVA RUNNING FM OUTER MINE TOWARD TREELINE. FIRED M-79 AND FORT FSN WITH NEG RESULTS.

(b) AT 071725H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 135634) OBS 1 NVA APPROX 300M SE OF THEIR POS WEARING BLACK PT'S, APPEARED TO BE CARRYING AN OBJECT. FIRED S/A, NVA DISAPPEARED IN BRUSH, UNK RESULTS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 4

2. DETAINES 0/0/0/0/0

3. ENEMY CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WPKS CAPTURED, 2/0 SEE PARA A.2.(a)

(b) EQUIPMENT, SEE PARA A.2.(a)

(c) FACILITIES, SEE PARA A.3.(a)(b)(c)(d)(e)(f)(g)(h)(i)(j)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER J. A. HARRIS

RELEASED P. J. KESSELBACH

PRIORITY/CONFIDENTIAL 081200Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CC THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 15TH CIT
 7TH ITM
 MCB 5
 MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP 36-A

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INFSUM NR 98, OWN KENTUCKY
2. 071800H - 081800H FEB 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 17 INCIDENTS; 6 EN INITIATED; 5 MORT/ARTY; 1 SNIPER/
 HARASSING

A. GROUND FORCES1. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 071240H, 3/3 EN'S AT (YD 203719)
 RFC AW FIRE, CHICOM GRENS FM VIC OF (YD 203719). MOVED BACK
 AND CALLED A/S AND ARTY MSN. SWEPT AREA 30 NVA KIA (CONF),
1 RPD LMG, 1 DEM LMG, 2 AK-47 RIFLES, 4 SKS CARBINES, 1 7.62MM
BOLT ACTION CARBINE, 1 7.62MM BOLT ACTION SNIPERS RIFLE, 2 RPD
MG AMMO DRUMS, 1 BOX AMMO, 7 CHICOM GRENS, 1 DM-10 AP MINE,
 2 AK-47 MAG POUCHES, 4 LEATHER AMMO POUCHES, 3 GREEN POUCHES,
 2 SKI BAYONETS, 2 CANTEENS, 1 GAS MASKS, 2 HATCHETS, 4 LEATHER
 BELTS, 3 WEB BELTS, EVA MONEY, PERSONAL CORRESPONDENCE, ASSORT
 DOGS, 2 SOFT COVERS. FWD GEAR TO BN CP.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 071442H, 3/3 EN'S AT (YD 169
 721) REC 75 RDS OF EST 105MM ARTY AT AZIMUTH OF 5900 MILLS
 AT 6000Y RANGE.

#98

(B)

(c) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 071700H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 169721) REC 1 RD OF EST 122TM REG FM AZIMUTH OF 5900 MILLS AT (YD 183 719).

2. SECOND BATTALION NINE MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 071500H, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 143 605) FOUND HOUSE CONTAINING 750 LBS OF RICE. NOTIFIED DIST HQ AND TOLD TO CONFISCATE. WILL PICK UP AND TURN IN TO DAI WEI.

(b) AT 072010H, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 145616) REC SNIPER RDS FR (YD 139612).

(c) AT 072105H, 2/9 AMBUSH AT (YD 139624) OBS 30 NVA TO EAST. FIRED MORT FSN, NEG RESULTS.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 070115H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114 702) REC 3 RDS OF EST 105TH ARTY FM UNK LOC TO THE SOUTH.

(b) AT 072125H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE 2 INFRA-RED LIGHTS AT (YD 107705), (YD 110707). FIRED MORT FSN, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

(c) AT 080015H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) OBS LIGHTS OF ENEMY CONVOY, APPROX 10 TRUCKS AT (YD 065795) MOVING E TO W. RAN TPO'S WITH UNK RESULTS.

(d) AT 080910H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 3 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

(e) AT 081020H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 126695) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 LIVING BUNKER WITH COOKING POT, SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

(f) AT 081047H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 3 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE. RET FIRE AT (YD 114717), (YD 112718), (YD 110 714).

(g) AT 081245H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 12017042) FOUND 3 M-14 MINE IN VIETNAMESE CAP 20M FM OUTER WIRE. NO RES KS IN WIRE OBS. MINE PROBABLY TAKEN BY CON THIEU MINE FIELD, IT IS NOTED THAT WIRE CHECK TEAM ON 7 FEB CONDUCTED BY SAME FLT FOUND NO MINES OR ENEMY ACTIVITY.

(h) AT 081515H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 143694) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 TUNNEL 50 FT DEEP, BREAKS OFF TO ROOM BIG ENOUGH FOR 3 BODIES.

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 071830H, 1/4 RPTS ENGR ELMS AT (YD 1376255) FOUND 1 DEAD NVA, APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DEAD ABOUT 2 WKS, ALSO APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DRAGGED FM ORIGINAL AREA OF DEATH. 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

(b) AT 081230H, 1/4 MIN'S AT (YD 132646) OBS 4
NVA MOVING SW AT (YD 160663). CALLED ARTY AND MORT PSN
WITH UNK RESULTS.

C. OTHER

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 061145H, REGON TEAM 4-2 AT
(YD 191555) OBS AW, S/A FIRE AT CH-53 HELO PT (YD 195561).
CALLED ARTY PSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

a. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 31
2. DETAINES 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WINS: 8/2 SEE PARA A.1.(a)
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a)
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.3.(e)(h)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF
081800H FEB 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 890
2. DETAINES 94
PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RMEN(NVA)/RMEN(VN)/CIV DTF/INN CIV
3. WINS CAPTURED 163: 120/41

5. - 7. NEG

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

(a) 15TH CIT RATED F-3 RPTS ON NIGHT OF 6 FEB 68, VC HELD
A MEETING, AND DECLARED THE FOLLOWING: BETWEEN 12 AND 13 FEB,
A TRANSPORTATION GROUP DESIGNATION UNK WILL RESUPPLY AND MAIN
BATTALIONS DEPARTED IN BATTLES OF QUANG TRI AND CAN LO. THE
RESUPPLY UNIT WILL TRAVEL TO 2 KILOMETERS SW CON THIEP, DIRECTION
UNK.

(b) 15TH CIT RATED F-3 RPTS 2 NVA BATTALIONS (DESIGNATION
UNK) UNDER THE CMD OF LT. COL KUONG TU DOAN, WILL ATY CAN LO
BETWEEN 10 AND 17 FEB 68.

9. - 15. NEG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION 9-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER J. G. HARRIMAN

RELEASED P. J. KISSELECH

PRIORITY/PRIORITY

091130Z FEB-68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: 60 THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AIRCRAFT BN
 1ST CITY
 7TH BATT
 PCS 5
 MAG 36-A

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES DESTROY NR 99, OPEN KENTUCKY
2. 081800H - 091800H FEB 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 11 INCIDENTS: 1 BN INITIATED; 1 MORE/ARTY

CONFIDENTIALa. GROUND FORCES1. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 071240H, IN REFERENCE TO SGT REPORT 071240H, PARA A-1.(a) 9TH MAR'S INTERCOM NR 98. ADD 109 NVA KIA (CONF), BY INFANTRY, ARTY AND AIR, 2 LMG'S TYPE 58, 2 AK-47 RIFLES, 5 SKS CARBINES, 1 RED AUTO GUN, 2 RPG-2 RDS, 2 CHICOM GUNS, 10 AK-47 MAGS, 1 CHICOM PUNCH, 2 VALISES, 1 DIARY, 8 CANNERS, 6 B-TOOLS, 3 ROUGHIES, 2 HAMMOCKS, 3 PR SANDALS, 2 PACKS, 3 CAME BELTS.

2. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) AT 081930H, 2/9 ELMS OPS EST NVA CO HEADING NORTH AT (YD 113608). FIRED MORT, ARTY AND RAN TWO WITH GUN RESULTS.

(b) AT 082145H, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 143616) OPS 15 NVA IN OPEN AT (YD 127619). CALLED ARTY, MORT, GUNSTERS. LMG RESULTS.

#99

③

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) AT 090700H, 2/9 STREET AT (YD 121588) FOUND POOLS OF BLOOD, BLOOD TRAILS LEAD TO HOUSE WHERE 2 MEN WERE FOUND WITH BLOOD ON CLOTHES. TOOK TO HST HQ. 2 DETAINEES.

(d) AT 091020H, 2/9 ROAD SWEEP AT (YD 155587) DISCOVERED AND DEST 4 HOSES AT MINES.

(e) AT 091105H, 2/9 ROAD SWEEP AT (YD 152626) FOUND BLOOD AND PARTS OF BODY, AS RESULT OF HOST ISN. 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST RAPIDS

(a) AT 082000H, 2/1 EL'S AT (YD 114702) OBS CONVOY MOVING E TO W AT (YD 098816). OBS APPROX 28 LIGHTS. CALLED ARTY ISN, RESULTS UNK.

(b) AT 082045H, 2/1 PER UP AT (YD 114702) HEARD MOVEMENT AT (YD 112705). SEARCH M-26 GREN AND CHECKED AREA WITH STARLIGHT SCOPES. NEG RESULTS.

(c) AT 082110H, 2/1 PER UP AT (YD 114702) HEARD MOVEMENT AND OBS TRIP FLARE GO OFF AT (YD 112705). PER V GREN'S AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(d) AT 090622H, 2/1 EL'S AT (YD 114702) OBS MOVING LIGHTS AT (YD 118719). FIRED 4.2 MOLT MRE WITH UNK RESULTS.

(e) AT 090840H, 2/1 EL'S AT (YD 114702) REC 6 RDS OF S/A FIRE. BY (YD 105704). FIRED HOST ISN WITH UNK RESULTS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 119
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/2/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WTS: 2/7 SEE PARA A.1.(a)
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(a)
 - (c) FACILITIES: NEG

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 091800H FEB 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 1009
2. DETAINEES 96
PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RTHSE(NVA)/RTHSE(VN)/CIV DTF/INN CIV
3. WFS CAPTURED 172: 127/45

5. - 14. NEG

15. LATE ENTRIES

(a) AT 090824H, 1/4 EL'S ROAD SWEEP AT (YD 168588) REC S/A AND MORT OR RPG FIRE IN VIC OF (YD 165583). RET FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 AK-47 RIFLE.

CONFIDENTIAL

#99

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION 8-2 9TH M/RINES

DRAFTER J. J. Harriman
S. G. HARRIVAN

RELEASER P. J. Kieselbach

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 101152 FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1SG AMTRAC BN
 95TH CTF
 7TH INF
 FCB 5
 MAC 35-A

107

CONFIDENTIALPERMANENT INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 100, 07N KENTUCKY
2. 091800H - 101600H FEB 68
3. SUMMARY OF MINE ACTIVITY
 8 INCIDENTS; 4 ER INITIATED; 2 MINE/BOoby TRAP; 1 MORT/
 ARTY; 1 SNIPER/HARASSING

A. GROUND FORCES1. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 100745H, 3/3 ER'S AT (VD 195723) REPORTED 1 NVA
 BODY THAT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DEAD FOR APPROX 1 WK. 1 NVA
 KIA (CONF).

(b) AT 101145H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (VD 190712) DISCOVERED
 AND DEST 4 IN-10 MINES MOUNTED FOR CTD DE CHAFIXON AND 6 CHICO
 GUNTS, ALSO FOUND NVA PACK AND GEAR, ASSORT DOCS AND PERSONAL
 LETTERS, AND A NR OF TRASH, HASTY DUG MOUNTING POLES WITH
 POOR CAMOUFLAGE. FWD GEAR TO RE 8-2.

2. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(c) DELTA MOUNT AT 091400H, 3/9 ER'S AT (VD 167
 611) RECD AM FIRE BY FORCES ALONG RIVER, CALLED FORT, ARTY
 NEW WITH NEW POSITIONS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#100

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 092100H, 2/1 ELS AT (VD 114702) RADAR DETECTED MOVEMENT OF 1 TO 2 PEOPLE AT (VD 122716). FIRED MORT FSN, MOVEMENT CEASED.

(b) AT 092625H, 2/1 ELS AT (VD 114702) OBS LIGHTS AT (VD 07778627) SUSPECTED ENEMY CONVOY. FIRED ARTY AND RAN TRK RESULTING IN 1 LARGE SECONDARY.

(c) AT 100920H, 2/1 ELS AT (VD 114702) SEC 2 RDS OF UNK CAL RR FIRE. BEST FIRE AT (VD 113719), (VD 117718), (VD 113718). UNK RESULTS.

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 101400H, 1/4 ELS AT (VD 218702) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 MINE. A TRUCK DETECTED A SECOND MINE WHICH WAS NOT DETECTED.

C. OTHER1. RECON

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 091015H, RECON TEAM 1-1 AT (VD 153566) EXCHANGED S/A AND AM FIRE WITH APPROX 12 NVA MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. RESULTS WERE 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 AK-47 RIFLE, 1 JACK, 1 B-TOL, 1 SMOKE HALF.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 2
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WEAP: 1/0 SEE PARA C.1.(a)
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.1.(b)
 - (c) FACILITIES: NEG

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OVN KENTUCKY AS OF 101800H FEB 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 1003
2. DETAINEES 96

PM(NVA)/P(VC)/RPM(NVA)/RPM(VC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
$\frac{34}{2} \quad \frac{2}{2} \quad \frac{2}{1} \quad \frac{4}{4} \quad \frac{53}{53}$
3. WEAP CAPTURED 173: 128/43

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA A.4.(a)

6. - 7. NEG

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

(a) 15TH CIT RPTS ON 8 FEB 68, 312 BT OR 316 RPT WAS LOC AT KM TRUC (H) (VD 242662), CIT HA (V), CIT LINH (V). THIS BT IS ARMED WITH 60MM AND 81MM MORTS, LIGHT AND HVT FG'S, B-40 AND B-41 RECS LAUNCHERS, AK'S AND BLADE THROWERS. FSN UNK.

9. - 15. NEG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION 8-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER *P. J. KESSLER*RELEASED *P. J. KESSLER*PRIORITY/PRIORITY 111145-2 PC-616

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AIRBORNE BN
 1ST CBT
 7TH INF
 FOB 5
 FAC 36-A

CCN 2114

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INSUM NR 101, OFN KENTUCKY
2. 101800H - 111800H P:3 69
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- 6 INCIDENTS; 5 EN INITIATED; 3 HONOR/ARTY

CONFIDENTIALA. GROUND FORCES1. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. FM 100800H - 101700H, IN REFERENCE TO SFC RPT 100745H, PARA A.1.(a) 9TH MAR'S INSUM NR 100, ADD 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 SNB CARRIAGE, 1 RPO-2, 1 AK-47 RIFLE, 1 SNIPER RIFLE WITH SCOPE, 1 RPO-2 RD WITH NOVELLANT, 5 AK-47 MAGS, 2 ARVN RIFLE COVERS, 1 CHINESE TYPE COVER, 3 PITH HEADERS, 46 CHICKEN GREENS, 19 NVA B-TOOLS, 7 BLOODIED BANDAGES, 6 NEW BANDAGES, 11 NVA PACKS WITH PERSONAL WEAR, 4 EL/CRY HATPOCKS, 1 AK-47 MAG POUCH, 4 CHICKEN ALMO FLTS, 11 NVA CANNERS, 5 M-26 GREENS, 3 M-17 GAS MASKS, 3 M-79 CS RDS, 25 M-79 RDS, NUMEROUS NEW NVA VOLS, 134 7.62 CARBINE RDS (NVA), 10 M-16 MAGS, 6 CANS NVA C-RATIONS, 55 LBS OF RICE, 2 PRS OF SANDALS, 6 Z-19 GREENS, 2 LBS TOBACCO, 12 SEES, 1 CIVILIAN SHIRT, 2 RICE BOWLS, 8 CAMOUFLAGE DEVICES, AK-47 CLEANING ROD, 8 POUCHES, 3 MOSQUITO NETS, 3 NVA BELTS, 1 HELMET GAS MASKS, 120 AK-47 RDS, 1 RPO-2 CLEANING ROD, 1 RUSSIAN WATCH, 1 DIARY AND DOGS, 4 GRAY SHIRTS, 3 BROWN, 3 GREEN, 2 KILTI, 3 GRAY TROUSERS, 3 BROWN, 3 GREEN, ALL GEAR FWD TO BN CP.

#101

2. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

- (a) AT 102200H, 2/1 BMS AT (VD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 82MM PORT W TNR LOC.
- (b) AT 110820H, 2/1 BMS AT (VD 114702) REC 2 RD OF 82MM RR FIRE AT (VD 113718).
- (c) AT 110915H, 2/1 BMS AT (VD 114702) REC 3 RD OF 82MM RR FIRE AT TNR LOC.
- (d) AT 110920H, 2/1 BMS AT (VD 113695) - BMS CUTTER WMS CUT BY WMS CUTTERS, WMS SET OFF DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF TNR POS. OBS NOTHING.
- (e) AT 111330H, 2/1 BMS CTS 8 NVA IN OPEN AT (VD 113718) FIRED ARTY FSN RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HR OF REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 2
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WTS: 1/1 SEE PARA A.1.(a)
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: 3/3 PARA A.1.(a)
 - (c) FACILITIES: N/A

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OUR KSTHOKY AS OF 111800H P 8 68.

1. ENEMY KIA 1005
2. DETAINEES 96
PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/HMMR(NVA)/HMMR(VN)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
3. WMS CAPTURED 175: 131/44 1 4 22

5. - 7. NEG

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND LOCATION

- (a) 11/2/4 HPTS 2 NVA CO'S ARMED WITH 2 57MM RR, 1 82MM MORT, 1 60MM MORT, 2 HWY HQ'S, 1 RADIO. CO'S LOC VIC (VD 185 646) TO (VD 198644). FSN TO ATK DIST OUTPOST AND HIO PAI BRIDGE. RATED C-3.

9. - 14. NEG

15. LATE ENTRIES.

- (a) ARVN RPT A SUSPECTED VC BN WITHIN THREE 3 GRIDS, (VD 105 505), (VD 110514), (VD 123529). FSN TO ATK VILLAGE AT (VD 093515). VILLAGE NAME HAN NGHI.

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER J. A. W. REEDMAN

RELASER F. A. KESSEBACH

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 121130Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 15TH CIT
 7TH ITT
 MCB 5
 MAC 36-A

CCN 124

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 102, OWN KENTUCKY
2. 111800H - 121800H FEB 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 22 INCIDENTS; 14 EN INITIATED; 11 FORT/ARTY; 2 MINE/BOOBY TRAP;
 1 SNIPER/HARASSING

A. GROUND FORCES1. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111000H, 3/3 ELIS AT (YD 187 743) DISCOVERED FRESH VEHICLE TRACKS RUNNING FM S TO N. TRACKS WERE 14 INCHES WIDE, 3/4 TO 4 FT APART, ALSO DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 NVA CLAYMORE MINE (BOOBY TRAPPED).

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111748H, 3/3 ELIS REC 2 RDS OF UNK CAL INCOMING. FIRED ARTY ISN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(c) AT 121010H, 3/3 ELIS AT (YD 173721) REC 13 RDS OF EST 85MM ARTY OUTSIDE UPR FM DIRECTION OF 5800 MILLS. FIRED ARTY ISN, UNK RESULTS.

(d) AT 121226H, 3/3 ELIS REC 18 RDS OF EST 105MM ARTY FM AZIMUTH OF 5800 MILLS AT (YD 175723). FIRED ARTY ISN, UNK RESULTS.

(e) AT 121400H, 3/3 ELIS REC 35 RDS OF 60MM FORT FM AZIMUTH OF 4800 MILLS. FIRED ARTY ISN, UNK RESULTS.

4102

③

2. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) IN REFERENCE TO SPT RTT 041230H, PARA 4.1.(e)
OF THE 9TH MAR'S TIPSUM NR 94. ADD 2 DETAINEES AS CIVIL
DEPENDENTS THAT WERE NOT COUNTED ON KEEPCOY TOTALS.

3. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111130H, 2/4 ELMS AT (YD 143
567) OBS 6 NVA AT (YD 134555). FIRED S/A AND ARTY FSN RESULTING
IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111445H, 2/4 ELMS AT CAM 10 DIST
HC REC 5 RDS OF SUSPECTED 82MM MORT FM (YD 114602). RET FIRE
WITH ARTY MSN, OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

4. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 110500H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 110
618) REC 7 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC. ALSO REC SNIPER
FIRE AT 3300 MILLS. FIRED FORT FSN, SNIPER SILENCED.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111546H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114
702) REC 2 RDS OF 82MM RE FIRE, 5 RDS OF UNK CAL LIGHT AND
HWY ARTY. RET FIRE AT (YD 114725), (YD 123724), (YD 135717).
UNK RESULTS.

(c) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111730H, AO WORKING WITH 2/1
OBS OLD BUNKER COMPLEX. APPEARS TO HAVE RECENT ADDITIONAL
BUNKERS IN VIC OF (YD 1171).

(d) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111745H, AO WORKING IN N W
AT (YD 114702) OBS 1 NVA IN NEW TRENCHLINE, ALSO OBS NEW
CAMOFLAGED FIGHTING HOLES AT (YD 126722).

(e) AT 112110H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 121704) DETECTED MOVE
MENT AT (YD 121705). FIRED M-79 WITH UNK RESULTS.

(f) AT 120900H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 113701) REC APPROX
27 RDS OF S/A FM (YD 112705). FIRED FORT FSN UNK RESULTS.

(g) AT 121150H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 110704) REC 7 RDS OF
60MM MORT FM (YD 109700).

5. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111335H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 113
718) OBS 2 NVA IN OPEN. FIRED ARTY FSN RESULTING IN 1 NVA
KIA (CONF).

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. FM 111540H TO 111552H, 1/4 ELMS
AT (YD 135645) REC 52 RDS OF EST FIXED 85MM, 130MM, 152MM
ARTY FIRE FM (YD 075705), AND AZIMUTH OF 5500 MILLS. FIRED
ARTY FSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(c) DELAYED ENTRY. FM 111600H TO 111620H, 1/4 ELMS
AT (YD 134645) REC 7 RDS OF EST 60MM MORT FM AZIMUTH OF 4700
MILLS AT (YD 098640). FIRED MORT FSN UNK RESULTS.

(d) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 111739H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 135645)
REC 11 RDS OF EST 105MM ARTY FM 4700 MILLS AT (YD 078639). FIRED
MORT FSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(e) AT 121150H, 1/4 ELS AT (YD 218700) DISCOVERED
AND DEST 1 AT MINE.

(f) AT 121325H, 1/4 ELS AT (YD 214724) DISCOVERED
AND DEST 1 AT MINE.

C. OTHER

(a) AT 111430H, PCB-5 ROAD SWEEP TEAM AT (YD 163586)
FOUND 2 FRESHLY DUG FIGHTING HOLES.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 2
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/2/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WVNS: 0/0
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: NEG
 - (c) FACILITIES: NEG

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF
121800H FEB 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 1007
2. DETAINEES 98
PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/REME(NVA)/REME(VN)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
34 2 2 1 6 53
3. WVNS CAPTURED 175: 131/44

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA A.1.(a), A.5.(e)(f)

6. - 15. NEG

GP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER J. A. HARRIS

RELEASER P. S. KESSELBACH

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 13/2002 FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST ANTRAC BN
 15TH CTF
 7TH INF
 MCB 5
 MAG 36-A

CCN: 130

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~PERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 103, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 121800H - 131800H FEB 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 15 INCIDENTS: 5 EN INITIATED; 3 MORT/ARTY; 1 SNIPER/HARASSING
 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 (a) AT 121950H, 3/3 ELM'S AT (YD 185715) DETECTED TRACKING
 VEHICLE ON RADAR, MOVING S TO E. FIRED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.
2. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 (a) AT 131010H, 2/9 ELM'S AT (YD 168608) POC SNIPER WITH
 RT FIRE 5 ENEMY AT (YD 169608). RET FIRE WITH MG, F-79, S/A AND
 MORT MSN, CHECKED AREA 2 NVA KIA (CONF).
 (b) AT 131130H, 2/9 ELM'S OBS 3 NVA AT A DISTANCE OF
 1300M AT (YD 117624). FIRED MORT MSN, UNK RESULTS.
3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 (a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 121245H, AO WORKING WITH 2/1 AT
 (YD 114702) AO OBS BUNKER THAT BELIEVED TO CONTAIN SNIPER. FIRED
 MORT AND 3.5 MSN, SNIPING CEASED.
 (b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 121300H, 2/1 ELM'S AT (YD 114702)
 OBS ACTIVE ARTY POS AT (YD 134795). FIRED ARTY MSN RESULTING IN
 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

#103

(c) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 121330H, 2/1 EIMS AT (YD 114702) OBS ACTIVE ARTY POS, POSS 1 OR 2 PIECES AT (YD 16747778). FIRED ARTY MSN UNK RESULTS.

(d) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 121605H, 2/1 EIMS AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF EST UNK CAL RKT FM UNK LOC.

(e) AT 121922H, 2/1 EIMS AT (YD 114702) CONDUCTED FIVE MSN AT (YD 103703). OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

(f) AT 122010H, 2/1 EIMS AT (YD 114702) OBS 2 FIGURES MOVING UNDER WIRE AT (YD 111706). FIRED MORT MSN, NEG RESULTS.

(g) AT 122130H, 2/1 EIMS AT (YD 114702) REC SMALL AMOUNT OF CS GAS FM UNK LOC.

(h) AT 130936H, 2/1 EIMS AT (YD 114702) REC 7 RDS OF 82MM HR FIRE FM UNK LOC.

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. FM 121550H TO 121610H, 1/4 EIMS AT (YD 135645), REC 7 RDS OF UNK CAL LIGHT ARTY FM (YD 061668). FIRED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(b) AT 131335H, 1/4 EIMS AT (YD 218698) FOUND ARVN TRUCK WHICH HAD DETONATED A MINE.

(c) AT 131245H, 1/4 EIMS AT (YD 121245) OBS 2 NVA MOVING WEST AT (YD 122636). FIRED S/A WITH NEG RESULTS.

B. AIR ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) A TOTAL OF 50.0 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S ON 11 AND 12 FEB 68, AT (YD 113718) AO OBS 2 NVA IN TRENCH, FIRED ARTY MSN ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA (CONF). FM (YD 145725) TO (YD 170731) AO OBS NEW TRAIL THAT LOOKED HWY USED. AT (YD 138730) AO OBS APPROX 12 BUNKERS, TRAIL NETWORK HWY USED.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 3
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (A) WNS: 0/0
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: NEG
 - (c) FACILITIES: NEG

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 131800H FEB 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 1010
2. DETAINEES 102
PM(NVA)/PM(VN)/RMN(NVA)/RMN(VN)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
3. WNS CAPTURED 175: 131/44 1 60 53

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS
(a) SEE PARA A.4.(b)

6. - 14. NEG

15. LATE ENTRIES.

(A) IN REFERENCE TO SPT RPT 131010H, A.2.(a) THIS INSURE
CHECKED AREA OF CONTACT AND APPREHENDED 4 DETAINEES.

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

#103

(8)

CONFIDENTIALDISTRIBUTION *J. R. K. R.*RELEASED *P. J. Kesselbach*
P. J. KESSELBACHPRIORITY/PRIORITY 141130Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 15TH CIT
 7TH INF
 MCB 5
 MAG 36-A

141130Z

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM RR 104, OPN KENTUCKY
 2. 131800H - 141800H FEB 68
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- 12 INCIDENTS: 6 EN INITIATED; 4 MORT/ARTY; 2 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

A. GROUND FORCES1. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES

(a) AT 141000H, 2/9 ROAD SETUP AT (YD 135622) DISCOVERED
 AND DEST 1 FRENCH 20 LB AT MINE.

2. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 132340H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 127689) OBS 1 NVA
 WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE HEADING IN NW DIRECTION AT (YD 127690).
 FIRED S/A, SENT FIRE TEAM OUT TO CHECK AREA, FIRE TEAM MADE
 CONTACT. FIRED S/A WITH MAG RESULTS.

(b) AT 140016H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 127689) OBS 2 PERSONS
 MOVING IN A SW DIRECTION AT (YD 127688). FIRED S/A WITH UNK
 RESULTS.

(c) AT 140840H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 2 RDS OF
 82MM RR FIRE FM (YD 115714). FIRED MORT, RR USN WITH UNK
 RESULTS.

(d) AT 141205H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC APPROX
 13 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 13607200). REC FIRE WITH ALL
 AT (YD 10427098) OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

CONFIDENTIAL

#104

(B)

3. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 131600H, 1/4 ELS FOUND NINE FIELD WIRE CIRCLES, SET OF SET OF NVA SLIPPER/BAREFOOT TRACKS LEADING INTO PINE FIELD AT (YD 130647).

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 131554H, 1/4 ELS AT (YD 216 720) DISCOVERED AND DEST 2 AT PINE.

4. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 131430H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 202 717) FOUND 2 NVA PACES, 2 NVA GAS MASKS, 2 CAMOUFLAGED BOLDERS, 2 DIARIES, 2 WALLETS, 1 PR SANDALS, 1 CAN INCREMENTS, PROPAGANDA, 2 CANS CROW, 1 UNK TYPE FLAG. ALL GEAR FWD TO IN CP.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 131444H, 3/3 ELS AT (YD 150 733) REC 20 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE AT (YD 171730). FIRED MORT PSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(c) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 131505H TO 131740H, 3/3 ELS AT (YD 150733) REC 80 RDS OF EST 105MM ARTY. REC FIRE AT (YD 176721), (YD 179725).

(d) AT 140635H, 3/3 AMBUSH AT (YD 185738) HEARD MOVEMENT AND OBS APPROX 20 NVA ON TRAIL MOVING NW AT DISTANCE OF 150M. ALERTED ANOTHER AMBUSH IN VIC OF ENTRY WHICH TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE WITH S/A, PG, LAAM AND M-79. RESULTING IN 7 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 AK-47, 1 NVA PW.

(e) AT 141015H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 188718) OBS AND KILLED 1 NVA. 1 NVA KIA (CONF). GEAR ON BODY FWD TO REGT S-2.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 8
2. DETAINEE 2/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPNS: 2/0 SEE PARA A.4.(d)
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.4.(a)
 - (c) FACILITIES: NEG

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPEN KENTUCKY AS OF 141800H FEB 68,

1. ENEMY KIA 1018
2. DETAINEE 102
PW(NVA)/PW(VC)/HTNEN(NVA)/HTNEN(VC)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
X 2 2 1 10 53
3. WPNS CAPTURED 177: 133/44

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

(a) SEE PARA A.3.(b)

6. - 1 - NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**15. LATE ENTRIES.**

(a) IN REFERENCE TO SPT RPT 140635H, PARA A.4.(d), RELIEF FORCE SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 AK-47 RIFLE, 1 HVA P/, 4 PAGES, 9 GAS MASKS, 5 JAMMOCKS, 3 RIFLES, 2 LETTERS, 3 CANNERS, 1 PR SHORTS, 4 CANTENS COVERS, 4 EATING POTS, 2 KNIVES, 3 BELTS, 5 JUNGLE KIPS, 4 ROPES, 3 INK PENS, 1 FLASH LIGHT, 2 MOTOR BOOSTER SHIELD, 9 ONICOP GREPS, 1 PR SOCKS, 2 LEATHER BELTS, 1 AK-47 BAYONET, 5 LBS RICE, 70 AK-47 BBS, 1 PR SANDALS, 3 ONICOP FOCUS, 2 WALLETS, 1 COMPASS, 1 CIGARETTE LIGHTER, 1 NESS GEAR, 1 CORPS-MAINS BAG WITH WELL STOCKED MED SUPPLIES. F/D ALL GEAR TO RPT S-2.
 SP-4

*104

(8)

DRAFTER

J. J. HARRISMAN

RELEASED

P. J. KESSELBACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 151245Z FEB 68

CNN: 146

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: 03 THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AIRCRAFT WING
 1ST CTF
 7TH IRT
 MCB 5
 MAG 36-A

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES DTSSUM NR 105, OPH KENTUCKY
2. 141800H - 151800H FEB 68
3. SUMMARY OF BERRY ACTIVITY
 19 INCIDENTS: 9 EW INITIATED; 7 MORT/ARTY; 2 SPY/INT/MARASSING

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 181950H, 3/3 EL'S AT (YD 203714) DETECTED 7 TO 8 PERSONS MOVING SOUTH. FIRED ARTY, AT 1955H RADAR DETECTED 5 TO 6 PERSONS MOVING SOUTH. FIRED ARTY FSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(b) AT 150905H, 3/3 EL'S AT (YD 150730) REC 17 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE AT (YD 167724), (YD 167731).

(c) AT 151155H, 3/3 EL'S AT (YD 152728) REC 15 TO 20 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE AT (YD 163725). FIRED MORT FSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

2. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED BERRY. AT 141602H, 2/9 EL'S AT (YD 141602) REC 8 RDS OF UNK CAL MORT FIRE AT (YD 141602) OF 6000 FTLS.

(c) AT 142040H, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 143381) OBS 25 NVA MOVING TOWARD POS. AT (YD 131624). FIRED MORT, ARTY FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS.

(c) AT 142230H, 2/9 ELMS AT (YD 136623) OBS 3 NVA WALKING TOWARD POS. TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE WITH S/A, PG, M-79. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

3. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 141655H, 2/4 ELMS AT (YD 129590) REC 4 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE AT UNK LOC.

4. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 141425H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 6 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE AT (YD 104709). FIRED MORT WSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(b) AT 150800H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 106686) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 BUNKER 5X3 FT WITH 3 CHICK GREENS. ALSO DISCOVERED AND DEST 5 BUNKERS 3X4 FT, AND FOUND 200M OF COMM WIRE, WIRE AND CUTCOPS FWD TO BN CP.

(c) AT 150940H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) OBS 2 NVA IN OPEN AT (YD 113718). FIRED 4.2 MORT WSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(d) AT 150950H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 112705) REC 3 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE AT (YD 106704). FIRED RR WSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(e) AT 151045H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 092681) DISCOVERED AND DEST 9 BUNKERS 5X3X4 FT AND 2 MORT PITS.

(f) AT 151110H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 092683) DISCOVERED AND DEST 2 BUNKERS 6X8 FT AND 1 BAG OF RICE.

(g) AT 151145H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 105683) FOUND 1 82MM MORT BASE PLATE. FWD TO BN CP.

(h) AT 151200H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 109677) DISCOVERED AND DEST 2 OLD BUNKERS 6X3X2 FT.

(i) AT 151250H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 14 RDS OF 60MM MORT, 16 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE. BUT FIRE AT (YD 09267098), (YD 117717), (YD 117723), (YD 127022), (YD 120730), (YD 128713), (YD 103734), (YD 147725). WITH UNK RESULTS.

(j) AT 151330H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 108688) DISCOVERED AND DEST 2 BUNKERS 3X8X4 FT, FOUND 6 CHICK GREENS, 4 FRAGS, 2 CONCUSSION, 1 REQ-2 RD. FWD ATTO TO BN CP.

5. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 142335H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 102587) REC 18 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE AT (YD 183573). FIRED MORT WSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(b) FM 151215H TO 151345H, 1/4 HELMS AT (VD 102648)
 NYC APPROX 30 RDS OF S/A FIRE AT (VD 102644), (VD 100644).
 AO OBS 15 NVA IN 8 FIGHTING HOLES AT (VD 100643). FIRED
 MORE, ARTY/ SF AND PAR A/S RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA (CONT).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 3
2. DETAINERS 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WTS: 0/0
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.4.(b)(g)(j)
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.4.(b)(e)(f)(h)(j)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF
 151800H FEB 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 1021
2. DETAINERS 104
PM(NVA)/PM(VG)/RMER(NVA)/RMER(VG)/CIV DEF/IDN CIV
36 2 2 1 10 53
3. WTS CAPTURED 177: 133/44

5. - 15. NYC

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES.

DRAFTER *J. A. HARRIS*RELEASED *P. J. KESSLER*PRIORITY/PRIORITY *16 11352 FEB 68*

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AIRCRAFT BN
 15TH CTF
 7TH IFF
 ICB 5
 IAG 36-A

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED INFO, DO NOT SERVICE**

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 106, OWN KENTUCKY
2. 151800H - 161800H PER 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 14 INCIDENTS; 6 EN INCIDENTS; 5 HOPT/ARTY; 1 SNIPER/HARASSING

A. GROUND FORCES**1. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES**

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 151421H, 3/3 ELFS AT (YD 165 732) REC 15 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE AT A DISTANCE OF 5100 MILES AT A RANGE OF 1500M.

(b) AT 160805H, 3/3 ELFS AT (YD 183758) MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE FORCE. ENGAGED WITH S/A, LAA'S AO ON STATION RETD BY WITHDRAWING. RAN A/S WITH UNK RESULTS.

(c) AT 161110H, 3/3 ELFS AT (YD 183758) ELFS ARE STILL IN CONTACT WITH REG 70-80 PVA. ELFS STILL TRYING TO BREAK CONTACT.

(d) AT 161220H, 3/3 ELFS OBS 2 NVA AT (YD 153734). FIRED ARTY WITH UNK RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

2. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 161415H TO 161425H, 2/4 ELP'S AT (YD 129590) REC 25 TO 35 RDS OF 140MM RIF'S IN UNK LOC.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 151310H, 2/1 SWEPT AT (YD 103 695) DISCOVERED AND DEST 4 HUNTER'S 5X3 FT COVERED WITH LOGS AND WIRE. REMAINS SEEN TO BE (L).

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 151515H, 2/1 ELP'S AT (YD 115 700) OBS 12 NVA IN OPSN AT (YD 188764). FIRED ARTY FSN AT (YD 109708). FIRED FSN IN THE UNK REGION.

(c) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 151750H, 2/1 ELP'S AT (YD 114 702) OBS 12 NVA IN OPSN AT (YD 188764). FIRED ARTY FSN AT (YD 19397648) WITH UNK RESULTS.

(d) AT 152030H, 2/1 ELP'S AT (YD 122704) OBS 10VT- FSN-TO-PROPS OF RDS, OBS 4-NVA AT (YD 122705). TOOK ENTRY UNDER FIRE, LOST RADIO CONTACT AND RET TO CP.

(e) AT 160815H, 2/4 ELP'S AT (YD 139707) FOUND 1 NVA WHO APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DEAD FOR SOME TIME. 1 NV: KIA (CONF).

(f) AT 161000H, 2/1 ELP'S AT (YD 114702) REC 3 RDS OF 82MM RR AND 5 RDS OF 60MM MORT. RET FIRE AT (YD 117716), (YD 101705), (YD 099707), (YD 103705).

(g) AT 161009H, 2/1 ELP'S AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF 60MM MORT AND 2 RDS OF 82MM RR FIRE. RET FIRE AT (YD 106706), (YD 103705), OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AT (YD 104706).

(h) AT 161030H, 2/1 ELP'S AT (YD 114702) REC 10 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE IN (YD 103703).

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 152245H, 1/4 MTHUS AT (YD 157579) OBS 5 VC, TOOK ENTRY UNDER FIRE, ENTRY FLED TO THE SOUTH. FIRED FSN OF MIXED AMT'S AT (YD 161570) SEARCHED AREA ACCOUNTED FOR 2 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 AK-47 RIFLE, 1 CARBINE, 2 PACKS.

4. ENTRY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENTRY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENTRY KIA 3
2. DEATHS 0/0/0/0/0/0/
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WEAP CAPTURED 2/0 SEE PARA A-4.(a)
 - (b) EQUIPMENT SEE PARA A-4.(a)
 - (c) FACILITIES SEE PARA A-3.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENTRY LOSSES FOR OWN ENTRY AS OF 161800H FEB 68:

1. ENTRY KIA 1024

CONFIDENTIAL

2. DETAINEES 104

P1(NVA)/P1(VC)/RUPH(NVA)/RUPH(VC)/CIV DEP/INN CIV

3. WPS CAPTURED 179: 36 2 2 1 10 53

5. - 15. NEG

OT-4

CONFIDENTIAL

*106

(3)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER J. A. HARRIMAN

RELEASER P. J. KISSLEBACH

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 171200Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AIRAC BN
 15TH CTF
 7TH ITC
 MCB 5
 MAG 36-A

THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

CCN: 164

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INCOM NR 107, OIN KENTUCKY
2. 161800H - 171800H FEB 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 12 INCIDENTS: 5 BN INITIATED; 4 MORE/ARTY; 1 SNIPER/HARASSING

A. GROUND FORCES

1. SECOND BATTALION NINTH MARINES
 - (a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 161430H, 2/9 ELS AT (VD 145 646) OBS MORE TUBE AT (VD 117625). FIRED MORE AND TWIN 40's WITH UNK RESULTS.
 - (b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 161645H, 2/9 ELS AT (VD 145 646) REC 8 RDS OF 82MM MORT F (VD 095615). FIRED ARTY WITH UNK RESULTS.
 - (c) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 161700H, 2/9 ELS AT (VD 146 689) REC 10 RDS OF 82MM MORT F. CHECKED AREA WITH UNK RESULTS.

2. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 - (a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 161650H, 2/4 ELS AT (VD 129 590) REC 12 RDS OF 122MM MORT F AT 5800 HILLS. FIRED ARTY WITH UNK RESULTS.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. FM 161430H TO 161500H, 2/4 ELMS AT (YD 129590) REC APPROX 26 RDS OF MIXED 122MM RKT AND 82MM MORT FM 5700 MILIS. FIRED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 161325H, 2/1 elms AT (YD 153723) OBS 4-5 NVA MOVING W TO E INTO TREES AND THICK BRUSH. H CO DISPATCHED PATROL, POINT MAN OBS 1 NVA MOVING DOWN TRAIL, FIRED S/A AND OBS NVA FALL. PTL STARTED TO REC S/A AND AW FIRE FM RIGHT FLANK. 1 AIR COOLED .30 CAL MG 20M OFF TRAIL WAS OBS, FIRED S/A, M-79 SILENCED MG. PTL STARTED TO REC MORT AND RET TO UNIT. RESULTS OF ACTION WERE 7 NVA KIA (CONF).

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 161500H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) OBS 3 TRACKED VEHICLES AT (YD 11957875). THE VEHICLE GAVE THE APPEARANCE OF HAVING A LONG CHASSIS WITH A TURRET MOUNTED WELL FORWARD. FIRED ARTY MSN, TRUCKS AND TPT, 2 DIRECT HITS WERE OBSERVED ON VEHICLE.

(c) AT 170200H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) DETECTED VEHICLE (BELIEVED HVY) MOVING IN SOUTHERLY DIRECTION AT (YD 057616).

(d) AT 170908H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 7 RDS OF 60MM MORT, 7 RDS OF 82MM MORT FM (YD 110720). FIRED ARTY MSN, INCOMING CEASED.

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 161615H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 164606) REC RPT P/THON THACH POLICE CHIEF THAT VC CROSSED RIVER ENTERED VILLAGE AND KILLED VILLAGE CHIEF. VC KIDNAPPED 3 MALE. SEARCHED VILLAGE UNDER DIRECTION OF POLICE CHIEF WITH NEG RESULTS.

5. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 162200H, SUMMARY OF RECON OF THE SOUTHERN IMZ. 3/3 AT (YD 160803) OBS 20 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS WITH PACES AND HELMETS BETWEEN (YD 183758) AND (YD 178761). ELMS DISCOVERED APPROX 60-82MM MORT RDS, WHILE DEPLOYING TO ENGAGE THE APPROACHING NVA, I CO WAS ENGAGED BY ANOTHER FORCE OF APPROX 30 NVA FM CONCEALED FIGHTING HOLES AT (YD 183758) AS THEY CLOSED IN ON THE BUNKERS. THEY WERE ALSO ENGAGED FM THEIR REAR BY SEVERAL NVA IN SPIDER TRAPS. BUNKERS WERE WELL CONSTRUCTED AND CAMOUFLAGED BY A SCREEN OF TREES AND THICK UNDERGROWTH. AREA WAS HVY BOOBY TRAPPED. M-79 CS RDS WERE USED AND PROVED TO BE EFFECTIVE IN ROUTING ENEMY. RAN GUNSHIPS, ARTY, AND A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 24 NVA KIA (CONF).

(b) AT 162255H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 176702) OBS NVA DIGGING TRENCHES. FIRED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 38
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPKS: 0/0 NEG
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: NEG
 - (c) FACILITIES: NEG

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPM KENTUCKY AS OF 171800H FEB 66:

1. ENEMY KIA 105
2. DETAINEES 104
PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/REFUG(NVA)/REFUG(VN)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
36 2 2 1 10 23
3. WPKS CAPTURED 175: 135/44

5. = 15. NEG

GP-4

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER J. A. HARRINAN

RELEASES P. J. KESSELBACH

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 181130Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 15TH CTF
 7TH IFF
 MCB 5
 MAG 36-A

173

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 108, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 171800H - 181800H FEB 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 11 INCIDENTS; 4 EN INITIATED; 1 MORT/ARTY; 2 SNIPER/HARASSING

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 (a) AT 171820H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 169723) REC 6 FDS OF UNK
 CAL INCOMING IN MINEFIELD FROM A ZENITH OF 5800 MILES AT DISTANCE
 OF 7000M. CALLED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) AT 180700H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 198718) FOUND DOCS AND 782 GEAR.

2. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 171115H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 112705) REC APPROX 10 RDS OF AW FIRE FM (YD 121714). FIRED MORT MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 171530H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) OBS 35 NVA MOVING SE CARRYING HVY PACKS AND WPNS WITH POSS MORT TUBES. FIRED MORT AND ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(c) AT 172200H, 2/1 AMBUSH AT (YD 150683) REC 2 INCOMING GRENS, ALSO OBS 1 NVA. RET S/A AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(d) AT 181115H, 2/1 SWEEP AT (YD 158693) PASSED THROUGH DESERTED BASE AREA WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED BY FRIENDLIES. ALSO FOUND COMPLEX WHICH SEEMED TO BE A WK OLD. BAMBOO POLE TYPE STRUCTURE OF BUILDINGS AREA LOOKED RUN DOWN.

3. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. FM 170800H TO 172200H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 165668) HELO LIFT FOR REMAINDER OF CO B CANCELLED DUE TO WEATHER, CO B MOVED OUT BY FT TO LINK UP WITH B-2 UNIT. AT 0830H B-2 PLT RECOVERED RADIO OPERATOR KIA IN PLACE OF BASIC SPT RPT. NVA HAD TAKEN PRG-25. AT 0908H B PLT REACHED ENLO CRASH SITE. AT 1140H B-2 PLT HIT BY S/A, AW, AND GRENS FM S. AO ARRIVED ON STATION. EN WITHDREW TO S AS RESULT OF MORT MSN RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF). AT 1330H CO B (-) LINKED UP WITH B-2 PLT AND COMMENCED SEARCH OF AREA. AT 1518H CO B SET FIRE TO HELO WRECKAGE AND COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO C-2 WITH KIA (FR) AND 782 GEAR RECOVERED FM CRASH SITE.

C. OTHER

1. RECON

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 161040H, RECON TEAM 1-1 AT (YD 158554) EXCHANGED S/A, AW FIRE WITH 2 NVA/VC ARMED WITH AW, WEARING BUSH COVER, OTHER EQUIPMENT UNK. TEAM BROKE CONTACT, MOVED OUT OF AREA.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 161423H, RECON TEAM 2-1 AT (YD 119649) EXCHANGED S/A, AW FIRE WITH 10-15 NVA/VC AT (YD 118648), UNIFS AND EQUIP UNK. BROKE CONTACT, MOVED OUT OF AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 161310H, RECON TEAM 1-2 AT (YD 268513) TEAM FOUND 1 KHAKI SHIRT, 1 NVA SOFT COVER, 1 DIARY, 1 PICTURE WITH MAP OF LOCAL AREA ON BACK, MISC CIVILIAN AND MILITARY CLOTHING.

(d) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 171040H, RECON TEAM 2-2 AT (YD 105520) OBS 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS, MOVING SW CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES, CART BELTS. SET AMBUSH WITH NEG RESULTS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 1
2. DETAINEE 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURE OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPNS: 1/0 SEE PARA A.3.(a)
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.3.(a)
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA NEG

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 181800H FEB 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 1056
2. DETAINEE 104
PW(NVA)/PW(VG)/HNNET(NVA)/HNNET(VG)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
3. WPNS CAPTURED 180: 136/ 44 ³⁶ ² ² ¹ ¹⁰ ⁵³

5. - 15. NEG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALSECTION S-2 9TH MARINESDRAFTSMAN P. J. KieselbachRELEASES P. J. KieselbachPRIORITY/PRIORITY 191205Z

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 15TH CIT
 7TH IFF
 MCB 5
 MAG 36-A

(180)

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 109, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 181800H - 991800H FEB 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 13 INCIDENTS; 5 EN INITIATED; 3 MORT/ARTY; 1 SNIPER/HARASSING
 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 (a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 181650H, 3/3 ELFS AT (VD 162 732) RTD MINE DETONATED BY PTL.

(b) FM 181837H TO 181945H, 3/3 ELFS AT (VD 190708)
 MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. ELFS BROKE CONTACT.
 RESULTS OF ACTION WERE 8 NVA KIA (CONF).

CONFIDENTIAL

(3)

#109

(c) AT 190800H, 3/3 EIMS AT (YD 192718) FOUND 1 NVA BODY, DEAD APPROX 8-10 HRS. BODY STRIPPED OF ALL GEAR AND COVERED WITH 6 INCHES OF DIRT. 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

2. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 181508H, 2/1 EIMS AT (YD 114702) OBS 40 NVA IN TREELINE AT (YD 081763). FIRED ARTY WITH UNK RESULTS BECAUSE OF HVY FOLIAGE.

(b) AT 181825H, 2/1 EIMS AT (YD 114702) REC 12 RDS OF 60MM 17 RDS OF 82MM, 2 RDS OF 82MM RR FIRE. RET FIRE AT (YD 124727), (YD 115718), (YD 112722), (YD 123725), (YD 115723), (YD 109723) WITH UNK RESULTS.

(c) AT 182035H, 2/1 EIMS AT (YD 120694) OBS 2 PEOPLE MOVING ALONG OUTER PER, TOOK ENTRY UNDER FIRE, MOVEMENT CEASED. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(d) AT 182300H, 2/1 EIMS AT (YD 105697) WITH USE OF STARLIGHT SCOPES OBS 3 NVA IN TREELINE AT (YD 104698). FIRED MORE 1 SN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(e) AT 190930H, 2/1 EIMS AT (YD 112705) RET 2 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE AT (YD 108703). FIRED MORE 1 SN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(f) AT 191231H, 2/1 EIMS AT (YD 114702) REC 15 RDS OF 82MM PORT FM (YD 124723). RET FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS.

3. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 181750H, 1/4 EIMS AT (YD 135644) REC 3 RDS OF 60MM PORT FM UNK LOC.

(b) AT 190100H, 1/4 AMBUSH AT (YD 160698) OBS 30 NVA MOVING SE 100M AWAY. SPRUNG AMBUSH PRE-MATURELY, UNK RESULTS.

B. AWP ACTIVITY

1. AO'S

(a) AT (YD 180760) 40 OBS 30 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN TROUSERS AND KHAKI SHIRTS MOVING NE, RAN GUNSHIPS (SEAWORTHY 41) ACCOUNTING FOR 3 NVA KIA (CONF). AT (YD 170765) 40 OBS NVA MOVING NW ALONG RAILROAD TRACK ON EAST SIDE, RAN A/S (HELLBORN 503) ACCOUNTING FOR 8 NVA KIA (CONF).

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

C. OTHER

(a) AT 191257H, REGON TEAM 4-1 AT (YD 148568) OBS APPROX 200 PEOPLE AT (YD 116565) MOVING N AND S ALONG MAIN ROUTE IN AND OUT OF VILLAGE IN GROUPS OF 20 AND 30, AND 1 GROUP OF 100. THEY WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND STRAW HATS, A FEW WERE WEARING LIGHT COLORED CLOTHING. ALL WERE ADULTS. THEY STOOD OR SET ON ROAD UNTIL 191220H AND FORMED INTO 1 LINE AND MOVED INTO VILLAGE.

(b) AT 191020H, CAP UNIT OBS 5 VC ACROSS ROVER WITH WPKS AT (YD 166608). TOOK EN UNDER FIRE, FN FLED NORTH. CAP OBS 1 EN IN GREEN UNIFORM. LOST CONTACT, UNK RESULTS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 20
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPKS: 0/0 NEG
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: NEG
 - (c) FACILITIES: NEG

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENLUCKY AS OF 191800H FEB 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 1076
2. DETAINEES 104

PW(NVA)	PW(VC)	RTNNEE(NVA)	RTNNEE(VC)	CIV DEB	INN CIV
<u>36</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>53</u>
3. WPKS CAPTURED: 180; 136/44

5. - 15. NEG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER J. A. HARRIS

RELEASES P. J. KESSLER

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 201150Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CTF THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 15TH CIT
 7TH ITT
 FCB 5
 MAG 36-A

CCN: 187

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO., DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 110, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 191800H - 201800H FEB 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 20 INCIDENTS: 8 EN INITIATED; 8 MONT/ACTY

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 (a) AT 192250H, 3/4 AMBUSH AT (YD 145614) OBS 2
 PEOPLE THROUGH A STARLIGHT SCOPE DIGGING AT (YD 131625).
 FOPED MONT MSH WITH UNK RESULTS.
 (b) AT 192320H, 3/4 FLES AT (YD 143613) OBS 3 TRIP
 FLARES SET OFF IN INNER PROTECTIVE WIRE ON S SIDE OF PER.
 THREE GREN WITH MFG RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) AT 201520H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 143613) REC 12 RDS OF MIXED 82MM MORT AND 85MM ARTY. RET FIRE AT (YD 091599), (YD 109605), (YD 100609) WITH UNK RESULTS.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 191130H, 3/3 ELMS FRT OF CONTACT ON 18 FEB AT (YD 187707) PRODUCED THE FOLLOWING: 3 NVA KIA (CONF), 2 AK-47 RIFLES, 4 NVA PACKS, 4 UNK TYPE BATTERIES, 4 HAMMOCKS, 2 MOSQUITO NETS, 5 CHICON GRENS, 5 AK-47 MAGS, 1 NVA BELT, CHICON POUCH, 1 VC COVER, 1 NVA UNIFS, 1 PR TENNIS SHOES, 4 PLASTIC DROP CLOTHES, 1 BAG RICE, 2 FLASHLIGHTS, 4 BATTLE DRESSINGS, 2 BOWLS, 2 BOTTLES OF UNK MEDICINE, 1 PACK CIGARETTES, 1 COMB, 1 PEN, VARIOUS PAPER, DOCS, WALLET, PERSONNEL GEAR, ASSORT MISC GEAR. PWD TO REGT S-2.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 191220H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 167723) REC APPROX 20 RDS OF ARTY RET 85MM FM AZIMUTH OF 5900 MILLS. FIRED WRVY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(c) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 191300H, 3/3 ELMS IN VIC OF (YD 1971) FOUND THE FOLLOWING GEAR IN CONTACT ON 7 FEB, 1 NVA PACK, 5 TYPES OF UNIFS, 1 FLASHLIGHT, 2 DIARIES, 1 CANS CHOW, 2 MED KITS, 1 RICE CONTAINER WITH FIGURES 1/227, AND VARIOUS OTHER DOCS. PWD TO REGT S-2.

3. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 201530H, 2/4 ELMS AT (YD 130590) REC 2 RDS OF UNK TYPE INCOMING FY (YD 108597). FIRED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

4. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 191420H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 103760) OBS 10-15 NVA IN OPEN AT (YD 106758). FIRED ARTY MSN RESULTING IN 13 NVA KIA (CONF).

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 191500H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) OBS ACTIVE RET SITE AT (YD 051702). RAN TPO AND OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(c) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 191530H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 5 RDS OF UNK CAL LIGHT ARTY. RET FIRE WITH ARTY MSN AT (YD 076729) WITH UNK RESULTS.

(d) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 191555H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 25 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE. RET FIRE AT (YD 125725), (YD 122721), (YD 121725) WITH UNK RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(e) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 191005H, 2/1 BINS AT (YD 114702) REC 12 RDS OF 82MM MORT. RT (YD 122727). FIRED MORT FSN WITH UTK RESULTS.

(f) AT 200747H, 2/1 BINS AT (YD 114702) REC 8 RDS OF 60MM MORT, 20 RDS OF 82MM MORT BIRE. RT FTR AT (YD 116727), (YD 126721), (YD 119705), (YD 101722), (YD 117725), (YD 118726) WITH UTK RESULTS.

(g) AT 200800H, 2/1 SWEEP AT (YD 109679) DISCOVERED AND DEST 11 NVA LIVING TYPE BUNKERS. 2 SEEMED TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED. ALSO FOUND 1 PICK AX HEAD, 1 EVA F-TOOL.

(h) AT 200925H, 2/1 SWEEP AT (YD 107668) DISCOVERED AND DEST 20 BUNKERS CONNECTED BY TRENCHES, ALSO WHAT APPEARED TO BE A COOKING AREA NOTED 2-60MM RDS, 36-82MM RDS, 6 MORT FUSES, 4 PROPELLANT CHARGES FOR 60MM MORT, 1 NVA FUEL TANK, 3 CHICOM GRENS, 1 IAG FOR A LIGHT CHINESE MG. FWD GEAR TO BN CP.

(i) AT 201130H, 2/1 SWEEP AT (YD 107667) DISCOVERED AND DEST 8 LIVING TYPE BUNKERS. BUNKERS SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. ALSO FOUND 1 NVA COTERN, 1 PICK AX HEAD, 1 EVA F-TOOL. FWD GEAR TO BN CP.

(j) AT 201315H, 2/1 SWEEP AT (YD 102667) DISCOVERED AND DEST 19 LIVING TYPE BUNKERS. ALSO FOUND 1 NVA GAS MASK, 4-82MM MORT RDS. FWD GAS MASK AND MORT RDS TO BN CP.

(k) AT 201400H, 2/1 SWEEP AT (YD 096665) DISCOVERED AND DEST 6 NVA LIVING TYPE BUNKERS, ALSO FOUND 11-82MM MORT RDS IN ABANDONED MORT TKT, AND 2 FUSES FOR 82MM MORT, 1 AK-47 MAG. FWD MAGS AND FUSES TO BN CP.

5. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 191505H, 1/4 BINS AT (YD 133645) REC 8 RDS OF 82MM MORT. RT FTR AT (YD 108634), (YD 074658) WITH UTK RESULTS.

(b) AT 201105H, 1/4 BINS AT (YD 133645) OBS 4 NVA MOVING NORTH INTO TREELINE AT (YD 103660). NVA MORT DARK CLOTHING AND COULD NOT OBS GUNS. FIRED ARMY FSN WITH UTK RESULTS.

8. 1. RECAPITULATE AND INTERPRET LOSS 1
 A. LOSS NO. 108: OCT 19 1967 RECAPITULATE LOSS 1
 (1) LOSS NO. 108
 2. DATES: 0/0/0/0/0/0
 3. DATES: CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 (a) DATES: 2/0 SEE PARA A.2.(a)
 (b) DATES: SEE PARA A.2.(a)(c) & A.4.(h)(i)(j)(k)
 (c) DATES: SEE PARA A.8(g)(h)(i)(j)(k)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OUR KENTUCKY AS OF
 201800H FEB 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 1090
 2. DETAINERS 104
 PW(MVA)/PW(VG)/RTHRE(MVA)/RTHRE(VG)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
 36 2 2 1 10 53
 3. WINS CAPTURED 182; 138/44

5. - 14. NEG

95. LATE ENTRIES.

- (a) IN REFERENCE TO 9TH MAR'S INTSUM NR 108. DELETE
 1 INDIVIDUAL WFN, ADDED WITHOUT JUSTIFICATION.

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

77-101-73 *See* 77-101-73

RECEIVED

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 21130Z FEB 68

FROM: FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FIRST MARINES
SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
1ST ANTRAC RM
15TH GUL
7TH IFF
FEB 5
MAC 36-4

CCN: 191

CONFIDENTIAL.

PERISCABLE TAP 1, IN NOB SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUF NR 144, OFN KENTUCKY
2. 201800H - 211800Z FEB 68
3. SUMMARY OF MILITARY ACTIVITY
11 INCIDENTS: 6 RM INITIATED; 3 MORN/ARMY; 1 SMITH/HARASSING
2 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

A. GROUND FORCES

4. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) A 211040H, 3/4 ROAD SWEEP AT (YD 133624) DISCOVERED AND DEST 2 AT MINES CONSISTING OF APPROX 20 LBS OF EXPLOSIVES.

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) AT 211010H, 3/4 SQUAD AT (YD 149621) REPORTED
DISCOVERED 100M FORT. FORTISH FOOT PRINTS LOCATED APPROX 20
FEET FROM SPEAKERS MOVING NW.

(d) AT 211100H, 3/4 SQUAD AT (YD 132625) FOUND 1 BODY
THAT APPEARED TO BE 2 DAYS OLD. 1 MIA KIA (CONF).

2. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) AT 211145H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 149692) DISCOVERED
11-26 GREEN RUGGED WITH COMB WIFE AS FUEL.

(b) AT 211010H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 12 RDS OF
32MM MORT AND 6 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE. RET FIRE AT (YD 114722),
(YD 114724), WITH UNK RESULTS.

(c) AT 210915H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 112705) REC 4 RDS OF
SNIPER FIRE FM (YD 103702). FIRED MORT FSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(d) AT 211342H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 53 RDS OF
152MM ARTY, AND 20 RDS OF 82MM MORT. RET FIRE AT (YD 102723),
(YD 118722), (YD 124725), (YD 092712), (YD 107725), (YD 076
729) WITH UNK RESULTS.

(e) AT 211615H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 10 RDS OF
152MM ARTY. RET FIRE AT (YD 064810).

3. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 201820H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 179592) WHILE ACTING
AS REACTION FORCE, 1 TEAM FIRED CAP OBS 3 MIA AT (YD 181590).
FIRED S/A WITH UNK RESULTS.

(b) AT 210920H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 156634) FOUND WREST
FM FOOT PRINTS AT (YD 152633), APPEARED TO BE CO SIZE UNIT
HEADING SW.

C. OTHER

1. RECON

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 200030H, RECON TEAM 3A1
AT (YD 086554) OBS UNK NUMBER OF LIGHTS 400M NORTH OF TEAM
AT (YD 086558). FIRED ARTY FSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

4. ENTRY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

(a) ENTRY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENTRY KIA 1

CONFIDENTIAL

2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPNS: 0/0 NEG
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: NEG
 - (c) FACILITIES: NEG

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF
211600H FEB 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 1093
2. DETAINEES 104
PW(MVA)/PW(VC)/RTNED(MVA)/RTNED(VC)/CIV DRO/INN CIV
3. WPNS CAPTURED 181: 36 2 2 1 10 53 137/44

5. - 15. NEG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALSECTION S-2 9TH MARINESDRAFTER J. A. HARRISRELEASER P. J. KESSELBACHPRIORITY/PRIORITY 22 1200Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 15TH CIT
 7TH ITT
 MCB 5
 MAG 36-A

CCN: 103

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES IR SUM NR 112, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 211800H - 221800H FEB 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 12 INCIDENTS: 6 EN INITIATED; 5 MORE/ARTY; 1 BNTER/HARRASSING

A. GROUND FORCES1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 211705H, 3/4 ELM AT CAP 10
 DIST RPTS 1 RD OF 122MM RPT FM (YD 080570) IMPACT AT (YD 120
 578).

(B) AT 212220H, 3/4 ELM'S AT (YD 14564) ORS 3 NVA
 AT (YD 114577). FIRED S/A WITH UNK RESULTS.

(c) AT 212245H, 3/4 ELM'S RPTD UNK NR OF VC THREW
 GRENS INTO VILLAGS AREA AT (YD 091576).

CONFIDENTIAL

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) AT 220215H, 3/3 AT BUSH AT (YD 194744) OBS 15 NVA IN OPEN ON TRAIL MOVING EAST. FIRE MEN CALLED WITH UNK RESULTS.

(b) AT 221100H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 162720) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 AP MINE.

(c) AT 221130H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 161717) FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX, BUNKERS WERE OLD AND SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 211450H, 2/1 EIMS AT (YD 137694) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1-155MM DDD, AND 1 TUNNEL 16 TO 20 FT DEEP THAT DEVELED OFF INTO A SMALL ROOM.

(b) AT 221100H, 2/1 WIRE CHECK TEAM AT (YD 111699) REC 10 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FM (YD 104705). FIRED MORT MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(c) AT 221341H, 2/1 EIMS AT (YD 114702) REC 80 RDS OF UNK CAL ARTY, AND 50 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK LOC.

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 220315H, 1/4 EIMS AT (YD 134645) REC 3 RDS OF EST 105MM ARTY FM UNK LOC.

(b) FM 221518H TO 221550H, 1/4 EIMS AT (YD 134645) REC 3 RDS OF EST 152MM ARTY, AND 15 RDS OF EST 100MM ARTY. REC FIRE AT (YD 065727), (YD 065714), WITH UNK RESULTS.

C. OTHER

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 211435H, MCB-5 PTI. SECTOR 2 AT (YD 253559) OBS APPROX 13 NVA AT (YD 245550) AND (YD 239548). SNIPER FIRED RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSESA. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA ?

2. DETAINES 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WPN: 0/0 REQ

(b) EQUIPMENT: REQ

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A-3.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 221800H FEB 68,

1. ENEMY KIA 1094

CONFIDENTIAL

③

2. DETAINEES 104
PW(NVA)/PW(VG)/REFUGEE(NVA)/REFUGEE(VG)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
 $\frac{36}{2}$ $\frac{2}{2}$ $\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{10}{10}$ $\frac{52}{52}$

3. WINS CAPTURED 181; 137/44

5. - 15. NEG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER J. A. HILLMAN

RELEASED J. A. HILLMAN

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 231130Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 15TH CIT
 7TH IYT
 MCB 5
 MAG 36-A

CWN: 210

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 113, OFN KENTUCKY
2. 221800H - 231800H FEB 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
- 4 INCIDENTS: 2 EW INITIATED; 2 MORT/ARTY

A. GROUND FORCES1. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 221600H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114 702) REC 80 RDS OF 152MM ARTY, AND 10 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE. RET FIRE AT (YD 123799), (YD 072729), (YD 077794), (YD 113718), (YD 115722).

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 221600H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 1959) AND (YD 2060) OBS 200 CIVILIANS CROSSING RIVER IN BOATS FRI N TO S. THEY WERE CARRYING CLOTHES, BAGS OF RICE AND COOKING GEAR.

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) AT 231309H, 2/4 BINS AT (YD 114702) REC 25 RDS OF
 UAK CAL ARTY. REF FIRE AT (YD 111711), (YD 107707), (YD 11687090),
 (YD 129794), (YD 084724).

2. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 222200H, 1/4 AMBUSH AT (YD 172602) AMBUSHED A
 BOAT AS IT PULLED INTO THE RIVER BANK. DISCOVERED BLOOD,
 TONCHO AND 2 PACKS AROUND. VARIOUS SPIDER HOLES IN VIC OF
 (YD 172602). GRENADES WERE THROWN IN THESE HOLES. OBS 4
 ENEMY AT (YD 170606). FIRED LAAM AND S/A, REC LAAM, WARING
 AND AK-47 FIRE. RESULTS UNK.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPNS: 0/0
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: NEG
 - (c) FACILITIES: NEG

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF
 231800H FEB 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 1094
2. DETAINEES 104
 PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RENEE(NVA)/RENEE(VN)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
 26 2 2 1 10 22
3. WPNS CAPTURED 181: 137/44

5. - 15. NEG

01-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER J.A. HARRIMAN

RELEASEE P.J. KESSELBACH

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 24 11 30Z

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AIRCRAFT BN
 15TH CIT
 7TH ITT
 MCB 5
 MAG 36-A

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 114, OVN KENTUCKY
2. 231800H - 241800H FEB 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 13 INCIDENTS: 5 EN INITIATED; 4 MORT/ARTY; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP

A. GROUND FORCES1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 231500H, 3/4 EL'S CHECKED AREA OF 1/4 ACTIVITY ON 22 FEB 68 AT (YD 164608). THEY FOUND 2 CHICCH GREENS, 1 PISTOL WITH 2 HOLSTERS, 2 NVA PACKS WITH S/A AMMO, 1 AK-47 RIFLE, WITH 2 MAGS, 1 M-16 WITH 3 MAGS, MISC GEAR AND DOCS, 1 NVA KIA (CONF), AK-47 AND MISC GEAR FWD TO REGT S-2.

(b) AT 231930H, 3/4 EL'S AT (YD 123590) REFS THAT PP LP AT CAN LO DIST HQ SPOTTED AN EST 2 CO'S OF VC AT (YD 128573), (YD 131578), (YD 136572). FIRED ARTY FSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

114

(8)

(c) AT 232310H, 3/4 PER DEF AT (YD 113703) HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF LINES, REC 2 GRENS. RET FIRE WITH GRENS, CHUCKED AREA WITH STAYLIGHT SCOPE, NEG RESULTS.

(d) AT 232305H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 113703) REC 8 RDS OF UNK CAL RR FIRE FM (YD 180701). FIRED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(e) AT 241000H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 133624) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 AT MINE OF EST 40 LBS OF EXPLOSIVES.

(f) AT 241400H, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 152603) DISCOVERED AND DEST TUNNEL WITH BOOBY TRAPPED ENTRANCE. ALSO FWD 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

2. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. AT 231708H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 40 RDS OF UNK CAL ARTY. RET FIRE AT (YD 069726), (YD 076720), (YD 09947403) WITH UNK RESULTS.

(b) AT 232305H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 112702) REC 2 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE FM (YD 099681). RET FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS.

(c) AT 241000H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 115697) RPTD 2 BREAKS IN OUTER WIRE, 1 LEADING TO MINE FIELD. REPAIRED WIRE.

(d) AT 241110H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 25 RDS OF 82MM MORT, 2 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE. RET FIRE AT (YD 113723), (YD 123720), (YD 111727), (YD 110716) WITH UNK RESULTS.

(e) AT 241115H, 2/1 SWEEP AT (YD 114673) DISCOVERED AND DEST 12 BUNKERS 3X4X3 FT. BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE FAIRLY NEW, ALSO OBS FRESH TRAILS AROUND BUNKERS.

3. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) AT 241045H, 1/4 RECON ELMS AT (YD 162670) MOVING SE ON TRAIL HEARD TALKING, SOUNDS OF DIGGING AND CHOPPING. ELMS SET UP HASTY AMBUSH AND 2 NVA MOVED INTO KILLING ZONE. FIRED MG, S/A, AND GRENS RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF). SEARCHED AREA FOUND PISTOL, DOGS AND BLOOD TRAILS. ELMS WITHDREW TO CO AREA, CALLED ARTY AND TPO WITH UNK RESULTS. FWD 1 PISTOL, AND ASSORT DOGS TO RET S-2.

(b) AT 241300H, 1/4 SWEEP AT (YD 168719) DISCOVERED AND DEST 5 CHICOM GRENS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 3

2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WEPS: 3/0 SEE PARA A-1.(a), A-3.(a)

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A-1.(a), A-3.(a)

(c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A-1.(f)

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

B. CUMULATIVE QUERRY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF
241800H FEB 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 1097

2. DETAINES 104

PW(NVA)/PW(VG)/RTNNE(NVA)/RTNNE(VG)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
36 2 2 1 10 53

3. WENS CAPTURED 184: 140/44

5. - 15. NEG

GP-4

#114

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 25/11/57 Feb 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 CO: 04 THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWENTH MARINES
 1ST AIRBORNE BN
 1ST CAV
 7TH INF
 100TH
 MAG 35-1

CONFIDENTIALPERTINENT INFO, DC RVN REGION

1. NINTH MARINES LIFT BY MR 115, 001 ESTIMATED
2. 241800H - 251000H FEB 68
3. SUMMARY OF EVENT, SUMMARY
 13 INCIDENTS, 7 BATTALIONS, 6 BATTALIONS, 1 BATTALION, 1 BATTALION

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 (a) 241045H, 3/4 BATTALION (2D 140615) 300 METERS FROM 3 BATTALION
 OF PERSONNEL OF 1ST BATTALION APPROX 20 NVA AT (2D 163586). THIRD
 BATTALION FOR UNIT UNK WHEREAS.

(b) 251145H, 3/4 BATTALION (2D 241104) 100 METERS FROM 3 BATTALION
 FOUND 1 AT NINE.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 (a) 242000H, 3/3 BATTALION (2D 181104) 100 METERS FROM 3 BATTALION
 OF FORCE. AT 242000H BATTALION ILLUMINATED AREA, OBS 6 BATTALION IN FRONT
 OF FOS. 6 NVA KIA (CONF).

(b) 250205H, 3/3 BATTALION (2D 191104) 100 METERS FROM 3 BATTALION
 APPEARS TO BE A MEMBER OF THE FORCE AMBUSHED ON 24 FEB 68.

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#115

3. SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 (a) DELAYED ENTRY. 241530H, 2/1 REFS AT (YD 114702) REC 210 RDS OF UNK CAL ARTY. REF FIRE AT (YD 100694), (YD 101706), (YD 062742), (YD 093682), (YD 096732) WITH UNK RESULTS.

(b) 251125H, 2/1 REFS AT (YD 114702) REC 200-215 RDS OF EST 152MM ARTY. REF FIRE AT (YD 04897592), (YD 062729), (YD 00727871) WITH UNK RESULTS.

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 241045H, IN REFERENCE TO SPT REC 241045H PARA A.3.(a) 9TH MAR'S INTERIM NO 114 ADD THE FOLLOWING TO KENTUCKY TOTALS, 4 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 TONKHO, 1 MEDALION WITH NV FLAG AND THE NUMBER 5.8 ON IT, CAMPAIS BAG CONTAINING TWO SU FILMS, TAPE TREASURE AND SEVERAL BLASTING CAPS. FWD TO PW CP.

(b) DELAYED ENTRY. 241700H, 1/4 REFS AT (YD 135614) REC 2 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE. REF FIRE AT (YD 102638) WITH UNK RESULTS.

(c) 251100H, 1/4 REFS AT (YD 128667) REC 4 RDS OF EST 82MM MORT FIRE WITH AN UNK LOC.

(d) 251120H, 1/4 REFS AT (YD 133684) REC 5-8 RDS OF UNK CAL ARTY FW NV AT 5700 METERS.

(e) FR 251310H TO 251352H, 1/4 REFS AT (YD 134646) REC 6 RDS OF EST 100MM ARTY FW 6400 AND 5600 METERS. TUBED ARTY FWD WITH UNK RESULTS.

C. OTHER

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 241100H, A SCOUT SNIPER TEAM FW 9TH MAR'S OPERATING WITH INTL FW PCB 5 OBS 5 NVA AT (YD 237562) IN 2 GROUPS. WORK ON CL/SEPT TRUP UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

4. ENTRY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENTRY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENTRY KIA: 11
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WEPS: 0/0 IFG
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.4.(a)
 - (c) FACILITIES: NEG

B. CUMULATIVE ENTRY LOSSES FOR OPEN KENTUCKY AS OF AS OF 251500H FEB 68:

1. ENTRY KIA 1408
2. DETAINEES 105
 PW(NVA)/P-P(VG)/KINTEX(NVA)/KINTEX(VG)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
3. WINS CAPTURED 184: 140/44 1 10 53

5. - 15. NEG

GF-4

#115

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION 5-2 G-1 MARINES

DRAWN BY: *[Signature]*RELEASED BY: *[Signature]*PRIORITY/PRIORITY 261230Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG FOURTH MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FROM: TROOP FOUR MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TROOP FOUR MARINES
 1st AIRAC BN
 15TH CIT
 7TH LTT
 FOB 5
 SA 38-A

(239)

CONFIDENTIALPERTINENT INFO. DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES LIPSIDE NR 115, OFC WINDUCKY
2. 251800H - 251800H FEB 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 (a) 12 INCIDENTS; 9 SN INITIATED; 8 MORT/ARTY; 1 MINE/BOoby TRAP

A. GROUND FORCES1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED REPLY, 251615H, 3/4 BMS TIC REP BY CAP 3 TROOP 3 NVA
 WENT OBS NORTH OF THE RIVER AT (YD 168508). ENGAGED WITH S/A AND REC
 FIRE, CAUSED MORT MEN WITH ONE RESULTS.

(b) 261010H, 3/4 BMS AT (YD 132617) DISCOVERED AND DEST 4
 RUSSIAN AT MINES.

(c) 261025H, 3/4 BMS AT (YD 145615) REC 9 MORT OF 82mm MORT, FROM
 (YD 087600). FIRED MORT MEN WITH ONE RESULTS.

(d) 261215H, 3/4 BMS AT (YD 145615) CALLED ARMY-MEN ON ACTIVE
 ENEMY ARMY SITES AT (YD 055605) AND (YD 087600). OBS 2 SECONDARY TROOP
 POSITIONS AT (YD 055605).

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

(c) 26150TH, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 145615) REC 1 RD OF 82MM MORT
FM AZIMUTH OF 5100 MILLS. FIRED MORT MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) 261240H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 170723) REC 30 RDS OF 105TH
ARTY FM (YD 160739). FIRED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) RELAIED ENTRY. 251745H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) WHILE
CHECKING WERE FOUND 3 FOXHOLES WITH LIVING EXTENSIONS LESS THAN 48
HRS OLD. KEEPING UNDER OBS.

(b) 252053H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 25 RDS OF 82MM MORT,
50 RD OF UNK CAL ARTY FIRE. REC FIRE AT (YD 133720), (YD 056761),
(YD 164693), (YD 04897594) WITH UNK RESULTS.

(c) 260855H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 2 RDS OF 105TH ARTY.
REC FIRE AT (YD 05107546), (YD 06217421) WITH UNK RESULTS.

(d) 261013H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 85 RDS OF UNK CAL
ARTY. REC FIRE AT (YD 05107546), (YD 06217421), (YD 050725),
(YD 073767) WITH UNK RESULTS.

(e) 261406H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 94 RDS OF 152MM ARTY,
24 RD OF 82MM MORT FIRE. REC FIRE AT (YD 115723), (YD 092684),
(YD 05267462), (YD 039733), (YD 06587744) WITH UNK RESULTS.

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) 260855H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 134646) REC 2 RDS OF 130MM
ARTY FIRE FM 5600 MILLS. FIRED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WMS: 0/0
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: NEG
 - (c) FACILITIES: NEG

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES PER OTH KENTUCKY AS OF
261800H FEB 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 1108
2. DETAINEES 105
PW(RVA)/PW(VC)/RPMR(RVA)/RPMR(VC)/CIV DTF/INN CIV
37 2 2 1 10 53
3. WMS CAPTURED 184; 140/44

5. - 15. NEG

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINE

DRAWN BY J. P. S. S. S. S.

RELEASER P. J. S. S. S.

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 271130Z FEB 68

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST AMTRAC BN
 15TH CBT
 7TH INF
 MCB 5
 MAG 36-A

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTERCOM NR 117, OWN KENTUCKY
2. 261800H - 271800H FEB 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 10 INCIDENTS: 4 PW INFLATED, 3 MORT/ARTY, 1 MVT/BQ, 1 TRA
- A. GROUND FORCES
 1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 (a) 271045H, 3/4 ROAD SWEEP AT (YD 133624) DISCOVERED A
 NEST 2 MINES OF UNK SIZE. MINES WERE OFF SIDE OF TANK TRAIL, WERE
 NOT NORMALLY SWEEP.
 2. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 (a) 270950H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 133645) OBS 2 NVA AT (YD 091 4
 CALLED ARTY MSN AND REQUESTED AO. AO REC HVY NG FIRE FM (YD 089 3)
 AO CALLED 1/S WITH UNK RESULTS.
 3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 (a) DELAYED ENTRY. 261715H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 10
 BDS OF GORG MORT FM UNK LOC. FIRED MORT MSN AT (YD 102700) WITH
 UNK RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#117

UNCLASSIFIED

(b) 261955H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 60MM MORT FIRE AT UNK LOC.

(c) 270140H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) OBS SECONDARY FIRE WITH APPROX 8 NVA ATTEMPTING TO EXTINGUISH AT (YD 157704). AT 0132H OBS LIGHTS MOVING IN SAME AREA. FIRED ARMY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(d) 270205H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) DETECTED 6 NVA AT (YD 110896) WITH PPS-6 RADAR. FIRED MSN WIT UNK RESULTS.

(e) 270245H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) RAN 2 TPO'S AT (YD 15737404) RESULTING IN 26 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

(f) 271540H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 3 RD OF 82MM MORT FIRE. RET FIRE AT (YD 123724), (YD 115719) WITH UNK RESULTS.

(g) 271030H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 095605) DISCOVERED 1 NVA HOOD CONTAINING FPD SUPPLIES, 1 VC HUNTER, SEVERAL 7.62MM ARMO GNS CONTAINING RICE, 2 M-98 RIFLES, 1 GREASBON M-19, 1 BOX 7.62 ARMO, 1 7.62 DRUM TYPE MAG, 3 MAGS POUCHES, BEST HOOD AND RICE, FPD SUPPLIES. FPD WPNS AND ARMO TO PH CP.

4. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 264440H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 157725) OBS 12 NVA RUNNING INTO TREE LINE. ENGAGED WITH MORT, M-79, AND THEN SAW 3 NVA MOVING NORTH OF TREE LINE. 1 NVA WAS OBS CARRYING ANOTHER. 1 NVA JUMPED INTO BOMB CRATER, A 3.5 PRF WAS FIRED INTO CRATER, UNK RESULTS.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 0
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WPNS: 3/0 SEE PARA 4.3.(g)
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A.3.(g)
 - (c) FACILITIES: NEG

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OWN KENTUCKY AS OF 271800H FEB 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 1108
 2. DETAINEES 105
- | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|----|----|--|
| FW(NVA)/PW(VN)/REMOVED(NVA)/REMOVED(VN)/CIV DEF/INN CIV | | | | | | |
| 27 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 10 | 53 | |

5. - 15. NEG

1-4

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION S-2 9TH MARINES

DRAFTER J. A. HARRISMAN

RELEASER P. J. KUSSELEACH

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 281130Z FEB 68

PROF: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST ANTRAC BN
 15TH CIT
 7TH ITT
 MCB 5
 MAG 36-A

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSUM NR 118, OPN KENTUCKY
2. 271800H - 281800H FEB 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY
 11 INCIDENTS; 5 EN INITIATED; 2 MORT/ARTY; 1 MINE/BOOBY TRAP
 2 SNIPER/PARASSING

A. GROUND FORCES

1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 (a) DELAYED ENTRY. 271650H, 3/4 SWEEP AT (YD 167612)
 TO (YD 170604) DISCOVERED APPROX 15 SMALL FIGHTING HOLES ON SW
 SIDE OF ROAD, POSS EN AMBUSH SITE APPROX 6-7 DAYS OLD. THE
 VILLAGE OF DOM-DO ADJACENT TO AMBUSH SITE WAS BURNED. VILLAGE
 HAD BUNKERS, 1 PER HUT. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(b) 272100H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 143615) REC SNIPER FIRE
 FR (YD 143613). RET FIRE WITH TANKS, SENT SCD TO CHECK AREA,
 NEG RESULTS.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 (a) 281000H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 162718) DISCOVERED AND
 DEST 2 CHICOM GRENS AND 1 82MM MORT RD. ALSO DEST 4 BUNKERS
 AT (YD 163713). BUNKERS WERE 2 TO 4 MONTHS OLD.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) 281125H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 163710) DISCOVERED AND DEST 1 BOOBY TRAPPED CHICOM GREEN.

(c) 281230H, 3/3 SWEEP AT (YD 165705) DISCOVERED AND DEST 2-25LB SATCHEL CHARGES, 50 BLOCKS OF TNT, 2 DI-10 FUSES.

(d) 281155H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 170723) REC 32 RDS OF 105MM ARTY FM AZIMUTH OF 6155 MILLS AT RANGE OF 800M. RDS IMPACTED AT (YD 175717), (YD 174722). NEG FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) 271945H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 1 RD OF 60MM MORT, 1 RD OF 82MM MORT FM (YD 121711). FIRED MORT FSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

(b) 280500H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) REC 3 GREENS OUTSIDE WIRE FM UNK LOC. CHECKED AREA WITH STARLIGHT SCOPES, NEG RESULTS.

(c) 281207H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114702) OBS 4 ACTIVE ARTY PIECES AT (YD 136801). FIRED ARTY FSN WITH 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 1 GUN DEST.

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 271550H, 1/4 ELMS AT (YD 135614) OBS APPROX 20 NVA AT (YD 132645) MOVING NE. CALLED ARTY FSN WITH UNK RESULTS. AD-ONS BUNKERS IN SAME AREA.

(b) 280830H, 1/4 KILLER TEAM AT (YD 102643). REC S/A FIRE WHILE MOVING TO ALBUSH SITE. FIRE FIRED WITH AM, M-79 RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF). SEARCHED AREA AND DISCOVERED BUNKERS COMPLEX, ALSO FOUND 1 RPT LIGHT MG, 1 RPG-2 HIT LAUNCHER, 1 60MM MORT TUBE, 3 RPG-2 RDS, 6 82MM MORT RDS, 6 60MM LIGHT MRS. FWD WNS TO REGT S-2.

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 2/0
2. DETAINEES 0/0/0/0/0
3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED
 - (a) WNS: 0/3 SEE PARA A.4.(b)
 - (b) EQUIPMENT: NEG
 - (c) FACILITIES: SEE PARA A.2.(a)

B. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KENTUCKY AS OF 281800H FEB 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 1110
2. DETAINEES 105
PW(NVA)/PW(VG)/RTHSE(NVA)/RTHSE(VG)/CIV DEF/INN CIV
37 2 2 1 10 53
3. WNS CAPTURED 187: 140/47

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

DRAFT

RECEIVED

P. J. KILBACH

PRIORITY/PRIORITY 291140

FROM: NINTH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARINE DIVISION
 THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES
 SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES
 FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES
 INFO: TWELFTH MARINES
 FOURTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 FIRST MARINE S
 SECOND BATTALION TWELFTH MARINES
 1ST ANTRAC BN
 15TH CIT
 7TH ITT
 MCB 5
 MAC 36-

CONFIDENTIAL

266

CONFIDENTIALPERISHABLE INFO, DO NOT SERVICE

1. NINTH MARINES INTSOF NR 119, OVN KENTUCKY
2. 281800H - 292800H FEB 68
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY

13 INCIDENTS: 2 BN INITIATED; 1 MORT/ARTY; 1 SNIPER/HARASSING

A. GROUND FORCES1. THIRD BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY, 281500H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 145614) OBS
 BN CO WHICH APPEARED TO BE DIGGING AT (YD 116553), (YD 092561)
 AND ENEMY MOVEMENT AT (YD 120559). CALLED ARTY AND AO MSN WITH
 UNK RESULTS.

(b) 282020H, 3/4 ELMS REC RPT FM DIST HQ AGENT: THAT ENEMY
 AP MINE FIELD AND BOOY TRAPS LOC AT (YD 177623). MINE FIELD WAS
 200X300M. CALLED MORT MSN WITH 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(c) 290500H - 290659H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 149604) RPTD HVY AW
 AND S/A FIRE IN THE VIC OF (YD 125600). CHECKED WITH DIST HQ, PROVED
 TO BE RF UNIT IN CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. CG "L" FIRED
 MORT AND ARTY MSN IN SUPPORT OF RF UNIT, ON SUSPECTED ROCKET AND
 MORT POS. UNITS OF CO "L" CHECKED AREA, RF UNIT CAPTURED 1 VC/NVA
 AND 1 RPT LAUNCHER (RPG-2).

CONFIDENTIAL

B

(d) 290810H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 148604) REC 5 TO 6 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE IN NW. REC FIRE WITH S/A. SNIPER FIRE CEASED.

(e) 291015H, 3/4 ELMS OBS 2 ENEMY MOVING DOWN HILL AT (YD 172630). TOOK UNDER FIRE, SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC/NVA LAYING ON GROUND WITH WPN. 1 VC PW, 1 PPS-43 SUB MG. FWD TO REGT S-2.

(f) 291110H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 143614) OBS ENEMY OP OF 5-6 MEN AT (YD 106624). FIRED MORE FSE WITH UNK RESULTS.

(g) 291145H, 3/4 CO "K" AT (YD 188618) APPREHENDED 2 MALE DEFAINEES, CO "I" APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE DEFAINEE AT (YD 173613). TURNED DEFAINEES INTO RF UNZT.

(h) 291200H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 174608) DISCOVERED AND DEST 100 LBS OF RICE.

(i) 291240H, 3/4 ELMS AT (YD 177608) DISCOVERED AND 50 (100 LB) BAGS OF CEMENT AND ASSORT TOOLS. FWD CEMENT AND TOOLS TO BN CP.

2. THIRD BATTALION THIRD MARINES

(a) DELAYED ENTRY. 242100H, 3/3 ELMS AT (YD 197710) SEARCHED AREA OF LAST NIGHT'S CONTACT AND FOUND 4 NVA BODIES (PREVIOUSLY RPTD), 12 NVA PACKS AND 5 INDIV WPN. ADD 5 WPN TO KENTUCKY TOTALS.

3. SECOND BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(a) 291015H, 2/1 ELMS AT (YD 114707) REC 12 RDS OF GOMM FORT FIRE AT (YD 116722). FIRED MORE FSE AND 4.2 MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.

4. FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES

(a) 280830H, IN REF TO SPT RPT 280830H PARA A-4(b) 9TH NVA'S INTSUM NR 118 ADD 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL LOSSES

A. ENEMY LOSSES FOR 24 HOUR REPORTING PERIOD

1. ENEMY KIA 1

2. DEFAINEES 0/1/0/0/0/0

3. EQUIPMENT CAPTURED OR DESTROYED

(a) WPN: 6/0 SEE PARA A-2(a), A-1(e)

(b) EQUIPMENT: SEE PARA A-1(1)

(c) PACKAGES: N/C

CONFIDENTIAL

2. CUMULATIVE ENEMY LOSSES FOR OPN KONTUCKY AS OF
291800H FEB 68:

1. ENEMY KIA 1111

2. DETAINEES 106

PW(NVA)/PW(VN)/RTNED(NVA)/RTNED(VN)/CIV DTD/INN CIV

37 3 2 1 10 53

3. WPS CAPTURED 191: 148/47

5. - 15. NVC

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

#119

(B)

SECRET

SECRET
 9th Mar. Regt.
 Control No. 00103-68
 Copy No. 2 of 40

101268 of Copies
 9th Marines (Rein)
 DONG HA, RVN
 091200H February 1968
 Ser: 003011-68

Operation Plan 3-68 (Anti-Infiltration/Interdiction Plan)

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014 Sheets 6342 I
 and 6442 IV.
 (b) 9th Mar Regt O 3000.2 (SOP for Operations and Training)

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces.

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence)
- (2) Current Intelligence Summaries
- (3) Anticipate accelerated enemy effort to interdict LOC's in 9th Marines AO

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 3rd Marine Division

(a) In coordination with 1st ARVN Division, establish es an area defense to include organization, construction, and occupation of a strong point/obstacle system, strong point/patrol bases, and forward operating bases.

(b) In coordination with 1st ARVN Division, conducts anti-infiltration operations in northern QUANG TRI Province to include support of strong point/patrol bases, forward operating bases, and battalion combat operating bases.

(c) Within limitations of enemy activity, weather, and on-site material availability, extends combat operating bases westward along Route 9.

(d) Provides reinforcements on an interim basis to 1st ARVN Division as required to assist in employment of sensor/surveillance equipment until appropriate skill is developed within ARVN units.

SECRET

TAB-D

SECRET

- (c) Conducts training to achieve and maintain required skill level of personnel in installation and use of devices and equipment associated with the surveillance component of the anti-infiltration system.
- (2) 1st ARVN conducts anti-infiltration operations on east (right) flank.
- (3) Fourth Marines conducts anti-infiltration operations on west (left) flank.
- (4) Air support provided by 1st Marine Air Wing. See Annex C (Fire Support).
- (5) Artillery Support. Annex C (Fire Support).
 - (a) 12th Marines in general support of Division.
 - (b) 2nd Bn, 12th Marines (Rein) in direct support of 9th Marines.
- (6) Co "A", 3rd Tank Bn, direct support 9th Marines.
- (7) Co "C" (-), 3rd AT Bn, direct support 9th Marines.
- (8) Engineer Support.
 - (a) 11th Engr Bn in general support III MAF.
 - (b) Co "C", 3rd Engr Bn, direct support 9th Marines.

2. MISSION. To protect lines of communication within 9th Marines AO and to impede enemy infiltration.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation - - Annex D (Concept of Operation).

b. A-4 Battalion

- (1) Protect Route 561 against interdiction by mines or ambush within AO, in accordance with basic concept, (Annex D). Coordinate with C-2 Battalion to ensure day and night saturation coverage of LOC by patrols, outposts, and ambushes.
- (2) Sweep Route 561 daily from A-4 to C-2 for mines and/or ambushes. Also sweep parallel tank road for tracked vehicle traffic.
- (3) Ensure appropriate security measures are employed for all convoys heading south, i.e., proper security on trucks,

SECRET

SECRET

vehicles dispersed, required number of vehicles in convoy.

c. C-2 Battalion

(1) Protect Route 561 against interdiction by mines or ambushes within AO, in accordance with basic concept. Coordinate with A-4 and C-3 Battalions to ensure day and night saturation coverage of LOC by patrols, outposts and ambushes.

(2) Defend C-2 Bridge.

d. C-3 Battalion.

(1) Protect Route 561 and when directed, Route 9, against interdiction by mines or ambushes within AO, in accordance with basic concept.

(2) Sweep Route 561 daily from C-2 to junction of Route 9 and Route 561 for mines and ambushes. Also sweep parallel tank road along 561 for tracked vehicle traffic.

(3) Establish traffic control point at CAM LO to coordinate movement and security of all north bound traffic. Ensure appropriate security measures are employed for all convoys.

(4) Defend CAM LO Bridge.

e. A-3 Battalion.

(1) Provide security for construction of Route 566.

(2) When completed for use, protect Route 566 against interdiction by mines or ambush within AO, in accordance with basic concept.

(3) Ensure appropriate security measures are employed for all convoys on Route 566.

f. Dong Ha Company.

(1) Sweep Route 9 from Dong Ha to Cam Lo daily for mines and ambushes.

(2) When directed, sweep Route 1 from Dong Ha to Gio Linh.

(3) When directed, in coordination with CAP and local RF/PF forces, protect assigned portion of Route 9 from interdiction by mines or ambushes.

SECRET

(9)

SECRET

(4) When directed, in coordination with local CAP unit, defend CAP III (YD 178587).

(5) Be prepared to provide reaction force from uncommitted elements to assist road sweep/security units that require assistance on Route 1 or 9.

g. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Road sweeps will be conducted in accordance with reference (b), insuring that infantry security sweeps to sides of roads for possible ambushes in advance of engineer sweep teams. Sweep teams must have FO and FAC capability.

(2) Conduct extensive H & I program, day and night, along likely avenues of approach.

(3) Use on call fires for support of all road sweeps and convoys in the event of enemy contact or reconnaissance by fire.

(4) Make maximum use of sensor/surveillance equipment to detect enemy movement near LOC's during periods of reduced visibility.

(5) Ensure reaction force is prepared to provide immediate relief of any unit ambushed within assigned AO.

(6) Traffic on LOC's subject to ambush will adhere to the following minimum requirements.

(a) Four or more vehicles with at least two security personnel armed and ready to shoot in body of each vehicle.

(b) 150 meters between vehicles.

(c) Such additional requirements as may be directed to meet increased enemy threat.

(7) Helicopters (preferably gunships) or observation aircraft will make visual sweeps of roads before ground sweep whenever possible.

SECRET

SECRET

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Administrative Order 1-68.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS -ELECTRONICS. Annex E.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SMITH

RC Needham

R. C. NEEDHAM

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- ✓A - Task Organization
- ✓B - Intelligence
- ✓C - Supporting Arms
- ✓D - Concept of Operations
- ✓E - Command and Communications -Electronics
- ✓F - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Plan 3-68.

SECRET

SECRET

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
9th Marines (Reinf)
DONG HA, RVN
091200H Feb 1968

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan 3-68

Time Zone: H

9th Marines (Reinf)

COL SMITH

Headquarters Company, 9th Marines

A-4 Battalion (Reinf)

C-2 Battalion (Reinf)

C-3 Battalion (-)(Reinf)

A-3 Battalion (Reinf)

DONG HA Company (Reinf)

Regimental Reserve Battalion

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SMITH



R. C. NEEDHAM

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Distribution: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Plan 3-68

SECRET

A-1

①

SECRET

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 9th Marines (Rein)
 DONG HA, RVN
 091200H Feb 1968
 Ser:

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Plan 3-68 (Anti-Infiltration
 Road Interdiction Plan)

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014 Sheets 6342 I
 and 6442 IV
 (b) Regt O P3800.1_ (Intelligence SOP)
 (c) Regt O 3820.1_ (Intelligence After Action Reports)

Time Zone: H

1. Summary of Enemy Situation

- a. See current INTSUMS
- b. Special Intelligence Studies as issued

2. Essential Elements of Information Anti-Infiltration/Road Interdiction

- a. Determine location, identity and strength of all VC/NVA units and infiltration groups within 5 KM of MSR's.
- b. Determine location of potential enemy ambush sites/choke points, avenues of approach and withdrawal routes located along the MSR's.
- c. Determine the types of weapons, mines and barriers used by VC/NVA units and their methods of employment.
- d. Determine the enemy's probable course of action upon ambush.
- e. Determine enemy's location of supplies and ammo caches within 5 KM of MSR.
- f. Determine if mines, ammo, are prestaged prior to employment in an ambush.

3. Reconnaissance and Observation

- a. Orders to subordinate units
 - (1) Conduct the necessary reconnaissance to locate and exploit potential ambush sites and data relating to the EEI's.

SECRET

①

SECRET

(2) Conduct necessary reconnaissance to determine friendly reinforcement routes.

b. Request to higher, adjacent and supporting units.

(1) Provide as requested, aerial photography of the routes of communications.

(2) Provide current and predicted weather information that would adversely affect operations.

(3) Provide current intelligence not available to this command on a continuing basis.

(4) Provide observation aircraft for visual reconnaissance and surveillance as requested.

(5) Provide fixed wing aircraft and helicopter support for reconnaissance missions.

(6) Provide reconnaissance teams as requested.

c. Coordinating Instructions. When any route of communication is interdicted, the area will receive first priority of all reconnaissance teams available to this command if not otherwise covered by elements organic to the Regiment.

4. Measures For Handling Captives, Captured Documents And Captured Material

a. Captives, detainees and Chieu Hoi, see ref (b).

b. Captured material, documents and war trophies, see ref (b).

5. Counterintelligence. See reference (b).

6. Reports. See reference (b) and (c).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SMITH

R. C. Needham

R. C. NEEDHAM

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Distribution: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Plan 3-68

SECRET

SECRET

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 9th Marines (Rein)
 DONG HA, RVN
 091200H Feb 68

Annex C (Fire Support) to 9th Marines Op Plan 3-68

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014
 Sheets 6342 I and 6442 IV

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces.

- (1) Current Intelligence estimates predict continued interdiction of LOC's within 9th Marines AO by enemy elements of varying size. (See current INTSUMS)

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 2d Bn, 12th Marines provides direct support artillery fires to 9th Marines.
- (2) 1st MAW provides air support to 9th Marines for aerial observation, close air support, medevac and resupply.

2. MISSION. To protect lines of communications within 9th Marines AO and to impede enemy infiltration.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation. Annex D (Concept of Operation).

b. Artillery Support. Permanent on call targets have been established (See Appendixes 1 and 2 to this Annex) at probable ambush sites along Routes 1, 9, 561, and 566. Units conducting road sweeps and patrolling activities along these routes will be prepared to initiate requests for fire at these locations or other points of contact. Additional on calls will be provided upon request to 9th Marines FSCC.

c. Air Support. In event of ground interdiction along the main supply route, air is available on an on-call emergency basis. Fixed wing aircraft will be scrambled upon notification by the DASC. UH-1E gunships will respond from Quang Tri as required by the situation.

②

SECRET

The routes of approach and egress are targeted according to the counter attack plan and will be attacked as requested upon enemy contact. (See Air Support Section of Reinforcement of Anti-Infiltration Sites to Operation Plan 1-68 and attached target list).

d. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Requests for fire should be directed to 2d Bn, 12th Marines on the units conduct of fire not in accordance with normal SOP.
- (2) Requests for fire in populated areas are subject to the limitations imposed by the normal local rules of engagement. A unit can direct observed fire into a populated area only when it is actually drawing fire from that area and the unit commander judges that his unit is endangered by the fire being received.
- (3) Requests for on call fires listed in appendix 1 will be cleared by this headquarters.
- (4) Requests for air support will be directed to this headquarters.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Administrative Order 1-68

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. Annex E.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SMITH



R. C. NEEDHAM

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Appendixes:

- 1 - Target List
- 2 - Pre Planned/On Call Artillery Fire Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Plan 3-68

SECRET

SECRET

Appendix 1 (Target List) to Annex C (Fire Support) to 9th Marines Operation Plan 3-68.

1. Target list of permanent anti-infiltration/ambush on call fires.

<u>Target Number</u>	<u>Grid</u>
BY 0520	192586
BY 0521	187592
BY 0522	183591
BY 0523	173581
BY 0524	162584
BY 0525	160596
BY 0526	147582
BY 0527	136584
BY 0528	131635
BY 0529	136657
BY 0530	135660
BY 0531	135687
BY 0532	199719
BY 0533	192722
BY 0534	195727
BY 0535	192728
BY 0536	168720
BY 0537	162726
BY 0538	227625
BY 0539	225635
BY 0540	213639
BY 0541	215665
BY 0542	213691
BY 0543	211719
BY 0544	115685
BY 0545	098692
BY 0546	092697

SECRET

C-1-1

①

SECRET

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 9th Marines (Rein)
 DONG HA, RVN
 091200H Feb 68

Annex D (Concept of Operation) to Operation Plan 3-68

- Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014
 Sheets 6342 I and 6442 IV
 (b) 9th Mar Regt O 3000.2 (SOP for Operation and Trng)
 (c) 3d Mar Div Op Order 416-66 (Rough Rider)

Time Zone: H

1. MISSION. To protect Lines of Communication within 9th Marines AO and to impede enemy infiltration.

2. CONCEPT.

a. Operation will be directed at preventing enemy interdiction of LOC's by mines or ambushes. A related objective will be the interdiction of enemy infiltration operations.

b. It is envisaged that counter ambush/mine operations will take place in three depth levels.

(1) Deep Operations, 1000 meters or more from LOC's. These operations will normally involve company or larger sized forces and will be directed at engaging larger enemy elements and preventing enemy build up of fortified positions in close range to LOC's. Supporting arms will be used to the fullest extent.

(2) Intermediate Operations, 300-1000 meters from LOC's.

(a) These operations will consist primarily of day and night saturation ambushes and close-in patrolling to interdict enemy patrols. Imagination is essential to achieve desired results. Ambushes with snipers, FO's, hunter/killer teams, and moving sites must be inserted under cover of darkness or by drop off from larger patrols to achieve surprise. Vary patrol routes and techniques. Merely sending out one patrol along a single route has almost no likelihood of surprising the enemy. Maximum supporting arms will be integrated into the intermediate operations.

SECRET

①

SECRET

(b) Ambushes and outposts within the intermediate zone should have presclected, alternate blocking positions to cut off enemy withdrawal routes once an enemy element is discovered inside the intermediate line.

(3) Close in Operations, 0-300 meters from LOC's. Close in security will be directed at preventing ambushes, road mining and/or providing immediate counter action if ambush is effected. Close in operations will include the following activities:

(a) Day and night ambushes along immediate approaches to LOC's, particularly draws, depressions, and vegetated areas offering concealed approaches to the LOC's.

(b) Maximum employment of sensor/surveillance devices to detect enemy movement along LOC's at night.

(c) Establishment of strong points/OP's on key terrain offering maximum observation of LOC's. Constant visual reconnaissance of LOC's will be maintained. Reaction forces built around tanks, ontos, dusters or quad 50's should be in constant readiness at each strong point to provide immediate counter ambush fire and rapid relief of ambush.

(d) Road patrols with dog teams to detect enemy infiltrators hidden in ambushes close to the road. Patrols should be conducted daily at irregular intervals.

(e) AO coverage of roads prior to road sweeps and at intervals throughout the day.

(f) Full integration of supporting arms with close in security operations.

c. Convoy control and security measures will be carried out in accordance with references (b), (c), and this order. Alert, organized security, fully trained in immediate action techniques, is essential. Convoy control check points are listed in Appendix 1.

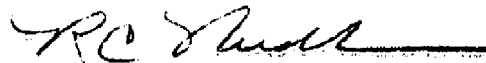
d. Specific security measures taken to protect LOC's will vary depending on the particular section of road involved and the enemy situation.

SECRET

SECRET

- c. Appendix 2 contains overlay of most likely ambush sites.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SMITH



R. C. NEEDHAM
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Appendixes:

- ✓1 - Overlay of Traffic Control Points
- ✓2 - Overlay of Most Likely Points of LOC Interdiction

Distribution: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Plan 3-68

SECRET

D-3

(4)

SECRET

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
9th Marines (Rein)
DONG HA, RVN
091200H Feb 1968

Annex E (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Plan 3-68

Ref: (a) Div O 2000.2E (COI)
(b) Div O 2000.4C (SOP)

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) See Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Plan 3-68
- (2) The enemy has the capability to --
 - (a) Insert deceptive traffic on any communication channel.
 - (b) Salvage communication - Electronics equipment, especially batteries.
 - (c) Jam or monitor any communication channel.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) See Operation Plan 3-68
- (2) Command Post
 - (1) Headquarters Company 9th Marines -Dong Ha Combat Base
 - (2) All participation units report command post when established

2. MISSION

a. Communications Platoon, Headquarters Company 9th Marines

- (1) Be prepared to establish communication with the counter ambush/mine force(s) on Reg Tac 1
- (2) Be prepared to provide radio operator with AN/PRC-25 1 KAC-QX numerical code, and one field message book if a Counter Ambush/Mine Force Command Group is organized from Headquarters, 9th Marines.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

E-1

④

SECRETb. Counter Ambush/Mine Force

(1) On order establish communications with this Headquarters on Regimental Tac Net 1.

(2) Be prepared to establish communications to the Battalion in whose TAOR the force is operating.

(3) Provide TACP/Arty communications as required.

c. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Tactical call signs and frequencies in accordance with reference (a).

(2) KAC-QX will be used for numerical code and authentication.

(3) Visual signals in accordance with Reference (a).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. See Basic Order.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SMITH



R. C. NEEDHAM
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

Distribution: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-68

~~SECRET~~

①

COPIES

Copy _____ of _____ Copies
 9th Marines (Rein)
 COMC HA, RVN
 091200H Feb 68

ANNEX F (Distribution) to Operation Plan 3-68

Time Zone: H

UNITDISTRIBUTION

CG, 3d Mar Div	1
CG, 1st MAF	1
12th Marines	1
2d Bn, 12th Marines	1
3d Marines	1
4th Marines	1
Task Force ROBBIE	2
2d Bn, 1st Marines	2
2d Bn, 9th Marines	2
1st Bn, 4th Marines	2
3d Bn, 4th Marines	1
3d Bn, 3d Marines	2
11th Bn r Co	1
Co A, 3d Tank Bn	1
Co C, 3d AB Bn	1
Co C, 3d Amph Bn	1
9th MT Bn	1
Co E, 2d Bn, 4th Marines	1
Rept'l Position Files (1 ea)	10
File	5

TOTAL

36

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL SMITH

J. G. Studt
 J. G. STUDT

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
 Operations Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Plan 3-68

RECEIVED
 091200H Feb 68